The purpose of the Boise State University Bulletin, Catalog Issue is to provide current, articulate and accurate information about Boise State University for the guidance of prospective students, for faculty and administrative officers, for students currently enrolled, and for other education or allied agencies.

While every effort is made to insure that the information is current and accurate, the provisions of this publication are not to be regarded as a contract between the student and the University. The University reserves the right to change any provision, requirement or course offering at any time within the student's term of attendance.

Cover design by Randy Walrad.
Photos by BSU Information Services
It is the policy of Boise State University to provide equal educational and employment opportunities, services, and benefits to students and employees without regard to race, color, national origin, or sex, in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, and Sections 799A and 845 of the Public Health Service Act, where applicable, as enforced by the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
# CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Map of Campus</td>
<td>ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART I GENERAL INFORMATION AND ADMISSIONS</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Mission and Objectives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation and Affiliation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule of Fees and Charges</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART II ACADEMIC INFORMATION</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library-Learning Center</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Opportunities</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outreach Services</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Designations</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART III STUDENT AFFAIRS</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART IV SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES</strong></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART V SCHOOL OF BUSINESS</strong></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART VI SCHOOL OF EDUCATION</strong></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART VII SCHOOL OF HEALTH SCIENCES</strong></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART VIII GRADUATE SCHOOL</strong></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART IX AREA VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL SCHOOL</strong></td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emeriti</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INDEX</strong></td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Boise State University Administration

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

A.L. ALFROD, Jr. Vice-President (term expires 1978) .............. Lewiston
EDWARD L. BENoit Secretary (term expires 1978) ................. Twin Falls
JANET HAY, President (term expires 1977) ......................... Nampa
J. CLINT HOOPES, (term Expires 1979) ......................... Rexburg
J.P. MUNSON, M.D., (term expires 1976) ....................... Sandpoint
LENO D. SEPPI, D.D.S. (1979) .................................. Lava Hot Springs
MILTON SMALL, Executive Director for Higher Education ..... Boise
JOHN W. SWARTLEY, M.D., (term expires 1980) .................. Boise
ROY TRUBY, State Superintendent of Public Instruction (ex officio member) ........................................... Boise

EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATION

PRESIDENT .................................................. John B. Barnes, Ed.D.
Executive Assistant ........................................ Douglas Hutchinson, B.A.
Administrative Assistant ................................. Jacquelyn Cassell
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT .......................... Richard E. Bullington, Ed.D.
Administrative Assistant ................................. Herbert W. Runner, M.S.
VICE PRESIDENT FOR FINANCIAL AFFAIRS .......... Roger D. Green, M.S.
VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS .......... David S. Taylor, Ph.D.

ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION

DEAN, SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES .................. Joseph B. Spulnik, Ph.D.
Associate Dean ............................................... William E. Shankweiler, Ph.D.
DEAN, SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ............................. Charles D. Lein, Ed.D.
Assistant Dean ............................................... J.G. Doss, M.S.
DEAN, SCHOOL OF EDUCATION ............................. Gerald R. Wallace, Ed.D.
Assistant Dean ............................................... Clyde M. Martin, Ed.D.
DEAN, SCHOOL OF HEALTH SCIENCES .......... Victor H. Duke, Ph.D.
DIRECTOR, AREA VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL SCHOOL ....... Gilbert McDonald Miller
Assistant Director ........................................ Glen Linder
DIRECTOR, EXTENDED DAY, SUMMER SESSIONS .......... James R. Wolfe, Ph.D.
Assistant Director ........................................ Robert S. Gibb, M.Ed.
DIRECTOR, OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS ..................... William L. Jensen, M.A.
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE OFFICERS

Carlos Arreola, Psychometrist
C. Jan Baxter, B.S., Director of Development
Gary Bermeosolo, Coordinator, Veterans Affairs
Gene Blackwelder, Director of Auxiliary Services
Jane Buser, Personnel Director
Maximo J. Callao, Ph.D., Counselor
Erma M. Callies, B.S., Vocational Counselor
Wilber R. Collins, Purchasing Supervisor
A. Jerry Davis, M.Ed., Director, High School and University Relations
Anne N. DeLaurier, M.S., Counselor
Jerry P. Dodson, Ph.D., Counselor
Jim Faucher, B.A., Sports Information Director
Robert C. Hall, Director, Information Services
Richard K. Hart, Ph.D., Director, Center for Business and Economic Research
Helen Huff, Coordinator, Adult Basic Education
Stephen Jensen, B.A., Director, Printing and Graphics Services
Theodore F. Keith, B.S., C.P.A., Internal Auditor
William F. Kirtland, Ed.D., Director, Reading Center
Stephen E. Maloney, B.S., Director, Center for Data Processing
William P. Mech, Ph.D., Director, Honors Program
Herbert O. Mengel, B.S., Director, Buildings and Grounds
Leland Mercy, Jr., Registrar
Rosalie Nadeau, Director, Affirmative Action Program
James M. Nally, B.A., Director, Alumni Affairs
Gordon G. Phillips, M.S., Coordinator of Administrative Services
Palmer H. Putnam, B Arch Eng., Project Coordinator
Dennis C. Quinowski, B.S., Vocational Counselor
F. Richard Reed, B.M.S., Coordinator, Student Financial Aid Programs
Gerald R. Reed Ed D., Director, Special Projects
Jack A. Schlaefle, M.A., Director, Educational Television
Lyle Smith, M.S. Ed., Director of Athletics
Stephen Spafford, M.A., Assistant Dean of Admissions and Records
Ronald Stephenson, M.B.A., Assistant Director of Athletics
David P. Torbet, Ph.D., Director, Center for Counseling, Guidance, and Testing
Lawrence Trimble, Vocational Counselor
Ronald R. Turner, B.C.S., C.P.A., Budget Coordinator
Darrell R. VanKleek, B.S., Chief Accountant
Jon Vestal, B.A., Director of Student Housing
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR - 1975-76

SUMMER SESSION 1975

June 7, Saturday, 9:00 am-1:00 p.m. ........................................... Registration in Gymnasium
June 9, Monday ................................................................. Graduate 8 Week Session Until August 1
June 9, Monday ................................................................. First 5 Week Session Until July 11
June 21, Saturday 8:30-12:00 noon .......................................... Graduate Record Examination
July 12, Saturday ................................................................. Registration in Gymnasium
July 14, Monday ................................................................. Second 5 Week Session Until August 15

FALL SEMESTER 1975

August 15, Friday ................................................................. Last day for submitting application for Fall Semester to be assured of a registration packet at Priority Registration (Aug. 27-29);...Student submitting applications after this date will be required to register at Open Registration (Aug. 29-30) or Late Registration (Sept. 2-15)
August 25, Monday ............................................................... Department Chairmen meeting (by school); ... Faculty orientation; ... All faculty on duty
August 26, Tuesday .............................................................. Late ACT Test ($14.00 fee) in Gym (9:00 am);...Pre-registration counseling in advisors' offices for graduates, seniors, juniors, and sophomores (10:00 am-4:00 pm);... Residence halls open (1:00 pm);...Foreign Language Placement Test in Liberal Arts Bldg., Room 206 (4:00 pm)
August 27, Wednesday ........................................................ Registration by schedule in Gym for the physically handicapped, graduate students and seniors (8:00-3:00 p.m.);...New student orientation and group counseling in SUB (8:00-10:00 am);...Pre-registration counseling in advisors' offices for freshmen and new students (10:30 am-4:30 pm)
August 28, Thursday ............................................................ Registration by schedule in Gym for juniors and sophomores (9:00 am-3:00 pm);...Pre-registration counseling in advisors' pool, Liberal Arts Bldg (8:00 am-2:30 pm)
August 29, Friday ................................................................. Registration by schedule in Gym for freshmen (9:00 am-3:00 pm);...Pre-registration counseling in advisors' pool in Liberal Arts Bldg. (8:00 am-2:30 pm);...Open registration in Gym (7:00-9:00 pm)
August 30, Saturday ............................................................. Open Registration in Gym (9:00-12:00 noon)
September 1, Monday .......................................................... Labor Day (Holiday)
September 2, Tuesday ........................................................ Early Morning Program classes begin (6:30 am);...Day and Evening Program classes begin
September 5, Friday ............................................................ Friday Evening classes begin
September 6, Saturday ........................................................ Registration for Weekend University Program classes (Friday evening, Saturday, and Sunday classes only) in Administration Bldg., Room 104 (8:30-10:30 am);...Saturday classes begin
September 7, Sunday ............................................................ Sunday classes begin
September 15, Monday ........................................................ Last day to register late, except by petition;...Last day to add new courses for credit or to change from audit to credit except with consent of instructor
October 3, Friday ............................................................... Last day to file application with department for admission to candidacy and graduation for Masters Degree;...Last day to file application with Registrar for graduation for Baccalaureate and two-year or less degrees, diplomas, and certificates.
October 4, Saturday ............................................................ Mid-semester report issued;...Notification of incompletes from previous semester;
October 24, Friday .............................................................. Last day to file application with department for final Masters written examination
October 25, Saturday .......................................................... Graduate Record Examination in Library Bldg., Room 215 (8:30-12:00 noon)
November 7, Friday ............................................................ Last day for withdrawal without penalty for failing work
November 8, Saturday ........................................................ Final written examination for Masters Degree
November 11, Tuesday ......................................................... Veterans Day (Holiday)
November 15, Saturday ........................................................ Last day to submit final copy of Masters thesis and projects with department
November 27, Thursday ...................................................... Thanksgiving Day (Holiday)
November 28, Friday .......................................................... Institutional Holiday
November 29, Saturday ......................................................... Last day for final oral examinations in defense of thesis and applied projects for Masters Degrees
December 1, Monday ........................................................... Classes resume;...Last day to withdraw from classes;...Last day to register by petition
December 12, Friday ............................................................ Classroom instruction ends
December 15-18, Monday through Thursday ................................ Semester examinations
December 18, Thursday ........................................................ Fall Semester ends (5:00 pm);...Residence halls close (6:00 pm)

VI
### SPRING SEMESTER 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 2, Friday</td>
<td>Last day for submitting application for Spring Semester to be assured of a registration packet at Priority Registration (Jan. 7-9); Students submitting applications after this date will be required to register at Open Registration (Jan. 9-10) or Late Registration (Jan. 12-23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 5, Monday</td>
<td>Department Chairmen meeting (by school); Faculty orientation; All faculty on duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 6, Tuesday</td>
<td>Late ACT Test ($14.00 fee) in Liberal Arts Bldg., Room 106 (9:00 am); Pre-registration counseling in advisors' offices for graduates, seniors, juniors, and sophomores (10:00 am-4:00 pm); Residence halls open (1:00 pm); Foreign Language Placement Test in Liberal Arts Bldg., Room 204 (4:00 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 7, Wednesday</td>
<td>Registration by schedule in Gym for the physically handicapped, graduate students and seniors (8:00-3:00 pm); New student orientation and group counseling in Liberal Arts Bldg., Room 106 (8:00-10:00 am); Pre-registration counseling in advisors' offices for freshmen and new students (10:30 am-4:30 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 8, Thursday</td>
<td>Registration by schedule in Gym for juniors, and sophomores (9:00 am-3:00 pm); Pre-registration counseling in advisors' pool, Liberal Arts Bldg. (8:00 am-2:30 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 9, Friday</td>
<td>Registration by schedule in Gym for freshmen (9:00 am-3:00 pm); Pre-registration counseling in advisors' pool in Liberal Arts Bldg. (8:00 am-2:30 pm); Open registration in Gym (7:00-9:00 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 10, Saturday</td>
<td>Open Registration in Gym (9:00-12:00 noon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 12, Monday</td>
<td>Early Morning Program classes begin (6:30 am); Day and Evening Program classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 16, Friday</td>
<td>Friday Evening classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 17, Saturday</td>
<td>Registration for Weekend University Program classes (Friday evening, Saturday, and Sunday classes only) in Administration Bldg., Room 104 (8:30-10:30 am); Saturday classes begin; Graduate Record Examination in Library Bldg., Room 215 (8:30-12:00 noon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 18, Sunday</td>
<td>Sunday classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 23, Friday</td>
<td>Last day to register late, except by petition; Last day to add new courses for credit or to change from audit to credit except with consent of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 16, Monday</td>
<td>Washington's Birthday (Holiday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 20, Friday</td>
<td>Last day to file application with department for admission to candidacy and graduation for Masters Degree; Last day to file application with Registrar for graduation for Baccalaureate and two-year or less degrees, diplomas, and certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12, Friday</td>
<td>Mid-semester report issued; Notification of incompletes from previous semester; Last day to file application with department for final Masters written examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15-21, Monday</td>
<td>Spring vacation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 22, Monday</td>
<td>Classes resume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 26, Friday</td>
<td>Last day for withdrawal without penalty for failing work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 10, Saturday</td>
<td>Final written examination for Masters Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 17, Saturday</td>
<td>Last day to submit final copy of Masters thesis and projects with department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22, Thursday</td>
<td>Last day for final oral examinations in defense of thesis and applied projects for Masters Degrees; Last day to withdraw from classes; Last day to register by petition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7, Friday</td>
<td>Classroom instruction ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10-13, Monday</td>
<td>Semester examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13, Thursday</td>
<td>Spring Semester ends (5:00 pm); Residence halls close (6:00 pm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16, Sunday</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUMMER SESSION 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 5, Saturday</td>
<td>Registration in Gymnasium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, Monday</td>
<td>Graduate 8 Week Session Until July 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7, Monday</td>
<td>First 5 Week Session Until July 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 19, Saturday</td>
<td>Graduate Record Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10, Saturday</td>
<td>Registration in Gymnasium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12, Monday</td>
<td>Second 5 Week Session Until August 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part I

General Information & Admissions
The foundation for Boise State was laid in 1932. The institution advanced for many years as a public institution financed by a local tax district. Since 1969, when Boise State entered the state system of higher education, significant progress has been made in the development of the campus facilities for instruction, research, and service to Idaho publics.

Boise State is organized into six schools: the School of Arts and Sciences, the School of Business, the School of Education, the School of Health Services, the Vocational-Technical Education School, and the Graduate School. Undergraduate degrees are offered in many fields, and graduate degrees are offered in education and business administration.

The university has an extensive late afternoon and evening program which provides educational opportunity for full-time students who need to schedule classes at that time and for part-time students who are pursuing a degree while they are employed. The evening school therefore provides many opportunities for professional and technical upgrading and retraining to the citizens of the Treasure Valley.

Institutional Mission & Objectives

The paramount role of a university was set long ago. It is to educate the individual, to ensure his development, and to enlarge his opportunity. We must re dedicate ourselves to these goals and thereby strengthen them in a world of restless political, social, technological and economic change.

We believe that every university student needs a broad education to equip him for mobility in employment, in social life, in community, state and national citizenry, and that each student deserves an environment that contributes to his total growth as an individual. Therefore, the university should help to create an intellectual atmosphere that encourages students to develop a scientific spirit of investigation that becomes a life-long approach to issues and problems — in essence, to provide the opportunity for a sound, liberal education for all of its students through formal classes and informal avenues of learning and, hopefully, to liberate their minds from stereotyped thought and shallow decision-making.

We also believe strongly in the development of special educational areas to equip students with the professional or technical skills and knowledges necessary for entrance into employment upon graduation. In addition, we seek to help students gain respect for excellence of performance and to provide educational programs that prepare them to become workers and leaders in the professions, in business, in governmental positions, in teaching and in industrial occupations.

We further believe that a state university must recognize its responsibility to the public it serves and should, therefore assist in the state's growth and development by always making its resources available for solving problems, by making a variety of cultural, vocational and occupational experiences available through its publications, workshops, concerts, plays, speakers, conferences, evening course offerings and sports events, and by offering educational training and retraining programs needed by education, industry and business.

In essence, then, the prime purpose of this state university is influencing the thought and behavior of its students and its public, and the prime recognition is that both teaching and learning are best accomplished when a variety of techniques and skills are aptly employed.
ACCREDITATION AND AFFILIATION

Boise State University is fully accredited with membership in the Northwest Association for Schools and Colleges. Boise State holds permanent membership in the College Entrance Examination Board and the College Scholarship Service Assembly and is on the approved list of the American Association of University Women.

Professional program accreditations include the following:
- Dental Assistant Program by the Council of Dental Education and the American Dental Assistant Association.
- Medical Record Technician Program by the Department of Allied Health of the American Medical Association.
- Registered Nursing Program by the Idaho State Board of Nursing, the Northwest Association of Secondary and Higher Schools and the National League for Nursing.
- Respiratory Therapy Program by the Department of Allied Health of the American Medical Association.
- Department of Music is an associate member of the National Association of Schools of Music.
- Social Work Program by the Council on Social Work Education.

ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS

All matters relating to admission to the university and to credit for work at other schools and colleges are administered by the Dean of Admissions. Applications for admission, and inquiries about admissions should be addressed to the Dean of Admissions, Boise State University 1910 College Boulevard, Boise, Idaho 83725.

In addition to admissions, this office has general administrative responsibilities for academic retention and readmissions activities, maintenance of student academic records, certification of completion of requirements for undergraduate degrees, registration procedures, and eligibility for athletic participation.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS TO THE UNIVERSITY

Applicants for admission must be at least 16 years of age. See Graduate Section for admission requirements to the Graduate School.

Undergraduate (have not earned B.A. or Higher degree)

I. Students wishing to enter BSU as full-time (8 or more semester hours), full matriculated undergraduate academic students must be at least 16 years of age and submit prior to the deadline date:

A. If NEW FRESHMAN (no prior post-high school credits earned):
1. A completed application
2. A $10 matriculation fee
3. An official high school transcript or an acceptable GED certificate showing test scores
4. ACT test scores
5. A completed physical exam form

B. If TRANSFER STUDENT (prior enrollment at one or more post-high school institutions)
1. A completed application
2. A $10 matriculation fee
3. Evidence of high school graduation or an acceptable GED certificate showing test scores
4. ACT test scores or evidence of successful completion of English Composition sequence
5. A physical examination, reasonably current
6. Official transcripts from all colleges previously attended, showing good academic standing.

Credit from non-accredited institutions will be accepted on the basis of the practice as reported in The Report of Credit Given by Educational Institutions by the American Association of College Registrars and Admissions Officers. Specifically, students requesting acceptance of such credit will furnish the Admissions Office of Boise State complete official transcripts and catalog course descriptions. After earning not less than 15 semester hours credit from BSU with not less than 2.00 cum GPA the student may petition the appropriate Department Chairman for acceptance of such credit. Credit denied on the basis of such practice may be sought by examination.

C. IF VETERAN:
1. A completed application
2. A $10 matriculation fee
3. An official high school transcript or an acceptable GED certificate showing test scores
4. ACT scores or evidence of successful completion of English Composition sequence
5. A physical examination, reasonably current
6. Official transcripts from all colleges previously attended, showing good academic standing.

The V.A. requires B.S.U. to credit all veterans for prior training. Therefore, veterans who request G.I. bill benefits must submit official transcripts from all previously attended colleges, whether the veteran is full or part time.

Veterans applying for Advanced Payment (2 months) must present an Authorization of Entrance or be charged tuition and fees. Upon presentation of this Authorization, complete refund will be made.

Veterans applying for Advanced Payment (2 months) must do so 40 days in advance of registration. The Advanced Payment is sent to the University and is distributed 2 days prior to registration.

REGISTRAR:

The Registrar has direct responsibility planning for, maintaining and updating the University's student record system, which includes maintaining a duplicate set of transcript records on microfilm, certifying baccalaureate and two year degrees; administering veterans and Social Security benefits certifications; certifying student grade point averages for the Dean's List, student body offices, etc.; processing all changes of enrollment including withdrawals from the University; providing transcript service for students, both current and inactive; providing enrollment data to federal and state agencies; taking care of inquiries concerning evaluation of credit earned at Boise State University or other institutions; certifying eligibility for athletic participation; and has joint responsibility with the Dean of Admissions and Records to plan and supervise regular and late registration.

In addition the Registrar is responsible for publishing an annual enrollment report, probation and dismissal lists, and lists of graduates.
GENERAL INFORMATION
Admissions

G.I. BILL - DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY
The following schedule will be adhered to in certifying veterans to receive benefits from the Veterans Administration.

1. If the veteran is an undergraduate student, his benefits will be determined by the number of hours he enrolls for according to the schedule:
   - 12 or more semester hours - full-time
   - 9 - 11 semester hours - 3/4 time
   - 6 - 8 semester hours - 1/2 time
Less than 6 semester hours - Registration fee only

2. If the veteran is a graduate student, his benefits will be determined by the number of undergraduate and graduate hours he enrolls for and by his educational objective:
   - If all courses enrolled for are graduate level (500 level or 400G level):
     - 9 or more semester hours - full time
     - 6 - 8 semester hours - 3/4 time
     - 4 - 5 semester hours - 1/2 time
     - Less than 4 semester hours - Registration fee only
   - For information concerning the G.I. Bill contact the Veterans Certification Office in A-108.

D. If FORMER FULL-TIME BSU STUDENT (has no post-high school institution since last BSU attendance):
   1. A completed application

E. IF FORMER PART-TIME BSU STUDENT (has not fully matriculated at BSU and has attended no post-high school institutions since last BSU attendance)
   1. Same requirements as A above.
   II. Undergraduate students wishing to enter BSU as part-time (7 or fewer hours) students must submit:
      1. Only a completed application

III. Student wishing to enter BSU in the Summer School Program must submit:
   1. Only a completed application

IV. Students wishing to enter BSU in the Vocational-Technical Division must submit prior to the deadline date:
   1. A completed application
   2. A $10 matriculation fee
   3. GATB scores or high school transcripts with DAT scores
   4. Personal interview with Vocational-Technical Counselor
   5. Completed physical examination form
   DENTAL ASSISTING PROGRAM REQUIRES IN ADDITION: High school transcript or GED scores

Admission by BSU does not imply acceptance into special programs. Admission into such programs as vocational and technical programs, Registered Nursing, Radiological Technology, and Respiratory Therapy are contingent upon acceptance by Program Director.

Application forms may be obtained upon request from the Admissions Office. High school and college records should be furnished on the transcript blanks of the institution at which the work was taken. Prompt attention to these details will avoid delay in registration.

Students who profess objections to physical examinations because of religious tenets will be excused from completing the physical examination form as prescribed above and a written certification of such objection will be filed with the Student Health Center.

Certificate of Admission—Applicants for admission whose credentials have been accepted will be given permission to register for the following semester. Students should plan to have all credentials submitted one month before registration to settle any questions that may arise and to receive by mail a Certificate of Admission one week before registration. Before a student may register, he must have a certificate signed by the Dean of Admissions and Records.

Students who complete matriculation after the cut off date must pick up their Certificate of Admission in the Admissions Office.

A. ADMISSION AS REGULAR STUDENTS

By Certificate—Admission to the University is based upon credentials showing graduation from an accredited high school.

A transfer student, whether resident or non-resident, should have a minimum accumulative grade point average of 2.00 from all other schools attended prior to being allowed to enter Boise State University. Borderline cases will be decided by the Matriculation Committee with the exception of foreign students, who will be counseled by the Foreign Student Admissions Officer.

ADMISSION POLICY FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

Any currently enrolled high school student may enroll in a course or courses offered at Boise State, insofar as he has met the appropriate prerequisites simply by picking up a blank packet (which permits the student to register as a part-time student, allowing him to take up to seven credit hours) at the designated location. The student may register for credit or audit if it is determined in the best interest of the student involved.

B. ADMISSION OF FOREIGN STUDENTS

Boise State University accepts qualified students from foreign countries to the extent that space is available. Foreign applicants are expected to meet the requirements for admission from high school or from other colleges or universities as outlined above under Admission Requirements to the University.

CREDENTIALS: Official transcripts and/or certified copies of the certificate, diploma, or government examination report received on completion of secondary school work and the degree, license, or diploma received on completion of any college or university, must be sent by the certifying agency directly to the Admissions Office and must be translated into ENGLISH.

English Proficiency: All foreign applicants are required to take and receive a satisfactory score on TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) or other examinations acceptable to Boise State University. Arrangements to take the TOEFL examination may be made by writing directly to TOEFL, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, U.S.A. The test must be taken and the scores received by the University prior to a decision on admission of the applicant.

Financial Statement: All foreign students must present to the Admissions Office satisfactory statements of finances and adequate proof of financial responsibility or sponsorship by a reputable American citizen or organization for all financial obligations while attending Boise State University.

Health and Accident Insurance: Boise State University recommends that foreign students accepted for admission have health and accident insurance. Boise State University makes available such a policy to all registered full-time students.

Admission to Graduate School: Foreign students applying for admission to the Graduate School must submit all of the previously mentioned admission materials. Those wishing to major in Business Administration must submit ATGB scores (Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business). Satisfactory scores on the ATGB examination are considered to be 450 and on the TOEFL a score of 525 is required.
ADMISSION BY EQUIVALENCY CERTIFICATE

Any application that is accompanied by a High School Equivalency Certificate will be processed exactly as it would be if a high school diploma were presented.

D. ADMISSION BY EXAMINATION

Applicants who have attained the age of eighteen years and who have achieved passing scores (35 or above on all five tests and an average of 45 for all tests) will be admitted as Regular Students (see above) in lieu of a high school diploma or an equivalency certificate, providing that the applicant has been away from high school for at least one year preceding his application.

E. ADMISSION AS SPECIAL STUDENT

Persons who are unable to meet requirements as regular students and desire to take special studies may be admitted on special status upon presentation of satisfactory evidence that they are qualified to do college level work.

A special student is not eligible to become a candidate for graduation until he has satisfactorily met entrance requirements or until he has completed 32 semester hours of work in the University with a grade point of 2.5 or better.

F. ADMISSION TO VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL COURSES

Any person who is interested in becoming a skilled craftsman or technician will be admitted to these courses if he complies with all admission requirements and meets the qualifications for the designated program. Graduation from high school is not necessary provided the student has been out of high school at least one complete semester. Certain prerequisite courses are required for various programs, such as one year of high school algebra and one year of high school geometry for entrance to the Drafting or Electronics Technology programs. The University does not admit applicants under eighteen years of age who are attending high school at the time of application. In rare instances, however, a high school student may be admitted provided his high school principal requests his admission. Students in the Vocational-Technical program who plan to enter certain extracurricular activities must meet regular entrance requirements. (See eligibility requirements.) Credits in Vocational or Technical programs are not normally transferable toward an academic degree.

G. ADMISSION WITH ADVANCED STANDING

Students entering from other colleges must present proof of honorable dismissal and official transcripts mailed directly to the Dean of Admissions and Records. Students entering from other institutions must comply with the same scholarship regulations as are applied to students previously enrolled in the university. After evaluation of transcripts students are classified as Freshmen, Sophomores, Juniors, Seniors or Graduates.

GENERAL INFORMATION
Admissions

In accordance with Idaho statutes as approved by the State Board of Education, the acceptance of credits from Junior College is uniform for both certification and transfer purposes and no more than 64 semester hours or 1/2 the total hour requirement of the specific curriculum is established as the uniform maximum limit effective September 1, 1950.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS TO UPPER DIVISION—
A. JUNIOR STANDING—A student must have earned 57 acceptable semester credit hours of college-level work before he is classified a junior.

B. UPPER DIVISION COURSES—Upper Division courses are open to a student who
1. Has completed stated course prerequisites and,
2. Has completed 57 semester credits of college work.

Lower Division students who have a G.P.A. of 2.0 or better may take Upper Division Courses if:
1. The Upper Division course is required during the Sophomore year in a specific curriculum in which the student is majoring, or
2. The student has the written permission of the Chairman of the Department in which the course is offered and concurrence of his advisor.

H. CHALLENGING COURSES—GRANTING CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

It is possible for a student to challenge a university course when he feels that because of his past background, education, and experience, he can pass an examination covering the subject material of a course. Requests for consideration are made through the Chairman of the Department in which the course is offered.

Each department shall have the option to allow or not to allow credit by examination for each course in the department. In those courses where credit by examination is allowed, the department shall have the option of using a standardized examination or an examination prepared within the department. The student attempting to earn credit by examination shall, upon receiving his score for the examination, consult with the Department Chairman and determine which one of the following options will be selected:
1. For a regular grade.
2. On a credit-no-credit basis whereby the student receives credit and no grade for the course if he passes the examination or no credit and no grade if he fails the examination.

I. CREDIT VS. AUDIT REGISTRATION

If you take a course for credit, you will be expected to attend class regularly, complete required assignments, and take the necessary examinations. If you take a course on AUDIT basis, completing assignments, and taking examinations are optional. Courses may be taken only once for credit; however, they may be audited again, if desired.

A student auditing a course may change his status from audit to credit up to and including the last day allowed for registering for courses for credit (see Calendar, page vi). If a change is made, the student must pay any difference in a course cost and an additional $3.00 change-in-status fee. All changes must be initiated by the student.

A student may change from credit to audit until after midterm examinations (see specific date on College calendar).

A student may change from credit to audit only if he is passing at the time of the request. If a change is made, the student may request a refund of the difference between the fees due for audit registration and the fees paid for credit registration; such refund will be prorated in accordance with published BSU refund policies pertaining to general fees.
J. ACCEPTANCE INTO PROGRAM

A student must declare his major upon entering the upper division. The Registrar will evaluate the student's transcripts for acceptance into the university. The student will be sent to an advisor for assistance in formulating a program to fulfill all requirements for his declared major. The student is ultimately responsible for the selection of courses for his major and the degree.

K. RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

The legal residence of a student for fee purposes is determined at the time of initial application and will be reconsidered thereafter, upon appeal by the student. Appeal affidavits can be acquired in the Admission's Office. Section 33-3717, Idaho Code, specifies that a resident student shall be:

(a) Any student under the legal voting age whose parents or court-appointed guardian are domiciled in the state of Idaho. Domicile is deemed to exist when the parent or guardian has established residence in Idaho for an indefinite time and the former residence is abandoned. To qualify under this section the parents or guardian must be residing in the state on the opening day of the term for which the student matriculates.

(b) Any student, legal voting age or older, who has continuously resided in the state of Idaho for twelve (12) months next preceding the opening day of the period of instruction during which he proposes to attend the college or university.

(c) Any student under the legal voting age who is a graduate of an accredited secondary school in the state of Idaho and who matriculates at a college or university in the state of Idaho, during the term immediately following such graduation regardless of the residence of his parent or guardian.

(d) The spouse of a person who is classified, or is eligible for classification, as a resident of the state of Idaho for purposes of attending a college or university.

(e) A member of the armed forces of the United States, stationed in the state of Idaho on military orders.

(f) A student under the legal voting age whose parent or guardian is a member of the armed forces and stationed in the state of Idaho on military orders. The student, while in continuous attendance, shall not lose his residence when his parent or guardian is transferred on military orders.

(g) A person separated, under honorable conditions, from the United States armed forces after at least two (2) years of service, who at the time of separation designates the state of Idaho as his home of record and enters a college or university in the state of Idaho within one (1) year of the date of separation. (legal voting age is defined by BSU to be 18 years of age or older)

Regulations adopted by the State Board of Education and Board of Regents for the University of Idaho:

In compliance with Section 33-3717, Idaho Code, the State Board of Education and Board of Regents of the University of Idaho, meeting in regular session June 9, 1970, adopts the following uniform and standard rules and regulations applicable to all state colleges and universities. The students, now or hereafter established to determine residence status of any student and to establish procedures for review of that status, To Wit:

1. A student is deemed to be "attending" an institution of higher education when he is paying regular fees required of a full-time student at the institution concerned. (See (b) above)

2. The State Board of Education and Board of Regents of the University of Idaho shall deny resident status to any student who is not a citizen of the United States, unless he complies with the definition of a permanent resident established by the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service. A foreign student whose sole purpose for being in the state of Idaho is attendance at a higher education institution, shall not be classified as a resident student.

3. Any student classified as a resident for purposes of higher education by one institution shall be so classified by all other institutions in the State under the jurisdiction of the State Board of Education and Board of Regents for the University of Idaho.

When a student enters the University and submits the requested personal data, there is an assumed and justifiable trust placed upon the University to maintain security of that information for the protection of the rights of the student. In order to protect students against potential threats to their individual rights inherent in the maintenance of records, and the many disclosures requested regarding them, and in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the University has adopted BSU Policy 5-1 (Student Records). The policy statement in its entirety is contained in the Administrative Handbook of Boise State University. Any students, faculty, or staff who have questions regarding the Records policies of Boise State University may consult with the Vice-President for Student Affairs.

L. STUDENT RECORDS

When a student enters the University and submits the requested personal data, there is an assumed and justifiable trust placed upon the University to maintain security of that information for the protection of the rights of the student. In order to protect students against potential threats to their individual rights inherent in the maintenance of records, and the many disclosures requested regarding them, and in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the University has adopted BSU Policy 5-1 (Student Records). The policy statement in its entirety is contained in the Administrative Handbook of Boise State University. Any students, faculty, or staff who have questions regarding the Records policies of Boise State University may consult with the Vice-President for Student Affairs.

SCHEDULES OF FEES AND CHARGES

All of the fees, tuition, and other charges are due and payable at the time of registration each semester. Board and room charges may be paid in advance for the year or arrangements may be made to pay in advance on a partial payment basis by consulting the Director of Housing. (See section under Housing.)

Veterans (Chapters 34 and 35) who plan to attend on the G.I. Bill of Rights must, upon registration, pay all required charges. Veterans (Chapter 31) must present, upon registration, an Authorization of Entrance. Twelve credit hours for undergraduate students and nine credit hours (500 level or 400G level) for graduate students will be considered by the Veterans Administration as a full schedule. Note: Audits and repeals may not be counted toward these hours.

SCHEDULE FOR VETERANS BENEFITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time Benefits</td>
<td>9 or more hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½ Benefits</td>
<td>6-8 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition only</td>
<td>less than 4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Veterans must furnish the Registrar with transcripts of previous post-high school credit.
TUITION AND FEE SCHEDULE

Eight or more hours made up of any combination of credit, audit, equivalent, and or reteke hours will be considered a full schedule for purposes of calculating charges.

All fees, tuition and other charges are subject to change at any time by the State Board of Education acting as the Board of Trustees for Boise State University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Idaho Resident</th>
<th>Non-Resident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition (per semester)</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Fees</td>
<td>181.00</td>
<td>181.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL TUITION &amp; FEES</td>
<td>181.00</td>
<td>701.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes 3% Idaho Sales Tax*

OTHER FEES

- Part-time: $20.00 per semester hour
- Summer: 20.00 per semester hour
- Audit: 15.00 per semester hour

Application Processing Fee (Non-Refundable): 10.00

Testing Fee:

- Students who have not taken the ACT tests on a regular national testing date will take the test during registration week. There will be no charge to those who have already taken the test: 13.00

Music, Performance:

- All private music lessons: 2 credits: $55.00
- 4 credits: 110.00

Fee waivers will be granted to all full-time music majors (8 hours or more) for all required private performance study leading to a B.A. or B.M. degree. Students receiving a fee waiver must be concurrently enrolled for credit in a major ensemble and in Concert Class. Students must be receiving a grade of C or better in the ensemble and a grade of S in Concert Class. Unsatisfactory grades at mid-term will result in cancellation of the fee waiver for the entire semester.

- All students receiving fee waivers must be making satisfactory progress ("C" grade or better) in their private performance study to be eligible for a fee waiver the following semester.

Students receiving a fee waiver on an instrument leading to a proficiency examination must attempt the examination at the end of the first year of study and each semester thereafter until successful completion. No more than four semesters of fees for this purpose will be waived.

Special Workshop Fees:

Special Workshops are conducted throughout the year which are not part of the regularly scheduled courses or workshops funded through the University General Fund Budget.

- All students, regardless of full time or part time status, will be required to pay the Special Workshop Fees which are set in relation to the expenses required to conduct the course. Registration for these workshops will not change the status of a student for fee purposes.

RESIDENCE HALLS:

- Tuition and fees subject to change without notice.

FOR ROOMING AND BOARD:

- Room and board prices are subject to change without notice.

- Above prices include phone charges and state sales tax.

FLIGHT LABORATORY FEES

- AV-121: $371.00
- AV-122: $525.00
- AV-297: $280.00

All fees, tuition and other charges subject to change without notice.

REFUND POLICY

General fees—When any regularly enrolled student withdraws from Boise State University a refund of registration charges, including nonresident fees, computed from the regularly scheduled registration day will be on the following basis:

Before classes begin: 100%

(less registration procedure charge of $15.00)

During first 2 weeks of classes: 75%

During 3rd and 4th weeks: 50%

After 4th week: NO REFUNDS

This policy also pertains to part-time students, including special evening classes. No special consideration is to be given to late registrants in extending the refund policy. The college reserves the right to deduct from the refund any outstanding bills. An itemized statement of deductions will be forwarded with the refund check. Upon completion of the withdrawal process, a refund check will be prepared and issued in approximately two to three weeks from date of withdrawal.

DELINQUENT ACCOUNTS

The cancellation of the registration and withholding of academic credit of any student with a delinquent account or an unsatisfactory financial relationship with the business office is authorized without notice if the student has been contacted. This regulation may be invoked at the discretion of the Coordinator of Administrative Services in cases of disregard of the settlement of returned checks, loss of property or breakage, dormitory or housing breakage, library fines and losses, telephone toll charges, overdue notes, parking violations, etc.
GENERAL INFORMATION

DISHONORED CHECK POLICY

A charge of $5.00 will be assessed each time a check is returned; this amount will be charged to the student and he will be notified. If not cleared within 10 days, a second notice will be sent and a "hold" placed on his records.

Any check that is registered in payment of registration fees and subsequently returned by the bank will result in automatic postponement of the student's registration.

HELD PACKETS

Registration Fees are due and payable at the time of Registration. If packet is not cleared by full payment within one class day of registration, the packet will be returned to the Dean of Admissions, and the class cards put back in the files for other distribution. If financial assistance is required, the following possibilities are suggested:
1. Financial Aids Office
2. Bank Loan
3. Family Loan

Once a packet has been returned to the Dean of Admissions for stripping, a subsequent registration is required when fees can be paid.

AUDITING OF ACCOUNTS

All funds for public purposes within the University and subject to the jurisdiction of either the University or the Associated Student Body and which are contributed to or collected by any student or faculty member shall be deposited with the Chief Accountant, subject to withdrawal upon written approval of the proper authorities. An accounting of all receipts and expenditures in the funds shall be made by those responsible for their collection immediately after they shall have been disbursed, this accounting to be audited by the Chief Accountant.

INSURANCE COVERAGE

All full-time students at Boise State University are required to take insurance coverage which is paid with regularly assessed institutional fees. Students who are covered by family or other plans may obtain a refund through application to the insurance agent for Boise State.

Boise State University carries liability insurance covering all on-campus and official functions including student activities.

PARKING

LIMITED PARKING is available on campus for faculty, staff and students. All persons parking on campus are required to register their vehicles with the Parking Control Office and obtain a parking decal. Certain zones are restricted to faculty, staff and students, and parking tickets will be issued for violations.

The City Of Boise administers the parking control program as adopted by the University, and all tickets are payable to the City of Boise.
Part II

Academic Information
PART II
ACADEMIC INFORMATION

LIBRARY—LEARNING CENTER—

The Library-Learning Center is located in the center of the campus facing the Memorial Fountain and Mall. It has been planned to provide an attractive setting for reading, study and research.

The Library occupies about 100,000 square feet of the building with the remaining 45,000 square feet given over to the School of Education, Educational Television studios, the Instructional Materials and Counseling centers, faculty offices, and classrooms.

Seating is provided for about 1400 readers at large tables, individual study carrels, and lounge areas scattered throughout the open stack areas. Small study rooms and typing rooms are available for group or individual use on each floor. Book stacks provide space for about 350,000 volumes with the present collection numbering about 210,000 volumes. The four floors of the library addition are served by two elevators, and the building includes numerous other features to facilitate use by handicapped students.

The general reference collection and a reserve reading room are located on the ground floor near the circulation and card catalog areas.

The Curriculum Resource Center, housed on the second floor of the library addition, features a growing collection of multi-media and non-book materials, along with the children’s and young adult literature collections. Curriculum and special education materials are available to teachers in the Boise area, as well as to university students and faculty. Electronic and stereo carrels provide listening facilities.

On the third floor, in addition to the general book collection, are to be found a collection of nearly 60,000 maps, the Vardis Fisher Memorial Room, Senator Len B. Jordan’s senatorial papers, and the Earl Wayland Bowman collection.

The Periodical and Documents department, located on the fourth floor, receives about 2,000 current periodicals and over 60 newspapers, including Idaho, national and foreign newspapers. Back files of newspapers and many journals are available on microfilm, with several micro-form readers and reader-printers to facilitate their use. The Library is a partial depository for U.S. government and Idaho state documents.

HONORS PROGRAM

The Honors Program is designed with general education in mind. Its main objective is to provide a broad and comprehensive liberal arts background which complements the specialized education and training which one obtains through the major departments. This includes topics in the sciences, humanities, and social sciences as generally indicated by the standard degree requirements. However, the catalog requirements are to be considered as minimal guidelines which can, and should be amended when a stronger alternative is suggested.

While the Honors Program aims at enrichment more than acceleration, it is possible through Advanced Placement, Summer Reading, and extra courses for an Honors student to accumulate enough credits to graduate in less than the usual four years.

ELIGIBILITY

Qualified students from all departments may participate in the program. Freshmen who have demonstrated unusual scholastic ability and intellectual attainment in high school are encouraged to take part. Each year approximately the upper five percent of the entering freshmen are eligible for the Honors Program. Such students are selected on the basis of high school grade point average, ACT scores, and recommendations of their counselors or teachers.

Students who are not admitted to the Honors Program upon initial enrollment at Boise State may apply at any time after the completion of the first semester. An Honors student may drop out of the program at any time within the existing university rules, and the Honors courses he has taken will be applied toward the General University Requirements for Graduation.

HONORS COURSES

Each Honors student takes special Honors courses, some of which are expected of all those enrolled in the program. These courses are taken in lieu of, rather than in addition to, the standard requirements. In every case, the student pursues work in his own major department that will prepare him for a professional career.

The Honors Program works cooperatively with the major department in providing the opportunity and stimulus for the student to realize his potential.

The following is a list of Honors Program courses presently available:

- English
- American History
- Western Civilization
- Mathematics
- Economics
- Geology
- Domain of the Arts
- Honors Seminar
- Independent Study
- Summer Reading

Flexibility is an indispensable feature of the Honors Program. This is true of the Honors courses as well as of the individual Honors student’s program. Accordingly, the precise description and content of a specific course may vary from semester to semester. Current descriptions of Honors courses and Seminars are available in the regularly updated Honors Program Newsletter. The Newsletter and/or further information can be obtained by writing:

Honors Program Director
Boise State University
Boise, Idaho 83725
EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES
AT BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

Today improved and accelerated public school programs help increasing numbers of students to enter American colleges and universities with skills traditionally expected after college-level work. To assure each student the opportunity to develop at his own pace and bypass rehashing of material already mastered, Boise State University offers several options for educational advancement.

Individual cases might allow several approaches to determining relative placement. Following are the general alternatives available. Further details may be obtained from Dr. William P. Mech, phone 385-1122, or from the BSU Administrative Handbook:

30-1
30-1A 30-1B 30-1C 30-1D 30-5
30-7
30-10
30-11

Credit By Examination
CLEP Advanced Placement
Credit for Prerequisite Not Taken
Independent Study
Additional B.A. and-or Double Major
Student Advisement Consideration
Math Placement Exam Policy
Honors Program

Advanced Placement
If an academic department prefers to use a specific form of advanced placement, that department has the option of using its own examination, a standard test, recommendations from high school instructors, or past experience. In this instance, the gathering of materials upon which the granting of credit will be determined may begin during the student’s last semester in high school. Contact: Director, Honors Program.

COLLEGE LEVEL
EXAMINATION PROGRAM
(CLEP)

The present policy at BSU for awarding credit on the basis of CLEP examinations is as follows:

CLEP SUBJECT MATTER EXAM
Boise State will accept CLEP Subject Matter Examination scores at a Department-determined percentile score for equivalent courses. The student who submits official CLEP Subject Matter Examination scores must make application and enroll at Boise State, or be enrolled at Boise State at the time of submission of CLEP scores.

If the scores submitted are at or above the percentile scores indicated by the Departments, the student will receive credit for the equivalent courses so designated. The entries on the transcript will show the specific Boise State course number, title and credits with no letter grade. The heading will show CLEP SCORES on the transcript. The credit awarded will count toward the graduation requirements at Boise State and will reduce, by the number of credits awarded, the number of credits still required to graduate.

CLEP Subject Matter Examinations will not be officially released on a Boise State transcript to other agencies or institutions until the student has successfully completed 15 academic credit hours with Boise State.

Boise State currently accepts test scores of CLEP in the following subject areas:

ACADEMIC INFORMATION
CLEP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP EXAM TITLE</th>
<th>BSU EQUIVALENT COURSE AND NUMBER (credits)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>English Composition</em></td>
<td>E-101, English Composition* (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Analysis and Interpretation of Literature</em></td>
<td>E-102, English Composition* (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>B-101 + 102, General Biology or (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B-103 Concepts of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>C-101 + 102, Introduction to Chemistry (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra-Trigonometry</td>
<td>M-111, Algebra and Trigonometry (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Calculus</td>
<td>M-112, Calculus and Analytic Geometry (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>M-361, Fundamentals of Statistics (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>AC-101 + 102, Principles of Accounting (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers and Data Processing</td>
<td>DP-210, Introduction to Data Processing (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>SO-101, Introduction to Sociology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>PO-101, Federal Government (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
<td>EC-201 + 102, Principles of Economics (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>EC-301, Money and Banking (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Business Law</td>
<td>GB-301, Business Law (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Business Management</td>
<td>MG-301, Principles of Management (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
<td>MK-301, Principles of Marketing (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>P-101, General Psychology (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applies only to non-traditional students (An additional essay is required) - several other alternatives are available to students directly out of High School.

CLEP GENERAL EXAM

Boise State will accept CLEP General Examinations at a university-determined percentile score for equivalent credits. The student who submits official General Examination scores must make application and enroll at Boise State at the time of submission of CLEP scores.

If the scores submitted are at or above the percentile scores indicated by the University, the student will receive credit for the equivalent credits so designated. The entries on the transcript will show the specific Boise State score requirement met with no letter grade. The heading will show CLEP SCORES on the transcript. The credit awarded will count toward the graduation requirements at Boise State and will reduce, by the number of credits awarded, the number of credits still required to graduate.

CLEP General Examinations will not be officially released on a Boise State transcript to other agencies or institutions until the student has successfully completed 15 academic credit hours with Boise State University.

Boise State currently accepts test scores of CLEP in the following general area:

CLEP EXAM TITLE | BSU EQUIVALENT CREDIT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>No credit granted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III Natural Science</td>
<td>4 credits in Area III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score of 489-570 (50th - 75th)</td>
<td>8 credits in Area III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score of 571 or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II Mathematics</td>
<td>4 credits in Area III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score of 488 or above (50th)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3 credits in Area I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score of 489-566 (50th - 75th)</td>
<td>6 credits in Area I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score of 567 or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II Social Science - History</td>
<td>3 credits in Area II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score of 489-568 (50th - 75th)</td>
<td>6 credits in Area II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score of 569 or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*National College Sophomore Norm Group
ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Outreach

Maximum possible credit by CLEP General Examinations - 24 semester hours credit.

The Faculty Senate must approve any proposed changes of the percentile rank at which General CLEP Examination credit is given.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Many colleges and universities, including Boise State, accept the General Examinations and the Subject Matter Examinations as an alternate way by which a student may satisfy certain general education requirements or specific course or premajor requirements.

Students generally become prepared to take the exams by:

1. Studying independently
2. Having advanced High School courses that parallel those offered by the college.
3. Having previously audited the courses
4. Attending non-accredited schools, etc.
5. Correspondece- extension work
6. Educational Television courses
7. Travel
8. Study in the Armed Forces or at proprietary schools
9. On-the-job training and experience

You may not repeat a Subject Examination within a year, if you do. Your scores will not be reported and your test fees will be forfeited.

You may repeat the General Examinations once within a year's time if you make special arrangements.

Cost

General Examinations (5 part test) $20 for one part
$30 for 2 parts, $40 for all 5 parts
Subject Examinations $20 each

Cost/ Fees must be paid by check or money order - not by cash - and made payable to College Entrance Examination Board.

For information related to taking a CLEP Examination, contact Mr. Carlos Arreola at the Counseling Center, Guidance, and Testing Center located in the Library Building, Room 247, phone 385-1601. Students seeking information about this and other advanced placement policy should contact Dr. William P. Mech, Director, Honors Program, Library Building, Room L408G, phone 385-1122.

Credit by Examination (Challenge)

Any student may challenge a BSU course offering, subject to department determination of appropriate courses, when he feels confident that he has acquired sufficient knowledge (as the result of previous background, education, or experience) to pass an examination which covers the content of the course.

The specific details and examination are determined by the course, level, and occasionally, the student's individual situation. Some courses are challenged through a standardized (CLEP) examination, while others employ a departmental test. Contact: Department Chairman.

Independent Study

The availability of independent study opportunities for graduate students, all upper-division students, and Honors Program lower-division students represents one of several unique curricular choices at Boise State University. It is a project which must be primarily conceived and initiated by the student.

The independent study experience provides individual study opportunities of a reading or project nature, allowing the student to explore in depth a specific aspect of a discipline or professional field. Such study experience affords students the opportunity to exhibit scholarly competencies on an independent basis.

The Honors Program or any department of the university which fields a baccalaureate degree program or graduate program is authorized to offer independent study. The course numbers for independent study are not listed in the schedule of classes printed each term. This does not, however, preclude their availability based on mutual agreement between student and professor and approval by the Department Chairman. Contact: Department Chairman.

Internship

Internships are available in many departments and in all schools within Boise State. They provide opportunity for a student to participate for variable credit in a "field exercise" or "practicum" which contributes to his academic development. The precise nature of an individual internship will necessarily vary depending upon the department, agency, and, possibly, student. Contact: your Department Chairman or Dean.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS, SPECIAL COURSES, AND COMMUNITY SERVICE OBJECTIVES

The University expresses its concern for individual improvement, equal opportunity, economic efficiency, and civic responsibility by offering continuing education for adults, and community service programs to assist in the process of human and community development by focusing upon the needs, aspirations, and potentialities of individuals, groups, and institutions.

The following programs and services are available at Boise State University to individuals, groups, firms, schools, and agencies:

SPECIAL SERVICES AND PROGRAMS

Conference, Workshop, Seminar, Institute Planning Assistance — The University offers assistance to groups and agencies that desire help in planning educational programs or require assistance in upgrading personnel in new techniques, knowledge, and skills.

Faculty and Staff Consultation Service — The faculty and staff of Boise State University stand ready to assist business, industry, educational institutions, governmental agencies, professional groups, and others in the solving of their education and training problems or in their research and development efforts.

Use of Facilities — Boise State University will make available meeting rooms and classroom facilities to the various community groups and agencies.

Reading Education Center — Individualized reading improvement programs will be arranged for students with specialized reading problems. This service is available during the Fall, Spring, and Summer terms.

Educational Media Services — A large collection of educational media materials is housed in the library. These teaching aids are available for the university faculty, the school teachers of the state, and the students in teacher education. Community organizations may use these media when available. Projectors, TV and other audio-visual equipment are available for group use on the campus.

Data Processing Center — Tours of facilities, equipment demonstrations, and inservice lectures relative to data processing are available upon request.

The Visiting Scientist Program — The School of Art and Sciences has a number of faculty members who are willing to speak to high school science and mathematics classes. Each participant has prepared presentations of approximately forty minutes duration on topics that would be appropriate for
interested high school students. The Visiting Scientist Program is available without cost to the school. Presentations may be scheduled for single classes or collective classes. Speakers can be scheduled for one day only, but when necessary, the presentation may be given as many as three times during that day. Three weeks advance notice is necessary for proper scheduling.

Speaker's Bureau — As a service to the region and state, Boise State has organized a faculty and staff Speaker's Bureau, whose members have volunteered to present lectures and/or talks before community groups and organizations. Write or call the News Bureau at 385-1198 to make requests.

Public Affairs and Cultural Enrichment — Boise State University offers great variety in its program of public affairs and cultural enrichment with many events presented at no charge. Many of these offerings can be presented in your community. Some of the events that provide opportunities of participation and observation include: University Band

- University Band
- Drama Offerings
- Opera Workshop
- A Capella Choir
- Traveling Art Exhibits
- Foreign Film Festival
- Concerts and Recitals
- Faculty Lecture Series
- Forums of Particular Arts
- BSU Community Symphony Orchestra
- Demonstrations in various fields of study
- Programs of outstanding artists and lecturers

EVENING INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM AND SPECIAL COURSES

Extended Day Program — The University offers academic, avocational, and vocational courses on campus for the many individuals in the community who seek to achieve their own personal educational objectives.

Weekend Program — This program is a continuing approach designed to make university offerings accessible to more of the people who wish to take courses but are unable to attend day or evening classes or who find weekend attendance better suited to their time schedule.

Mountain Home Air Force Base Program — Boise State University offers academic, college-level courses in a resident program to military personnel, their dependents, and members of the surrounding communities who desire to pursue educational goals.

Evening Vocational Technical Education Program — This program is designed to offer courses in a wide variety of occupational fields to upgrade those individuals currently engaged in the skill, craft, trade, or technology in which the courses are offered.

Adult Basic Education Program — Basic literacy training for adults in the community is offered at the Vocational-Technical Division for those who desire to upgrade themselves in order to qualify for occupational entry and/or pursue high school instruction.

General Educational Development (G.E.D.) Training — As a part of the Adult Basic Education Program, the University offers instruction and prepares adults who wish to take the General Educational Development Test to qualify for the Idaho high school equivalency certificate.

Guided Studies Program — Boise State University has begun a program of guided studies that encompasses high school subjects for adults. Currently the courses include Algebra, Plane Geometry, General Mathematics, English I, II, and III, American Government, Social Studies, and Natural Science. These courses are taught on either a semester or short course basis, depending on the needs of the adult student. Other courses are available to the students on demand. These courses meet the State of Idaho and Veterans Administration approval requirements (Chapter 34, Title 38, U.S. Code—VAR 14253A2).

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Head-Start Instructor Preparation Program — The University participates with other institutions in the state in offering courses to Head-Start Program personnel to improve their educational base and instructional abilities. These instructors work with disadvantaged pre-school children to prepare them for school.

Special Interest Group Courses and Programs — Offerings that have proved to be of continued utility to various special interest groups, such as the engineers workshop preparing participants for the state licensing examinations, are offered as a regular, periodic feature of the University's instructional program.

Off-Campus Continuing Education Program — Educational needs of citizens of the ten southwestern counties of Idaho are being met by the Off-Campus Program at Boise State University. Both credit and non-credit courses are offered in this region with boundaries north to New Meadows, east to Glenn's Ferry, south to the Nevada border and west to the Oregon border.

Graduate and undergraduate courses may be organized when there is sufficient enrollment for a class and a qualified instructor is available.

Although classes usually meet on a semester basis, they can be started at any time during the semester. The Off-Campus Programs office has the authority to negotiate with school districts, organizations and business concerns to provide more effective in-service courses and workshops designed around their particular educational needs.

For further information about the Off-Campus Program, contact Mr. William L. Jensen, Director, Off-Campus Programs, Boise State University, 1910 College Blvd., Boise, Idaho 83725 or phone 385-3293.

Educational Television is provided the residents of Treasure Valley from Boise State University, licensee of station KAIL-TV, a noncommercial public broadcasting station. The station produces and airs, in color, instructional TV programs for public education, higher education, and the community. Programs are offered to provide complete courses via TV for Boise State University as well as supplemental materials for several departments and individual course offerings. An affiliate of the Public Broadcast Network, the station also produces and airs public television programs of wide cultural and public interest to the citizens of Idaho.

SUMMER SESSION PROGRAM

A full complement of programs, courses, and services are offered in the summer. Graduate, undergraduate and noncredit programs and courses are offered in the several time block sessions on campus. An eight week session is also available at Mountain Home Air Force Base.

CIVIC IMPROVEMENT EFFORTS

Boise State University as an institution and more specifically its faculty, staff, and students are engaged in cooperative efforts with state and local governments, business, industry, professions, religious groups, and social groups to increase the resources of the community or to resolve major problems confronting the state and the community.

* COORDINATING OFFICE AND INFORMATION CENTER

In general, the Director of Extended Day, Summer Sessions and Off-Campus Programs is responsible for the total program of continuing education and community service. He directs, supervises, and administers the Evening Program (both academic and vocational), the Mountain Home Air Force Base Program, Off-Campus Programs, and special workshops, institutes, seminars, and conferences. In addition, he is responsible for the development, direction, and coordination of the Community Development-Community Service program with the Deans of the various schools as well as with the administrators of other major functions of the University.
ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Regulations

The nature of the programs under his direction include credit, noncredit, vocational, avocational, and special interest courses on the university level and at the less than university level.

For more information about the programs, special services and development activities of the University, contact Dr. James R. Wolfe, Director of Extended Day, Summer Sessions and Off-Campus Programs, Boise State University, 1910 College Blvd., Boise, Idaho 38725 or telephone 385-1209.

CONTINUOUS REPORT OF ACTIVITIES

Boise State University maintains a daily activity information service on a special telephone line. By dialing 385-1111, current information concerning activities taking place on campus is available. The automatic answering device will give information concerning student activities, sports and other events taking place daily on campus. The number may be dialed at any time, day or night.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

A. GRADING SYSTEM

A - Distinguished work—Four quality points per hour.
B - Superior work—Three quality points per hour.
C - Average work—Two quality points per hour.
D - Passing but unsatisfactory work—One quality point per hour.
F - Failure—No quality points.
P - Pass—No quality points.
CR - Credit—No quality points.
NC - No credit—No quality points.
I - Incomplete:

The grade of incomplete can be given in cases where the student’s work has been satisfactory up to the last three weeks of the semester. The returning student must contact the instructor and consider the following options:

1. Make up the work within the first half of the current semester.
2. Request of both instructor and department chairman an extension of time.
3. Retake—repeat the courses.
4. Request that the Incomplete be changed to a W.

If the student fails to contact the instructor by mid-semester, the instructor can, at that time, change the Incomplete to a “W” or elect to extend the Incomplete into the next semester. Within that next semester if the student contacts the instructor, the procedure outlined above can be followed. If there is no contact by the student, the instructor by mid-semester will change the Incomplete to a “W”.

W - Withdrawal—No quality points.

A student who receives a grade of ‘F’ in a given course (if the course is still offered) may elect to retake that course to raise the grade. In respect to a course in Independent Study where the student cannot secure permission from another instructor to accept the program of study; or, where the instructor has left the institution, the grade of ‘F’ upon recommendation of the department chairman, reverts to a ‘W’.

A student who received a grade of D or F in a given course may repeat that course to raise his grade, if in the meantime he has not taken an advanced course for which the first course is prerequisite. Degree credit for courses so repeated will be given only once but the grade assigned at each enrollment shall be permanently recorded.

In computing the grade point average of a student with repeat courses, only the most recently received grades and quality points shall be used for the first 16 credits repeated. In the case of further repetitions the grade point average shall be based on all grades assigned and on all credits carried.

S - Satisfactory—No quality points.
U - Unsatisfactory—No quality points.
AUD - Audit—No quality points.
NR - No record.
NG - Non-gradable.

B. CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

After registration students are classified as Freshmen, Sophomores, Juniors, Seniors or Graduate.

Freshman—From 0 semester credits through 25.
Sophomore—From 26 semester credits through 57.
Junior—From 58 semester credits through 89.
Senior—90 semester credits and over, but has not received B.A. Degree.
Graduate—Has received B.A. degree.

A student enrolled and classified during the first semester is not reclassified at the beginning of the second semester.

A student enrolled for 8 semester hours or more will be considered a full-time student.

A student who is carrying less than 8 hours will be classified as a part-time student.

C. ATTENDANCE AND ABSENCE FROM CLASS

Students are responsible for their attendance in the courses for which they are enrolled. No absences, whether approved by the University for participation in university sponsored activities, or necessitated by sickness or other personal emergency, are “excused” in the sense of relieving the student of responsibility for work assigned or carried on by a class during his absence. It is his responsibility to arrange with his instructors to make up work which he is forced to miss.

A student who has been absent from a meeting of a class has lost some of the content of the course, regardless of the cause of the absence. If any student accumulates absences to the extent that further participation in the class seems to be of little value to him and detrimental to the welfare of the class, the instructor shall warn such student that further absence may cause him to fail the course.

D. ACADEMIC PROBATION

DISQUALIFICATION

The student whose academic work indicates that he cannot continue in the university with profit to himself and credit to the institution will be placed on probation; and if he continues on probation for two semesters, he will be subject to dismissal from the university. Satisfactory performance means the orderly progression toward graduation maintaining a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better. The Cumulative Grade Point Average will be computed on all credits attempted.

The student who has a cumulative GPA of 1.5 or lower and who has not been enrolled in a college or university as a full-time student for a period of two consecutive years, may upon returning full-time to university credit status and completing a semester of full time work (12 hours or more) with a grade point average of 2.25 for that first semester, make application to the dean of the school for removal of any grade below 1.0 given by this institution. With the approval of the dean of the school in which the student is majoring, the GPA would be recomputed to include all grades with the exception of those dismissed. No change will be made in the transcript of record. This instrument will only affect the GPA.
The student will be placed on probation whenever the cumulative GPA falls 12 points below a GPA of 2.0. This calculation is made by multiplying by two the total credit hours in which he has been enrolled and subtracting twelve. If the answer so obtained is not exceeded by the student's total quality points, he will be subject to this regulation.

Two successive probations will result in dismissal from the university, unless special permission to continue in attendance is obtained from the dean of the school in which the student was placed on probation. Three successive probations will result in dismissal for two semesters with no opportunity for appeal of the decision. Regardless of his cumulative GPA, no student will be dismissed if his GPA for the most recent semester is 2.25 or higher.

The entering freshman whose high school GPA is 1.50 or lower will be limited to a maximum course load of 12 units including noncredit courses.

All students on probation will be limited to a maximum course load of 12 credits including noncredit courses, retakes, and repeats.

No student on probation may participate in college-sponsored extra-curricular activities.

E. ADMISSION ON PROBATION

Students wishing to transfer to Boise State University from other colleges and universities must have a GPA of 2.00 or above on all prior college work completed or have cleared the probationary provision outlined above. Transfer students from other colleges and universities who have failed to clear probationary provisions outlined above may, upon written petition, be granted permission to enroll on probation by the Matriculation Committee.

F. WITHDRAWAL

Withdrawal from Individual Courses. A student may withdraw from individual courses by securing a change in registration card from his advisor, which must be endorsed by the advisor and each instructor involved, then presented to the Registrar for signature, and then cleared with the Business Office. The date on which the Registrar signs the change card will be the official withdrawal date.

Complete Withdrawal from College. A student may officially withdraw from the university (all courses) only by securing a withdrawal permit from the Office of Student Advisory and Special Services and having it signed by same. This office will advise the student of the offices he must clear with before presenting the complete withdrawal to the Registrar's Office. After clearance with the Registrar the student is sent to the Business Office for final clearance.

A student may withdraw after mid-semester examinations (see specific date on University Calendar) without penalty for failing work. If the student withdraws after this date he may receive a grade of “W” only if his work is passing as of the official withdrawal date and an “F” in all courses in which he is failing. A student may not withdraw from the university or from individual courses during the last three weeks of a semester, including final examination week. Students discontinuing a course without having completed an official withdrawal shall be awarded a grade of “F”.

The responsibility for withdrawing from individual courses rests with the individual student; but in certain situations the instructor may initiate the withdrawal.

1. If the student registers for the course but never attends
2. If the student registers for the course, attends briefly, and then neglects to withdraw from the course
3. If the student registers for the course on an audit basis but never attends, or attends for only a brief period.

In cases of a faculty initiated withdrawal the instructor will notify the office of the Vice-President for Student Affairs of the impending action. The Vice-President will then notify the student. If no further effort is made by the student within two weeks after the notification, the instructor may then initiate the withdrawal.

Right of Appeal:

In cases where a strict application of this regulation seems — in the opinion of an instructor, advisor or a student — to work an unreasonable hardship, the Office of Student Advisory and Special Services is authorized to grant exceptions.

G. COURSE PREREQUISITE WAIVER

Specific course prerequisites may be waived upon written approval of the Dean of the School in whose area the course is offered. A student seeking to have prerequisites waived must justify his request on the basis of background, education, and experience to the satisfaction of the Dean of the School.

H CREDIT FOR PREREQUISITES NOT TAKEN

Students who have a sufficiently high GPA or ACT score, or who pass a Departmental Placement examination may take designated courses without taking the listed prerequisite.

Students who receive a grade of “C” or better for a course in which they have not taken the prerequisite course(s) will be given credit with a grade of “S” for that course(s) when the following conditions are fulfilled:

1. The student makes application for this credit.
2. Department Chairmen, and Deans will determine for which prerequisite course(s) this credit is appropriate.
3. In some cases, an examination covering the content of the prerequisite course(s) must be passed by the student.

I. PETITIONS

Individuals or groups of students always have the privilege of petition. Academic petitions should be addressed to the Dean of the appropriate school. Other petitions should be directed to the appropriate administrative officer.

J. UNDERGRADUATE ENROLLMENT IN 500-LEVEL COURSES

Undergraduate students at Boise State University may apply up to a total of two 500-level courses (they would enroll under special status) toward the credit requirements for their undergraduate degree. Undergraduates in 500-level courses must have senior standing. 500-level courses may be applied to the required 40 hours of upper-division credits.
STUDENTS UNDECIDED ON MAJOR

Many students have not determined a major field of study at the time they enter college and wish to enroll in general courses until such time as they decide upon a major. Often it is not necessary to determine a major until the beginning of the junior year.

The following course suggestion for the freshman year includes those basic requirements for a Bachelor of Arts Degree. Within this program a student may choose from several courses listed in each area. An elective course should be chosen from the School of Business. These courses will be counted toward graduation either as electives or possibly as requirements in the major field once it has been chosen. For minimum requirements on the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Music, and Bachelor of Fine Arts Degrees, please refer to pages 17-19 of this bulletin.

FRESHMAN YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area/Requirement</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III Requirements</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in School of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each area consists of courses from the following fields:

AREA I
Art
Humanities
Literature
Music
Philosophy
Theatre Arts
Foreign Language (102 or higher of one language)

AREA II
Anthropology
Communications
Economics
Geography
History
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology

AREA III
1. A year's sequence chosen from: Biological Science
Mathematics
Physical Science (Includes C, GO, PS and PH courses)
With additional credits from a field other than that chosen to satisfy the sequence requirement.

or
2. Any three of the following courses: Biology—Concepts of Biology
Chemistry—Concepts of Chemistry
Geology—Fundamentals of Geology
Mathematics—Cultural Approach to Math
Physical Science—Foundations of Physical Science
Physics—Introduction to Descriptive Astronomy

A freshman who is working part time should probably not plan to carry the number of credits suggested in the preceding program. The number of credit hours advisable should be determined by talking with a faculty advisor prior to registration.

* Determined by student score on ACT exam. See below.

GRADUATION

A student must make formal application for graduation by filing with the Registrar the application form which is obtained at the Registrar's Office. Normally this application should be submitted two semesters before the contemplated graduation.

Requirements for graduation are checked in accordance with the requirements in one university catalog. A student is not permitted to combine programs from different catalogs, but he may choose to graduate on the basis of the catalog of any year in which he has been registered providing that said catalog was in effect not more than six years prior to the year of graduation.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY (CORE)
REQUIREMENTS

To receive a Baccalaureate degree from Boise State University all students must meet the following general requirement.

**English Composition**

English composition, E 101 and E 102, must be successfully completed by all students with the following exceptions:

a. Students scoring in the 80th percentile or above on the ACT national norms are exempt from E 101.

b. Any student, with the recommendation and permission of the English Department may take the departmentally specified competency test and upon passing it be exempt from E 101.

All entering freshmen scoring below the 20th percentile on the ACT national norms are required to take Developmental Writing (EO10) and to pass with an S grade before being admitted to E 101.

BACCALAUREATE DEGREES

Minimum Graduation Requirements (Credits)

**ALL BACCALAUREATE DEGREES**

I. General College Requirements (minimum)

A. Total credit hours .......................................... 128

Must include:

1. English Composition ......................................... 3.0
2. Upper Division credit hours ................................ 40

B. Grade Point Average for all courses taken ............. 2.0

II. Other College Requirements

A. Minimum requirements for one of the degrees offered.

B. Specific requirements for a departmental major.

1. A student must have a minimum cumulative 2.00 G.P.A. in all courses required by his major.

2. A student will not be allowed credit toward his major department requirements for any grade of "D" in upper division courses in his major department.

C. A minimum of 15 credit hours of electives outside of the major field.

16
III. Minimum Credit Hours in Residence

Minimum credit hours in residence: 30 credit hours of which the last 15 credit hours prior to graduation must be taken at the College during the regular or summer sessions.

IV. Extension, Correspondence and Religion Courses

Total hours of extension or correspondence courses that may be allowed: not more than 12 credit hours of which not more than 8 credits may be in correspondence study. Permission to take correspondence courses while in residence at Boise State University must be received in advance by filing an application for such courses with the Dean of the appropriate school.

Such correspondence courses must be completed and the transcript filed with the registrar prior to mid-term of the semester in which the last 15 hours of residence credit are started.

Up to eight (8) credits of non-sectarian religion courses from accredited colleges and universities may be accepted as general electives.

V. Requirements for Additional Baccalaureate degree

a. A minimum of thirty additional semester hours of resident work, beyond the hours required for his first degree, for each subsequent degree.

b. Satisfaction of upper-division requirements in the major field selected as recommended by the department and approved by the dean of the school in which the additional degree is to be granted.

c. Satisfactory completion of other requirements of the college as approved by the dean of the school in which the additional degree is to be granted or sought.

VI. Requirements for Double Major

A student may be granted a single baccalaureate degree with more than one major, providing that he satisfies all requirements for each major field as recommended by the department and approved by the dean of the school in which each major is to be granted, as well as satisfying all requirements for the degree sought.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE

Minimum Requirements (Credits)

A. General University requirements—3 credits
   1. English Composition

B. Area I requirements
   1. Three credits in Literature
   2. Three credits in a second field
   3. Three credits in a third field
   4. Three credits in any Area I field

Area I is composed of the following fields:
   - Art
   - Humanities
   - Literature
   - Music
   - Philosophy
   - Theatre Arts
   - Foreign Language (102 or higher of one language)

C. Area II requirements
   1. Three credits in History
   2. Three credits in a second field
   3. Three credits in a third field
   4. Three credits in any Area II field

Area II is composed of the following fields:
   - Anthropology
   - Communications
   - Economics
   - Geography
   - History
   - Political Science
   - Psychology
   - Sociology

D. Area III requirements
   1. A year's sequence chosen from:
      - Biological Sciences
      - Mathematics
      - Physical Sciences

      With additional credits from a field other than that chosen to satisfy the sequence requirement

or

2. Any three of the following courses except no more than two from a single department.
   - Biology - Concepts of Biology
   - Chemistry - Concepts of Chemistry
   - Geology - Fundamentals of Geology
   - Mathematics - Cultural Approach to Math
   - Physics, Engineering, and Physical Science
     - Concepts and Consequences of Energy Utilization
     - Introduction to Descriptive Astronomy
     - Either Foundations of Physical Science or A Cultural Approach to Physics, but not both

Area III is composed of the following fields:
   - Biology
   - Chemistry
   - Geology
   - Mathematics
   - Physical Science
   - Physics
   - Engineering

E. Students seeking the B.A. degree must have an additional 9 credits chosen from Area I and/or II.

F. Departmental major

* Determined by student score on ACT exam.
** Three credits may be in performance courses.
*** Literature - Courses in various departments concerned with the writings of specific authors, periods, styles, themes, or geographic area.
**** The Physical Sciences include courses in Chemistry, Geology, Physical Science and Physics.
ACADEMIC INFORMATION
BS, BBA

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Minimum Requirements (Credits)

A. General University requirements ........................................... 3 or 6*
   1. English Composition 3 or 6 credits

B. Area I requirements .......................................................... 12 **
   Three fields must be represented.
   Area I is composed of the following fields:
   Art AR
   Humanities HU
   Literature * * *
   Music MA, ME, MU
   Philosophy PY
   Theatre Arts TA
   Foreign Language (102 or higher of one language)

C. Area II requirements .......................................................... 12
   Three fields must be represented.
   Area II is composed of the following fields:
   Anthropology AN
   Communication CM
   Economics EC
   Geography GG
   History HY
   Political Science PO
   Psychology P
   Sociology SO

D. Area III requirements .......................................................... 12
   Three fields must be represented.
   1. A year's sequence chosen from:
      Biological Sciences
      Mathematics
      Physical Sciences
      with additional credits from a field other than that chosen
      to satisfy the sequence requirement.
   OR
   2. Any three of the following courses except no more than
      two from a single department
      Biology - Concepts of Biology
      Chemistry - Concepts of Chemistry
      Geology - Fundamentals of Geology
      Mathematics - Cultural Approach to Math
      Physics, Engineering, and Physical Science
      Concepts and consequences of Energy Utilization
      Introduction to Descriptive Astronomy
      Either Foundations of Physical Science or
      A Cultural Approach to Physics, but not both
   Area III is composed of the following fields:
   Biology B—BT—EH—Z
   Chemistry C
   Geology GO
   Mathematics M
   Physical Science PS
   Physics PH
   Engineering EN

E. Students seeking the B.S. degree must have an additional
   9 credits chosen from Areas II and/or III.

F. Departmental major

* Determined by student score on ACT exam.
** Three credits may be in performance courses.
*** Literature—Courses in various departments concerned with the writings of
   specific authors, periods, styles, themes, or geographic areas.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE

Minimum Requirements (Credits)

A. English Composition .............................................................. 3-6

B. Area I Requirements .............................................................. 6

C. Area II Requirements .............................................................. 12
   1. Economics ........................................................................ 6
   2. Area II credits other than in economics .......................... 6

D. Area III Requirements .............................................................. 11-12
   1. Two-semester sequence in math ...................................... 8
   2. One semester physical or biological science 3-4

   Suggested science courses:
   Concepts of Biology, B-100
   Concepts of Chemistry, C-100
   Foundations of Physical Science, PS-100
   Fundamentals of Geology, G-100
   Introduction to Descriptive Astronomy, PH-105
   Man and His Environment, B-200

E. An additional 16 hours are required in disciplines other than
   those administered in the School of Business. These additional
   credits must include hours from at least two of the
   three areas listed below:

   Area I
   Humanities
   Theatre Arts
   Art
   Music
   Philosophy
   Literature
   Foreign Language (102 or higher of one language)

   Area II
   Area III
   Anthropology
   Biological Sciences
   Communication
   Mathematics
   Geography
   Physical Sciences
   History
   Political Science
   Psychology
   Sociology

F. A major in Accounting, Business Education, Economics,
   Finance, General Business, Industrial Business, Information
   Sciences, Management, Marketing or Office Administration
   meeting all specific requirements for the major—see requirements
   in Part V.
ACADEMIC INFORMATION
Programs, Degrees

BACCALAUREATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

Boise State University offers Baccalaureate Degree Programs in the following majors:
Accounting
Advertising Design
Art
Art, Secondary Education Option
Biology
Biology, Secondary Education Option
Business Education
Chemistry
Chemistry, Secondary Education Option
Communication
Communication, Secondary Education Option
Combined Major Communications - English
Criminal Justice Administration
Earth Science Education
Economics
Economics, Social Science Secondary Education Option
Elementary Education
English
English, Secondary Education Option
Environmental Health
Finance
General Business
Geology
Health Science Studies
History
History, Secondary Education Option
History, Social Science Secondary Education Option
Information Sciences
Industrial Business
Management
Marketing
Mathematics
Mathematics, Secondary Education Option
Medical Technology
Music
Music, Secondary Education Option
Nursing
Office Administration
Physical Education, Secondary Education Option
Political Science
Political Science, Social Science Secondary Education Option
Pre-Dental Studies
Pre-Medical Studies
Psychology
Social Science
Social Work
Sociology
Sociology, Social Science Secondary Education Option
Theatre Arts
Theatre Arts, Secondary Education Option

NOTE: PRE-LAW CURRICULUM

Boise State University does not prescribe a pre-law curriculum; the student's plans should be based on his own interests and his own personal objectives in studying law. In general, the pre-law student should place emphasis not only on the acquiring of knowledge of the fundamental elements which define the nature and character of society but also on the development of methods of study, thought, and communication. Present-day law students have undergraduate degrees in political science, English, business, natural science, history, linguistics, communications and a host of other disciplines.

For additional information, see the current PRE-LAW HANDBOOK, published annually in October and prepared by the Law School Admission Council and the Association of American Law Schools. This book includes material on the law and lawyers, pre-law preparation, application to law schools, and the study of law, together with individualized information on most American law schools. It may be ordered from Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey.

ADVANCED DEGREES

Master of Business Administration
Master of Arts in Elementary Education

OTHER DEGREES

Boise State University grants Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates of Completion to students completing programs whose specific course requirements are stated in other sections of the catalog. A cumulative G.P.A. of 2.00 is required. Those courses currently offered are listed as follows:

Associate of Science
Medical Record Technician
Respiratory Therapy
Registered Nursing
Fashion Merchandising—Mid-Management
Office Systems—Secretarial and word processing options
Marketing—Mid-Management
Criminal Justice Administration
Medical Office Assistant (Medical Secretary)

Associate of Applied Science
Child Care
Drafting Technology
Electronics Technology

Diploma
A diploma will be granted upon successful completion of the following two-year programs:
Food Service
Horticulture
Machine Shop
Office Machine Repair
Welding (2-year program)

Certificate of Completion
A certificate of completion is granted for completion of less than 2-year programs and for completion of other authorized programs, such as seminars, workshops, special interest community courses, etc.
**BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS DEGREE**

A. General University Requirements .......................................................... 3-6
   1. English Composition ................................................................. 3-6

B. Area I Requirements ................................................................. 9
   1. Literature .................................................................................. 6
   2. Other courses .............................................................................. 3
      No fewer than 3 credits selected from:
      Introduction to Music
      Introduction to Theatre
      Introduction to Humanities
      Introduction to Philosophy or Ethics

C. Area II Requirements ................................................................. 9
   1. Lower Division History .................................................................. 3
   2. Other courses .............................................................................. 3
      No fewer than 3 credits selected from:
      Political Science
      Sociology
      Anthropology
      Psychology
      Economics
      Geography
   3. No fewer than 3 additional credits selected from areas C.1. and C.2. above ...... 3

D. Area III Requirements ................................................................. 8
   A year's sequence chosen from the following:
   Biological Science
   Mathematics
   Physical Sciences
   or any two of the following:
   Concepts of Chemistry
   Concepts of Biology
   Fundamentals of Geology
   Cultural Approach to Math
   Foundation of Physical Science
   Introduction to Descriptive Astronomy

E. Individual departmental major listings in other parts of the catalog may specify how Area I, II and III requirements are to be fulfilled.

F. A major in Art.

G. In addition to the above Degree requirements, a minimum of 15 credit hours is required for graduation in electives outside of the major field.

*A candidate for the BFA degree must have Art Department approval during his Junior year.
* The Physical Sciences include C. GO. PS, PH courses.

**BACHELOR OF MUSIC DEGREE**

Minimum Requirements (Credits)

A. General University Requirements .................................................. 3-6
   1. English Composition ................................................................. 3-6

B. Area I Requirements ................................................................. 9
   1. Literature .................................................................................. 3
   2. Three credits in a second field ..................................................... 3
   3. Three credits in any Area I field .................................................. 3

Area I is composed of the following fields:
   Art AR
   Humanities HU
   Literature
   Music History
   Philosophy PY
   Theatre Arts TA

C. Area II Requirements ................................................................. 9
   1. History ...................................................................................... 3
   2. Three credits in a second field ..................................................... 3
   3. Three credits in any Area II field .................................................. 3

Area II is composed of the following fields:
   Anthropology AN
   Communication CM
   Economics EC
   Geography GG

D. Foreign Language and Area III Requirements .......................... 8
   1. Foreign Language ..................................................................... 8
   2. Music Education Majors:
      a. A year's sequence of a foreign language .................................. 8
      b. A year's sequence chosen from:
         Biological Sciences
         Mathematics
         Physical Sciences
      c. Any two of the following courses:
         Concepts of Biology
         Concepts of Chemistry
         Fundamentals of Geology
         Cultural Approach to Math
         Foundations of Physical Science
         Introduction to Descriptive Astronomy

E. A major in music with emphasis in Performance, Theory-
   Composition, or Music Education, meeting all specific re-
   quirements as defined on pages 75-76 in the catalog.

* Determined by student score on ACT exam. See page 16.
** Literature — Courses in various departments concerned with the writings of specific authors, periods, styles, themes, or geographic areas.
*** A maximum of three credits of Music History will be allowed to count in Area I.
## COURSE DESIGNATIONS
*(see index for page references)*

### SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Art</td>
<td>AR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biology</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>BT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td>FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Chemistry</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Communication</td>
<td>CM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of English</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>HU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>LI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Foreign Languages</td>
<td>FL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Geology</td>
<td>GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>GO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Home Economics</td>
<td>HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of History</td>
<td>HY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mathematics</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Music</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music. Applied (Performance)</td>
<td>ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music. Ensemble</td>
<td>ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music. General</td>
<td>MU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Political Science</td>
<td>PO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>PY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Physics, Engineering and PS</td>
<td>EN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>PH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Social Work</td>
<td>SW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Societal and Urban Studies</td>
<td>AN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>AN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Administration</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Theatre Arts</td>
<td>TA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>TA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NOTE

The courses contained in this catalog do not preclude or limit the University in its offerings for any semester or session nor does it restrict the University to the time block (semester) represented by the approved academic calendar. Boise State University can and will respond to the educational needs and wants of any and all students when expressed. Requests for courses to be offered whenever they are desired will be favorably received providing that a minimum of 12 students enroll in the class and a competent faculty member is available to teach the course.

### SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

- **Graduate (Master of Business)**: MB
- **Department of Accounting and Data Processing**
  - Accounting: AC
  - Data Processing: DP
- **Department of Business Education and Office Administration**
  - Business Education: BE
  - Office Administration: OA
- **Department of Economics**
  - Economics: EC
- **Department of Management and Finance**
  - Aviation Management: AV
  - Finance: FI
  - General Business: GB
  - Management: MG
  - Real Estate: RE
- **Department of Marketing and Mid Management**
  - Marketing, General: MK
  - Marketing, Mid Management: MM

### SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

- **Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation**
  - Physical Education: PE
- **Department of Psychology**
  - Psychology: P
- **Department of Teacher Education and Library Science**
  - General Education: GE
  - Library Science: LS
  - Teacher Education: TE

### SCHOOL OF HEALTH SCIENCES

- **Department of Nursing**: N
- **Department of Nursing**
  - Nursing: N
  - Registered Nursing: RN
- **Department of Allied Health Studies**
  - Medical Records Technology: MR
  - Medical Technology: MT
  - Respiratory Therapy: RT
- **Department of Community and Environmental Health**
  - Environmental Health: EH
- **Department of Preprofessional Studies**
  - Health Sciences: H
THE DESIGNATIONS HAVE THE FOLLOWING SIGNIFICANCE.

.level, MClY be given G or G designation to carry graduate credit,

bered course is a preprerequisite to the second numbered course;

a hyphen between course numbers indicates that the first num-

a comma between course numbers indicates that either course

may be taken, independently of the other.

THE FOLLOWING COLLEGE-WIDE STANDARDIZED COURSE NUMBERS MAY BE APPLIED ON A GIVEN DEGREE WILL BE SET BY THE GRADUATE COUNCIL. HIS SUPERVISING PROFESSOR OR COMMITTEE WILL DETERMINE FOR ANY ONE STUDENT THOSE CREDITS OF THE STANDARDIZED TYPE WHICH MAY APPLY TO HIS INDIVIDUAL PROGRAM.

188 Honors Independent Study (1-3 credits) An independent study experience to provide an Honor Student study opportunities of a reading or project nature. Credits may not exceed three (3) per semester nor six (6) maximum in an academic year. Prerequisite: Approval of the Dean and Department Chairman upon recommendation of the faculty advisor.

293-493 Internship (Variable credits) The Internship number is available to academic departments to provide an opportunity for supervised field work that is specifically related to the student's major field of study.

294-494 Conference or Workshop (0-4 credits) Conducted by outstanding leaders or qualified faculty in a particular field under the auspices of Boise State College.

297 Special Topics (1-4 credits) A student may apply a maximum of 12 credits of Special Topics (both 297 and 497) toward graduation.

496 Independent Study (1-4 credits) Individual study of either a reading or project nature. Offered on demand. Student must make application well in advance of this special study experience. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits; 6 credits in any one academic year. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and department chairman.

497 Special Topics (2-4 credits) May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits - 297 plus 497. Prerequisite: advanced standing and consent of instructor and department chairman.

A maximum of 12 credits of Special Topics, 297 or 497 will be allowed to apply toward core requirements; however an unlimited amount may apply toward graduation. Special Topics courses must be within departments specified in each core area to meet core requirements.

498, 499 Senior Seminar (1-2 credits maximum) Prerequisite: senior standing in a major area.

GRADUATE

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS MAY BE USED BY ANY DEPARTMENT, WITH VARIABLE CREDIT, TO OFFER CREDITS FOR THE TYPE OF ACTIVITY INDICATED IN THE TITLES AND EXPLANATORY NOTES. LIMITS ON THE AMOUNT OF CREDITS OF ANY ONE TYPE (I.E., ANY ONE NUMBER CATEGORY) WHICH MAY BE APPLIED ON A GIVEN DEGREE WILL BE SET BY THE GRADUATE COUNCIL. HIS SUPERVISING PROFESSOR OR COMMITTEE WILL DETERMINE FOR ANY ONE STUDENT THOSE CREDITS OF THE STANDARDIZED TYPE WHICH MAY APPLY TO HIS INDIVIDUAL PROGRAM.

580-589 Selected Topics

The intention is that the subjects normally offered and studied in any one department will be divided into no more than 10 areas. One of the numbers 580 and 589 will then be assigned a given area on a permanent basis. Topics considered in the courses in any one area will generally vary from semester to semester, but repeated use of any one number will always imply that the topics continue to be selected from just one area.

590 Practicum

591 Research

592 Colloquium

593 Thesis

594 Extended Conference or Workshop (Graded A through F)

595 Reading and Conference

596 Independent Study

Master's programs at Boise State University may include independent study credits, at the discretion of the graduate student's supervising committee or professor. Through a limit of (9) semester hours, with no more than (6) credits in any one semester or session.

597 Special Topics

598 Seminar

599 Short Term Conference or Workshop (Graded Pass or Fail)

Generally, the 599 number is used only for courses meeting 3 weeks or less, and 594 for courses meeting more than 3 weeks. The decision, however, is made in all cases by the department or school making the schedule.

INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES

THE FOLLOWING INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES ARE IDENTIFIED WITH MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL OR DEPARTMENT.

HP 198, 298, 398, 498 Honors Seminar (1 credit) A seminar involving interdisciplinary lectures and discussions for Honors Students. Topics are selected by the students. Credit or no credit will be given rather than letter grades.
HP 100, 200, 300, 400 Summer Readings (1-3 credits) An opportunity and incentive for students to continue their studies during the summer when they are away from campus and faculty. Students must select their area of interest, contact a faculty supervisor, and coordinate through the Honors Program Director concerning testing and credit for the work prior to the end of spring semester. Students will register during fall registration and will complete written and oral testing as required not later than October 15 in order to receive credit or no credit.

SG 188, 496 Student Government Independent Study (1-3 Credits) Students who are currently serving in major student government offices may avail themselves of Independent Study in Student Government. This study will be coordinated by the Vice President for Student Affairs and may be taken in any department of the college provided an instructor is willing to direct the study. Students who are eligible for this study are (1) the Major Elected Officers, (President, Vice-President, Treasurer), (2) Major Appointed Officers (Business Manager, Publicity Director, Administrative Assistant to the President, and Personnel Officer), and (3) Senators. Credits may not exceed three in any one semester or six in one academic year. A maximum of nine credits will be accepted towards graduation.

GE 497, 597 Special Topics in General Education (Variable credits)

GS 501 History of Science—1800 to Present For Elementary Teachers (3 credits (Course description Part IV of catalog)
Part III

Student Affairs
PART III
Student Affairs

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS

The office of the Vice President for Student Affairs coordinates the activities of the University that provide direct service to the student. All services are considered supportive to the instructional program and are designed to provide direct assistance to students in the attainment of their immediate and long range educational goals.

The staff of the Vice President for Student Affairs administers a student services program encompassing student government, housing, organizations and activities, health, Student Union, counseling, financial aids, and career planning and placement.

STUDENT ADVISORY AND SPECIAL SERVICES

The primary responsibilities for general advising, counseling, and assistance are provided through the Office of Student Advisory and Special Services. Coordination of the Veterans' Affairs Office, the Minority, Handicapped, and Disadvantaged Student programs, Foreign Student Advising and other special student services are responsibilities of this area. This office also develops and publishes the Boise State University Student Handbook.

All Complete Withdrawals from the University as well as student appeals, special requests, and petitions are initiated and cleared through this office (see page 15 of this bulletin).

Veterans' Affairs

This office provides services and assistance for all veterans enrolled at Boise State University and non-student veterans living in the University's normal service area. The Veterans' Coordinator through an Outreach program, informs and advises veterans of their eligibility for educational benefits and assistance. The office is responsible for establishing special education programs of a remedial, motivational, and tutorial nature that will assess veterans' needs, problems, and interests. The Veterans' Affairs staff will refer veterans in need of counseling to the other student assistance areas and to community agencies.

STUDENT UNION

The Student Union Building is designed to offer students, faculty, staff and the community a wide variety of facilities for social, recreational, study, dining, and meeting needs. Services available on the first floor of the Union are the snack bar, information center which handles ticket sales to Boise State activities. Scheduling Office, a full-service Bookstore, and Barbershop. Also located on the first floor is the games area which has a six lane bowling alley, pool tables, coin machines, a quiet games area, rental equipment area, and a special outdoor recreation program.

Two spacious student lounges are available, one located on the first floor and one on the second floor. Both are equipped with fireplaces and provide a view of the entire campus. On the second floor of the Union are numerous meeting rooms and banquet facilities, a T.V. lounge, the Main Dining Room for boarding students, and the Ball Room with a capacity of 500 and offices for the Student Activities and Student Union Director, Associated Students, student organizations, Arbiter, and Alumni Office.

The third floor of the building consists of an elegant student lounge — "The Lookout" — with a panoramic view of the city of Boise, the campus, the mountains, and the Boise River.

The Student Union is governed by the Student Union Board of Governors, which consists of nine student members, three faculty members, five administrative members and an Alumni representative. The Board recommends policy to the President regarding building usage and general programs. A full-time Director and staff are employed to operate the Student Union Building and coordinate the student activities and organizations program.

Your Campus Store

Your Campus Store is operated by the University as an official source for all textbooks, study aids, and other school supplies needed by students.

Located in the Student Union, Your Campus Store has textbooks available for every course offered by the University. Used books are stocked for resale wherever possible.

Also offered is a wide variety of merchandise for sale. This ranges from precision drafting equipment and writing materials needed for class use to toilet articles and the latest books. Also available in the store are art supplies, greeting cards and stationery, and a large paperback book section for the students.

HEALTH SERVICE

The Student Health Service assists the academic goals of students by providing health education, preventive medicine, and therapeutic care. We attempt to help the student achieve optimal health with quality medical care at a reasonable cost.

All full time students should be familiar with the location of the Health Service, 2121 College Boulevard. It is directly across from the Campus School. The health fee entitles the student to receive medical care and consultation during regular clinic hours. Additional community services are utilized when necessary. Some services deemed to be the responsibility of the student, and not included in the health plan, are dental care, eye glasses, allergy tests, routine physical examinations, and pregnancy.

The Student Health Service exists for full-time students only. Inquiries regarding the pre-admission medical examination and services rendered can be made directly to the Student Health Service, Boise State University, 385-1459.

CENTER FOR COUNSELING, TESTING AND GUIDANCE

The Center for Counseling is a service designed to help students with personal, educational, vocational and social problems. Professional counselors work with the student in a setting that allows confidential discussion of the student's concerns. This service is based on the premise that many normal individuals have, at some times, problems that they cannot resolve alone. The student may concentrate on a specific problem or he may work on his general adjustment to the academic life. Psychological tests may be used for self-evaluation and information. Occupational information is available.

All students are eligible for counseling. Appointments may be made by phone — extension 1601 or in person at the Counseling and Testing Center, second floor, Library Building, room 247.

ALUMNI AFFAIRS OFFICE

The Alumni Office is located on the second floor of the Student Union Building. The function of the office is to coordinate activities of the Boise State University Alumni Association, a voluntary organization incorporated in 1967. Membership includes all graduates and entitles them to receive alumni news publications, placement services, use of the Student Union, library and swimming pool facilities. The objectives and goals of the association are to maintain contact with graduates and former students and to promote their interest in and support of the University. The office publishes a magazine and newsletter, and periodical mailings keep the alumni informed of campus activities. All members are urged to keep the Alumni Office informed about changes of address, employment status, marriages, births, and other information of interest to fellow class members. Students and alumni are welcome to visit at any time during office hours.

CAREER AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

Career and Financial Services provides a program of advising and assisting students regarding financing their education, determining what they want to do when they graduate and obtaining career employment upon graduation. The office is located in Room 117, Administration Building.
Career Services

Career and Financial Services provides career planning and placement assistance to students and alumni. This is an equal opportunity service. Basic services include: 1) Career Planning and Information

Professional staff are available to provide information and assistance regarding career choice and placement opportunities. Career and Financial Services maintains a career resource center in room 124, Administration Building, containing a growing library of career information, recruiting literature, the College Placement Annual, and other career references.

2) Credential Service

By establishing a placement file with Career and Financial Services, students may assemble a permanent file containing all the vocationally significant data at a time when instructors and administrators remember them best. Once a file is established, copies may be sent to prospective employers. Students are encouraged to establish credential files early in the year they plan to graduate.

3) On-Campus Interviews

Students and alumni are also welcome to interview with the employers recruiting on campus. Each year, representatives from business, government and educational institutions arrange for interviews in the Career and Financial Services office.

Financial Assistance

Boise State University has a comprehensive financial assistance program which includes a variety of types of scholarships, loans, grants, and part-time jobs for which one might apply. The office is located in room 117, Administration Building.

NON-DISCRIMINATORY POLICY

It is the policy of Boise State University to provide equal educational and employment opportunities, services, and benefits including financial aid to students and employees without regard to race, color, national origin, or sex, in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and Sections 799A and 845 of the Public Health Service Act, where applicable, as enforced by the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

Applying for Aid

Because of major differences in the criteria used in awarding various forms of assistance available through Career and Financial Services, several different application forms are in use depending on the types of aid sought. An applicant may have to complete one, two, or more of these application forms. The three primary forms are discussed briefly below.

Generally, students who are seeking aid on a financial need basis should ALWAYS complete the American College Testing-Family Financial Statement. Those entering college after April 1, 1973 should complete the BASIC EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT APPLICATION. Those seeking an award based on scholarship alone need complete only the Boise State University Academic Scholarship Application.

THE AMERICAN COLLEGE TESTING-FAMILY FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Hereafter referred to as the ACT-FFS, it can be obtained from Career and Financial Services, high school counselors, or ACT, P.O. Box 1000, Iowa City, Iowa 52240. Carefully complete the ACT-FFS. USE A SOFT PENCIL. Obtain necessary signatures. Prepare a check or money order (no currency) payable to American College Testing and mail CHECK and 4-page FFS in the envelope provided addressed to Iowa City, Iowa. The priority deadline for these applications is March 1, 1976 to receive aid for the following Fall. ACT will process your FFS and send you a Student Financial Aid Report (SFAR). Included with it will be an INSTITUTIONAL DATA SHEET (IDS). Complete the IDS and mail it to: Coordinator, Student Financial Aid Programs, Boise State University, Boise, Idaho 83725.

BASIC EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

Applications for the Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program, hereafter referred to as BEOG, can be obtained from the Career and Financial Services office, high school Counselors, or local libraries. After this application is completed, mail it to BEOG in the envelope provided. Upon receiving the Student Eligibility Report (SER) from BEOG, the student then submits the SER to Boise State's Career and Financial Services office for determination of the award amount. See end of this section for details on eligibility.

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIP APPLICATIONS

These can be obtained from the Coordinator, Student Financial Aid Programs, Boise State University, Boise, Idaho, 83725. Applications are to be returned to the Career and Financial Services office. The deadline for scholarship applications is February 1, 1976. NONE postmarked after February 1st will be processed by Career and Financial Services.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION, VETERANS ADMINISTRATION ("GI") AND OTHER STATE AND FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

It is the obligation of Career and Financial Services to consider other governmental agency aid funds as direct educational resources. Applicants for financial aid who are also negotiating with Vocational Rehabilitation Services for direct educational expenses are required to file the ACT-FFS.

DUPLICATION OF AID

Failure to promptly inform Career and Financial Services of other aid which is a duplication of funds already provided may subject the student to cancellation of his or her registration at the request of Career and Financial Services and subsequent reimbursement of funds provided by the University.

RENEWAL AND RE-APPLICATIONS

It is necessary to file the appropriate aid applications each year to be eligible for renewal of all types of financial assistance.

IDENTIFICATION OF SELF-SUPPORTING (OR INDEPENDENT) STUDENT

Under Federal regulations, a student eligible for consideration as an "Independent Student" for Federal student financial aid who:

1) Has not and will not be claimed as an exemption for Federal income tax purposes by any person except his or her spouse for the calendar year(s) in which aid is received and the calendar year prior to the academic year for which aid is requested.
2) Has not received and will not receive financial assistance of more than $600 from his or her parent(s) in which aid is received and the calendar year prior to the academic year for which aid is requested, and
3) Has not lived or will not live for more than 2 consecutive weeks in the home of a parent during the calendar year in which aid is received and the calendar year prior to the academic year for which aid is requested.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

Since the various student aid programs are continually being revised, only a brief description is presented here. For more detailed statements contact the Coordinator, Student Financial Aid Programs at Boise State University.

SCHOLARSHIPS

1) Academic and Vocational Scholarships

Career and Financial Services cooperates with academic departments and the Vo-Tech Division in awarding a number of scholarships. These awards are based on ability and accomplishment and are available to both new and continuing students. Students interested in these scholarships should contact the Career and Financial Services for a BSU Academic Scholarship Application. The deadline for the applications is February
4) College Work Study Program

The majority of on-campus student jobs are funded by this program. An ACT Family Financial Statement is required each year to determine eligibility, financial need and level of gross earnings.

5) Supplementary Educational Opportunity Grant

Students whose need is such that it is not met by other forms of financial assistance available may be considered for a Supplementary Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG). Grants must be matched with other sources of aid such as scholarships, loans or work study employment. An ACT Family Financial Statement must be filed each year in order to determine eligibility and financial need.

6) Nursing Scholarship

The purpose of the Nursing Scholarship (a federal grant) is to encourage and enable exceptionally needy students who otherwise would be unable to continue their education to pursue their studies at institutions of higher education in the Registered Nursing field. Students must be accepted into the Registered Nursing program and file an ACT Family Financial Statement each year a grant is sought. This grant program is being "phased out" by the Federal Government.

7) Basic Educational Opportunity Grant (BEOG)

Students must submit the Basic Grant application for determination directly to BEOG for consideration in this program. Students must carry 12 credit hours each semester. See end of this section.

8) Law Enforcement Education Program

The Law Enforcement Education Program (LEEP) provides grant or loan funds for fees and books for the upgrading of law enforcement personnel. Recipients of grants must be full-time employees of a publicly funded law enforcement agency. The grant carries an obligation to remain with the agency for a period of two years following completion of any course of study funded by a LEEP grant. A SPECIAL APPLICATION IS NECESSARY EACH SEMESTER. Failure to continue law enforcement employment obligates the grant recipient to repay the full amount of the funds awarded. Loans in excess of fees and books are available only to law enforcement personnel who are certified to be on academic leave. (An ACT-FFS would be required). Students in their FINAL year of criminal justice administration may borrow for fees and books. Applications must be received prior to four weeks before registration.

9) Native American (American Indian Students Tribal and BIA (Bureau of Indian Affairs) Grant

A student whose eligibility for Indian student education grant aid can be verified by their tribal agency in addition TO FILING THE ACT-FFS, SHOULD REQUEST A SPECIAL AFFIDAVIT FROM THE CAREER AND FINANCIAL SERVICES OFFICE. Two copies are to be sent to the Education Specialist of the tribal agency. Vo-Tech students should contact the Employment Assistance Division of their tribal agency.

10) Migrant Opportunity Program (M.O.P.)

This program may provide grants to students from families who are migrant or seasonally employed agricultural employees and whose income is below the Department of Labor-Migrant Division poverty level. Applicants should complete the ACT-FFS, contact Career and Financial Services for additional information, and the local office of the Idaho Migrant Council FOR A SPECIAL APPLICATIONS.

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL AID

1) Other Part-time Employment

Part time and vacation employment services are available to all full-time students and their spouses and part-time students who are working towards a degree from Boise State University. A great variety of jobs and hours to work are listed each year. Applicants must meet the qualifications established by the various
area employers who list these positions with Career and Financial Services. This job referral service is located in room 117, Administration. Some job opportunities on campus are available to students who desire to work and who do not meet the strict financial need requirements of the Federal College Work Study program.

2) BSU Student Loans
Loans on a short term repayment basis are made to students contingent upon 2.00 or better grade average, documented need and funds being available. Students with immediate, temporary financial need should contact Career and Financial Services for a BSU Student Loan Application. One letter of recommendation is required for first-time borrowers.

3) Waiver of Non-Resident Tuition
The University has been authorized a strictly limited number of Waivers of Non-Resident Tuition awarded by Career and Financial Services. All other sources of aid must be explored before an applicant is provided a tuition waiver. An ACT-FSS must be filed. Non-resident students who have forfeited athletic grants-in-aid (which included tuition) may NOT be considered. Renewal of a waiver is not automatic with satisfactory academic progress. Applications filed by March 1st annually will be given priority consideration.

FOREIGN STUDENTS REGULATIONS
The state department has modified its guidelines on foreign visas. The student will have to demonstrate that he or she has resources for the entire period of intended study (though this does not mean having cash in hand in advance). Authorization for summer employment of foreign students is being terminated by the immigration and naturalization service.

Since most funds at the disposal of Career and Financial Services are from Federal programs, they are not available for non-U.S. citizens. Emergency funds in the W.I. Gottenberg Foreign Student Loan Fund and the Boise Rotary International Student Loan Fund are available upon recommendation of the foreign student advisor. Repayment to the university within a specified time is mandatory.

GENERAL INFORMATION ON BASIC GRANTS
The Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program is a Federal Aid Program designed to provide financial assistance to those who need to attend post-high school educational institutions. Basic Grants are intended to be the "floor" of a financial aid package and may be combined with other forms of aid in order to meet the full costs of education. The amount of your basic grant is determined on the basis of your own and your family's financial resources.

You will be eligible for a grant if you meet several important criteria:

1. You have established your financial need by means of the BEOG application.
2. You began or will begin your post-high school education after April 1, 1973. If you have taken college courses while still attending high school or if you were enrolled in a remedial program before April 1, 1973, you are still eligible to apply for a Grant.
3. You will be enrolled in an eligible program at an eligible college, university, vocational or technical school, and you will be attending on a full-time basis.
4. You are a U.S. citizen or are in the United States for other than a temporary purpose and intend to become a permanent resident or are a permanent resident of the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands.

The Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Award is a grant and, unlike a loan, does not have to be repaid.

RESPONSIBILITY FOR VALID DATA
Parents and student applicants should be prepared to certify that to the best of their knowledge the information contained in the ACT Family Financial Statement and BEOG are correct and complete. The University reserves the right to request copies of U.S. or State Income Tax Returns.

WARNING: ANY PERSON WHO KNOWINGLY MAKES A FALSE STATEMENT OR MISREPRESENTATION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO A FINE, OR TO IMPRISONMENT, OR TO BOTH UNDER PROVISIONS OF THE UNITED STATES CRIMINAL CODE.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Program Center

The Program Center, located on the second floor of the Student Union, acts as the central office for all campus activities. It houses the Student Union Program Board (SUPB) Offices, the Union Program Office, and has mailboxes and filing cabinets for the various campus organizations. Come to the Program Center to obtain any information regarding campus activities.

Student Union Program Board
The Student Union Program Board (SUPB) is composed of 15 student committees which have the responsibility for planning and implementing a well-rounded activities program at Boise State. There are about 150 positions available to students each year on the various SUPB committees such as Pop Concerts, Classical Concerts, Pop Films, Foreign Films, Lectures, Coffeehouses, Art Shows, etc. Students are urged to apply in the Program Center.

Further information on student organizations may be found in the student handbook or by contacting the Program Center in the Student Union.

Student Organizations
On the Boise State University campus there are a large number of student organizations covering almost every area of student interest. There are student chapters of professional organizations, special interest groups and other extracurricular organizations. These organizations and groups provide broad opportunities for student participation.

Other related programs administered by student government include Homecoming, Parents' Day, a volunteer placement bureau, a family-planning information center, a part-time lawyer available to all students, a campus beautification program and the funneling of student opinion into every faculty or administrative committee dealing with the governance of the University.

Additional information regarding student government may be obtained from the Student Handbook or in the ASBU Offices on the second floor of the Student Union.

Student Government
Every full-time student is officially a member of the Associated Students of Boise State University (ASBSU).

The fee that each full-time student pays to student government is used to fund a complete social program, a student newspaper, a yearbook, a complete men's and women's intramural and recreational program, a drill team, a marching band, cheerleaders, and partially fund such programs as drama, debate, choir and community symphony.

Other related programs administered by student government would include Homecoming, Parents' Day, a volunteer placement bureau, a family-planning information center, a part-time lawyer available to all students, a campus beautification program and the funneling of student opinion into every faculty or administrative committee dealing with the governance of the University.

'Thing' information regarding student government may be obtained from the Student Handbook or in the ASBU Offices on the second floor of the Student Union.

Religious Activities
Students are encouraged to participate in local churches. Several religious groups have buildings for students near the campus. Most groups affiliated with Boise State University meet in the Student Union for discussions and fellowship.

All Faiths Council is composed of student representatives or recognized religious organizations on campus. The Council promotes and coordinates religious activity. This includes not only Christian and Jewish organizations but also the great Eastern religions. The Council encourages and assists new groups to form on campus and receive recognition from the Student Senate.
Student Publications

A number of student publications are printed during each school year to serve as sources of information for new students, to report the many events of interest to the campus community, and to record the year’s activities.

The Arbiter is the official newspaper of the students of Boise State University. Staff positions are open to full-time students interested in journalism, not necessarily journalism majors.

Les Bois is the university annual published by the Associated Students. The editor is appointed each year by the ASBSSU President and other positions on the staff are open to all interested full-time students.

Boise State University Student Handbook is the official guide of the ASB Student Government and the University to Boise State University Policies and Procedures, Activities, Organizations, and Student Government. The Handbook is published annually through the joint efforts of the ASBSSU Student Handbook Committee and the Student Advisory and Special Services Office.

Social Fraternities and Sororities

Boise State University has a number of national social fraternities and sororities. Local chapters of Alpha Chi Omega, Alpha Omicron Pi, Delta Delta Delta, and Gamma Phi Beta for women, as well as Kappa Sigma, Sigma Nu, Sigma Tau Gamma, and Tau Kappa Epsilon for men are active on campus. Membership in these fraternities and sororities is by invitation only. Students interested in obtaining more information about them should write directly to the Activities Center, College Union Building.

Band, Orchestra, and Choir

The Music Department provides opportunity for music students, as well as other interested students who can qualify, to participate in the Boise State University orchestra, bands, choirs, and smaller ensembles. Particulars are found in the course descriptions in the ME (Music, Ensemble) section of the Boise State University Bulletin. For additional information contact the Music Department Office.

Theatre

All members of the Associated Students are admitted without charge to a full season of theatre productions. All students of BSU who have the required grade point average are eligible for participation in all respects of these extracurricular activities.

Debate

Members of the Debating.Team travel thousands of miles each year to engage in intellectual competition with schools from across the country. Proficiency in critical thinking, public speaking, and the ability to investigate and intensively analyze significant contemporary issues are the goals sought by students involved in this activity. Financed primarily from the Associated Students of Boise State University budget, it is open to all students who wish to participate.

Athletics

The University encourages athletics as a part of its educational program, with all intercollegiate sports directed and controlled by the Athletic Director, and his staff.

Teams have been organized in football, cross-country, basketball, wrestling, skiing, baseball, track, and tennis. Intercollegiate varsity and freshman athletic events are played under the rules of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), of which organization the University is a member. Eligibility to participate is determined by the Boise State University Athletic Board of Control.

The ASBSSU and the Department of Physical Education through the Recreation Board provide intramural sports as a recreational opportunity for all students not actively engaged in intercollegiate athletic competition. Intramural participation is free to all students.

ELIGIBILITY FOR EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

1. In order to represent Boise State University or any student organization in any extracurricular activity of an intercollegiate nature such as: Debate, Student Conferences, Fraternal or Organizational Conferences, class related activity junkets, Cheerleader and/or Broncettes trips (except athletics) a student must:
   a) Not be disqualified or suspended from the university or on academic, social or conduct probation.
   b) Be currently enrolled as a full-time student.
   c) Have earned at least a 2.00 Cumulative GPA during his previous semester at this University and carried a full-time load during said semester.
   d) Have a 2.00 Cumulative GPA or better. The ASBSSU President, Vice President, Treasurer, and Senate members shall have a minimum 2.25 cumulative GPA standing at the time of election to office.

2. Exceptions: Rules 1a and 1c do not apply to students engaged in activities that are required as part of a class; students participating in intramural sports or intercollegiate athletics.

Intercollegiate Athletic Eligibility

Students participating in intercollegiate athletics must comply with the eligibility rule of the National Collegiate Athletic Association. Specific information concerning individual eligibility may be obtained from the Athletic Director at Boise State University.

Student Conduct

Upon enrollment the student and the university enter into an agreement of mutual responsibility for maintaining order and standards as well as preserving the educational purpose and function of that relationship. The University is obligated to advise the student of established policies and procedures whereas the student is obligated to conduct himself as a responsible member of the university and larger community.

As representatives of the university, students are expected to conduct themselves in a manner which will bring credit to themselves and the University. Standards of behavior should reflect good taste, courtesy, consideration and respect for the rights of fellow students.

Being a student at Boise State University does not relieve the individual of his responsibility to society and its laws. University sanctions may be imposed on a student apprehended by a law enforcement agency or appearing in a civil court where his conduct significantly interferes with the University’s educational responsibility to all members of the University community. This policy does not in any way constitute double jeopardy.

Disciplinary Sanctions

Disciplinary action for misconduct on or off the campus may include payment of damages, fines and/or constructive services, or one of the following:

1) Admonition—An expression from the administration, generally in the form of a verbal warning or caution, that the expected standard of conduct is not being maintained. Used principally with first time minor infractions.

2) Censure—An expression of disapproval or condemnation of a specific act against the standard of conduct—generally in writing—with a possible loss of a minor privilege.

3) Conduct Probation—Generally a written warning, with or without a judicial hearing signifying that additional disregard for the standard of conduct will constitute grounds for suspension or expulsion. Usually a minimum time period is specified.

4) Disqualification—Disciplinary action excluding the individual from participating in certain activities or privileges for a prescribed period of time. A loss of a privilege, i.e., relinquishing a student office.
(5) Suspension—An administrative or Student Hearing Board action terminating registration, with a possible loss of academic credit, for a prescribed period of time. Re-enrollment must be requested by petition.

(6) Expulsion—An Administrative or Student Hearing Board action permanently terminating a student’s registration at the institution. Readmittance is possible only by action of the President of the University.

Procedural Due Process and Right of Appeal
Fair play in all situations involving serious disciplinary actions is a right of every student. This is especially true in cases where conduct probation, suspension or expulsion are imposed or where an adverse notation may be made on a permanent record. In such cases, due process will consist of:

1. Adequate written notice of the charges. Normally, such notice is sent from the appropriate office.

2. The opportunity for a fair hearing by allowing the student to appear alone or with another person to assist or advise him; to hear the evidence; its nature and source; and to offer evidence in his own behalf.

3. The right of the student to question the source of the evidence and to be heard by those in charge of the hearing.

4. The right of the student to be heard by committee, board, or appropriate official.

5. The right of the student to appeal the decision to the next highest authority and to be advised of the procedure.

Appeals Procedure

1. Appeals from a lower judicial body should be made to the next higher body, i.e. ASBSSU Judiciary or Student Policy Board, through the Office of Vice-President for Student Affairs. All appeals must be in writing and submitted within seven (7) school days of the decision with copies to the original and last judicial body. The appeal should include the reason for the appeal.

2. Appeals from decisions of the Student Policy Board may be made to the President of the University through the Office of the Vice-President for Student Affairs. The appeal must be in writing giving full details of the case and specific evidence or justification for the appeal within seven (7) school days of the previous decision.

STUDENT HOUSING
The Boise State Residence Hall Application Contract initiated at the beginning of the academic year is binding for the entire school year (fall and spring semesters). Thus the student who enters into a housing agreement with the university is committed to living in a university residence hall for the entire school year. Breach of contract will obligate the student for the full amount of the contract.

Students living on campus or at home are subject to the same standards of conduct expected of students living in university housing or residence halls.

A. Student Residential Life

The Office of Student Residential Life is primarily responsible for counseling, programming, and services related to the residence halls, married students housing, and off-campus living concerns. The Office helps to implement and initiate or revise the university’s housing policies and procedures, and coordinates these efforts with the Housing Office. This Office selects residence hall staff and maintains an ongoing training program. Supervision is provided for the President’s Council, as well as advising for the various residence hall judicial boards. Through research and programs related to student living concerns, the Office of Student Residential Life hopes to enrich the total educational experience for the Boise State student.

B. Director of Housing

The Director of Housing and his staff are responsible for all student housing on and off the campus. The director assists with the preparation of student housing policies and procedures, conducts housing surveys, and has the responsibility of accounting for housing and food service income. The office also supervises all married student housing and assignments; plans for redecorating, maintaining, and refurbishing of all university housing facilities; promotes the listing of public housing with the university for student use; supervises the records kept of available and occupied residence hall facilities and community housing; coordinates the housing program with the Office of Student Residential Life.

C. University Residence Halls

Boise State currently maintains four residence halls with accommodations for approximately 760 students. Living conditions are comfortable and conducive to successful academic progress. They also contribute to and encourage participation in the total college experience. The women’s residence halls (the Towers’ and Driscoll) will accommodate approximately 378 students while the men’s residence hall (Chaffee) is designed to house 300 students. The coed dorm (Morrison) provides living facilities for 78 men and women.

The Towers Dorm, located on the west end of the campus, has seven stories and accommodates 300 students. It is carpeted and air-conditioned, with study lounges and laundry facilities.

Driscoll and Morrison Halls, located on the Boise River, are virtually identical, with forty-eight single and fifteen double rooms arranged into ten suites from six to eight students.

Morrison Hall is a coed dorm, with the men and women living in opposite wings separated by lounges and laundry facilities. The dorm is restricted to upper-class students or students over 21 years of age.

Chaffee Hall is divided into two separate three-story units of approximately fifty men to a floor, living in twenty-four double rooms, two single rooms and two Resident Advisor’s rooms per floor. Each student room is equipped with a telephone. Both units are connected by enclosed corridors to a Central Lounge and Control Unit. Each floor of Chaffee Hall is in a sense a separate living unit with a small informal lounge, study room, kitchenette, and laundry facilities.

Laundry facilities are available in each of the residence halls. Linens (sheets, pillow cases, and bath towels) are not provided and the student must also furnish blankets (2), iron, and a study lamp (lamps are not needed in Chaffee Hall or the Towers). All residents are required as part of the housing contract to take their meals in the Student Union dining room.

Applications for room reservations should be made as early as possible. Contract for residence hall accommodations are for room and board for the entire academic year. Applications must be made on an official contract form and accompanied by a security deposit of $35.00.

D. Application Procedure

All inquiries and letters requesting information and application-contracts should be sent directly to:

Director of Housing
Boise State University
1910 College Boulevard
Boise, Idaho 83725

Applications for residence halls will be processed as soon as the following procedures have been completed:

1) A completed application-contract is sent to the Boise State University Housing Office with:
   a. A $35.00 security deposit. Check or money orders should be made out to Boise State University. This deposit is not to be
construed as a partial payment for the cost of room and board. It is held (after assignment) as a damage deposit and is refundable when the student permanently moves out of the residence hall as specified in Residence Hall Contract Conditions, Form 1A. Security deposits are forfeited if cancellation of a room assignment is not received prior to August 1 for the Fall Semester and January 3 for the Spring Semester.

b. Signature of parent or guardian for students under eighteen.

2) After the items above are processed a tentative room assignment is made and the student notified.

3) This room assignment is officially confirmed after the student contracts with the Housing Office to pay or make arrangements for room and board fees. The student will be advised of his specific room number when he moves into his hall.

ACCEPTANCE AND PROCESSING OF THE CONTRACT BY THE DIRECTOR OF HOUSING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL OF ACADEMIC ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY: AND APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION IS NOT AN APPLICATION FOR HOUSING.

NOTE: Residence hall expense and meal option plans are presented in Part I of this catalog.

MEAL SERVICE CALENDAR

(For the Year 1975-76)

Fall Semester — August 26, 1975 through December 18, 1975. (Except Thanksgiving Vacation, November 27 through November 30, 1975.)

Between Semesters — December 19, 1975 through January 5, 1976. Meal Service will be suspended and the Snack Bar will be closed.


All residence halls are normally closed during the above-listed vacations.

GENERAL RESIDENCE HALL REGULATIONS

Occupancy of a Hall is a privilege extended to the student by the University. The continuation is dependent upon his or her reasonable and satisfactory personal conduct and the observance of all University regulations.

1. Quarters are to be occupied only by the students for whom they are reserved. Neither room reservations nor meal tickets are transferable.

2. The University respects the students' right to privacy; however, the University reserves the right to enter a student's room at any time for health, safety, welfare and maintenance purposes.

3. All Residence Hall contracts are for both room and board. Contracts for room only are not available.

4. Room and board payments for the academic year become due and payable upon receipt of the letter of temporary assignment; confirmation or a room assignment cannot be made until financial terms of this contract are met by total payment or the three specified installments. Arrangements for payment other than the above must be made directly with the Housing Office.

5. Students who withdraw from school will be expected to move out of the residence halls immediately.

6. Students who reduce their course load to part-time status may be requested to leave the residence halls.

7. Students will be responsible for the furniture and fixtures in their rooms and for University property within the Hall. Where individual responsibility for damages can be determined, the individual will be charged. Otherwise, the charge will be made against the Hall or floor organization and prorated among the students living in that suite, floor, or area at the time the damage occurred.

8. Payment for damages during the academic year will not be taken out of or charged against the security deposit unless the damage charge is not paid. This deposit must remain intact until the end of the year or when the student leaves the University permanently.

9. Participation in fire drills is mandatory. Residents who fail to comply with this requirement and do not vacate the Hall when the alarm rings may be asked to move out because the University cannot then accept responsibility for their safety.

10. Anyone found turning in a false alarm, tampering, damaging or in any way using fire equipment or safety apparatus for other than its intended use may be immediately dismissed from the residence hall, fined, and subject to further action by the University authorities. Electrical wiring or alteration of existing wiring by students is prohibited.

11. The use and/or possession of alcoholic beverages on campus is prohibited. This includes the display of empty alcohol containers in individual rooms or elsewhere.

12. Students who reside in residence halls are responsible for providing insurance against loss or damage to their own personal property. The University does not assume responsibility for or carry insurance against the loss or damage of individually owned personal property.

13. Possession of torches, firecrackers, gunpowder and/or other forms of explosives that could be hazardous to the health and welfare of the students is strictly prohibited.

14. Residents of Boise State University housing must be currently enrolled students. Full-time students (8 or more credit hours) have assignment preference over part-time students. Continuing students may reside in student housing during summer months at the discretion of the Director of Housing.

E. Off-Campus Student Housing

Lists of available housing are on file in the Housing Office. The university does not inspect the accommodations; parents and students must accept full responsibility for the selection. The university recommends that students and parents make written agreements with landlords concerning the obligation and expectations of each party.

As a matter of policy, assignments to University Residence Halls and other housing facilities are made without reference to race, creed or color, and the University expects privately owned accommodations offered through its listing service to be operated in the same manner. Listings are accepted only with this understanding.

F. Married Student Housing

There are approximately 180 units available for full-time (8 or more credit hours) married students, all within walking distance of the campus. Rates for the University Courts apartments are $70.00 for small one-bedroom, $96.00 for large one-bedroom, $110.00 for two-bedroom, and $127.00 for three bedroom apartments. These apartments are carpeted and furnished with stoves and refrigerators. Coin-operated washing machines and dryers are located on the site. All utilities except electricity are furnished.

University Heights and University Manor were opened for occupancy during the summer of 1973 and consist of one-bedroom apartments for $116.00 per month and two-bedroom apartments for $141.00 per month. These apartments are fully carpeted and drapes but are otherwise unfurnished, except for electric stoves and refrigerators. All utilities are furnished, including laundry facilities.

Applications for married student and family housing may be obtained in the Housing Office, Room 209, Administration Building.

All students are required to report any change of address, both temporary and permanent to the Office of Student Residential Life.
Part IV

School of Arts & Science
PART IV

School of Arts and Sciences

Dean: Joseph B. Spulnik, Ph.D.
Associate Dean: William E. Shankweiler, Ph.D.

PHILOSOPHY

The School believes that the purpose of men's lives is to know, to search, and to achieve, and that knowledge is necessary to the good life of free men. The School, therefore, provides an opportunity for each student to share in the accumulated experience of men of all times and places, hoping not only to lead each student to basic knowledge of the matter traditional to the School's major divisions of study, but also to stimulate students to exercise their own powers to range beyond the known — to dream a better possible human condition and devise ways of moving toward it.

To this end we hope to encourage students to be curious and wisely skeptical, learning that inquiry and intelligent doubt are often the first steps toward creation, achievement, and a fuller understanding of their own nature and potential.

OBJECTIVES

1. To offer programs of study leading to a baccalaureate degree in the Arts — Advertising Design, Art, Communication, English, History, Music, Political Science, Social Science, Social Work, Sociology, Theater Arts, and in the Sciences — Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Geology, Mathematics. Degrees available in the above areas, including the Secondary Education Options offered by all departments, include the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Fine Arts (in Art, Art Education, and Advertising Design), and Bachelor of Music (in Music Performance, Music Education, and Music Theory and Composition.)

2. To offer undergraduate programs in Engineering, Physics, Home Economics, Forestry, and Wildlife Management.

3. To offer elective and service courses for students majoring in other schools.

ACTIVITIES

The Cold-drill

The Department of English, in addition to offering a chance for students to improve their creative, literary skills by studying under producing authors in classes aimed to increase the student's critical and creative abilities, publishes each year a magazine designed to display the best efforts of both the faculty and student body of Boise State University.

Western Writers Series

The Boise State University Western Writers Series is publishing a booklet introducing students and teachers to the character of the work of western American writers. Written by scholars from various colleges and universities, each pamphlet offers a brief account of an author's life, salient features of his works (stressing their regional aspects) and a bibliography listing valuable primary and secondary sources. This series provides the first real attempt to make important regional writers known to the country at large.

DEPARTMENT OF ART

Chairman and Professor: Dr. Louis A. Peck; Associate Professors: Huff, Kober, Dravez, Takehara; Assistant Professors: Caldwell, Killmaster, Morgan, Ochi, Roberts, Russell, Schlaffy, Skov, Wana, Winkler-Green; Instruct: Christian Douglass Proctor; Lab Assistant: Hughes

I General Art—Bachelor of Arts Program

1. General University and Basic Core Requirements . 51

2. a) Art Major Requirements

Painting and/or Watercolor . 6
Drawing . 6
Art History . 9
Design . 4
Ceramics . 2
Sculpture . 2
Printmaking . 2
Crafts . 2
Senior Seminar . 3

b) Major Emphasis

A total of 14 credit hours from any Fine Arts area will constitute the major emphasis, which include: painting, watercolor, drawing, ceramics, sculpture, printmaking, crafts, photography.

3. Electives . . . . . . . . . 41
(Fifteen credit hours must be taken outside of art area.)
## II. Art Education—Bachelor of Arts Program

1. General University and Basic Core Requirements
2. Art Major Requirements
   - Painting: 6
   - Watercolor: 4
   - Drawing: 6
   - Design: 4
   - Art History: 6
   - Ceramics: 2
   - Sculpture: 2
   - Printmaking: 2
   - Crafts: 2
   - Lettering: 2
   - Senior Seminar: 3

3. Education Requirements for Qualification Toward State Certification
   - Audio-Visual Aids (optional): 2
   - Foundations of Education: 3
   - Secondary School Methods: 3
   - Educational Psychology: 3
   - Art Methods in Secondary Schools: 3
   - Elementary School Art Methods: 3
   - Secondary Student Teaching: 6

4. Electives: 33
   (Fifteen credit hours must be outside the art area.)

5. Art/Advertising Design—Bachelor of Arts Program
   2. Art Major Requirements
      - Advertising Design: 10
      - Watercolor and/or Painting: 8
      - Drawing: 6
      - Advertising Illustration: 4
      - Design: 4
      - Lettering/Lettering and Layout: 4
      - Art History: 6
      - Printmaking: 2
      - Creative Photography: 2
      - Senior Seminar: 3

3. Electives: 28
   (Fifteen credit hours must be outside the art area.)

6. General Art—Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree
   1. General University and Core Requirements: 32
   2. a) Art Major Requirements
      - Painting: 8
      - Drawing: 8
      - Art History: 12
      - Watercolor: 4
      - Design: 4
      - Printmaking: 2
      - Sculpture: 2
      - Ceramics: 2
      - Crafts: 2
      - Senior Seminar: 3
      - Art Electives: 16

   b) Major Emphasis
      A total of 20 credit hours in any art field will constitute the major requirements and a total of 14 credit hours in a second art area will constitute the minor emphasis, which include: painting, watercolor, drawing, ceramics, sculpture, printmaking, crafts, photography.

   3. Electives: 33
      (Fifteen credit hours must be outside the art field.)

## III. Art/Advertising Design—Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree

1. General University and Core Requirements: 32
2. a) Art Major Requirements
   - Advertising Design: 10
   - Watercolor and/or Painting: 8
   - Drawing: 6
   - Advertising Illustration: 4
   - Design: 4
   - Lettering/Lettering and Layout: 4
   - Art History: 6
   - Printmaking: 2
   - Creative Photography: 2
   - Senior Seminar: 3

   b) Major Emphasis
      A total of 14 credit hours from any fine arts area will constitute the major emphasis, which include: painting, watercolor, drawing, ceramics, sculpture, printmaking, crafts, photography.

3. Education Requirements for Qualification Toward State Certification
   - Audio-Visual Aids (Optional): 2
   - Foundations of Education: 3
   - Secondary School Methods: 3
   - Educational Psychology: 3
   - Art Methods in Secondary Schools: 3
   - Elementary School Art Methods: 3
   - Secondary Student Teaching: 6

4. Electives: 29
   (Fifteen credit hours must be outside the art emphasis.)

5. Professional Electives
   (Fifteen credit hours must be outside the art area.)


* A minimum of 40 credit hours of a total 128 must be Upper Division.

## COURSE OFFERINGS

### AR ART

#### Lower Division

100 Basic Drawing and Painting for Non-Art Majors (2 credits). A one-semester course with emphasis on media, techniques, and philosophy designed to acquaint the general college student with the basic fundamentals of drawing and painting. Four studio hours per week. Either semester.
101 Art History (3 credits). A historical survey of painting, sculpture and architecture from Prehistoric art to art of the Renaissance. Fall semester.

102 Art History (3 credits). A historical survey of painting, sculpture and architecture from the Renaissance to the present. Spring semester.

103 Introduction to Art (3 credits). A one-semester course designed to acquaint the general college student with the aesthetics of painting, sculpture, architecture, and related art forms. Either semester.

105 Basic Design (2 credits). A two-dimensional theoretical and applied study of the structural organization underlying painting, commercial and industrial art, and interior decorating. Scientific and aesthetic investigation of color are included. Four studio hours per week. Either semester.

106 Basic Design (2 credits). Theoretical and applied study of the structural organization underlying three dimensional art forms such as sculpture, architecture and ceramics. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 105 prior to AR 106 either semester.

107 Lettering (2 credits). A study of lettering techniques and various alphabetical forms; emphasis upon modern styles, spacing and layout. Four studio hours per week. Either semester.

108 Lettering and Layout (2 credits). A study of lettering techniques used in advertising design, for advertising design majors. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 107 prior to AR 108 either semester.

111 Drawing (2 credits). Applied study of space, form, light and shadow, line, composition, and an exploration of the various drawing media. Four studio hours per week. Either semester. Either semester.

112 Drawing (2 credits). Introduction to the human figure. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 111 prior to AR 112. Spring semester.

113 Painting (2 credits). Emphasis on the techniques of oil, opaque and transparent water base media. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 113 prior to AR 114. Spring semester.

114 Painting (2 credits). Emphasis on the techniques of opaque and transparent water base media. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 113 prior to AR 114. Spring semester.

115 Landscape Painting (3 credits). Various styles and techniques in landscape painting in oil, watercolor and related media. Fall / Spring. Six studio hours per week (semester basis). First summer session.

116 Landscape Painting (3 credits). Description same as 115 above. Second summer session.

131 Interior Decorating (2 credits). An introduction to the field of interior decorating. The most basic components of home decorating will be studied. These include color, wallpaper, fabrics, carpet, and furniture. Two hours lecture, one-half hour demonstration per week. Either semester.

141 Photography Theory

143 Photography Laboratory

203 Advertising Design (2 credits). Special assignments in various techniques employed in advertising and commercial art; problems in layout, typography, and reproduction processes will be emphasized. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 105 or AR 106, AR 107 and AR 108 prior to AR 203. Fall semester.

204 Advertising Design (2 credits). Advanced work in various techniques employed in advertising and commercial art. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 203 prior to AR 204. Spring semester.

209 Introduction to Printmaking (2 credits). A course designed to acquaint the student with the methods of reproducing creative work in woodcut, lithography, and intaglio. Advisable to have some experience in drawing and design. Four studio hours per week. Each semester.

211 Drawing (2 credits). Further study of the human figure through anatomical rendering. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 111 and AR 112 prior to AR 211. Fall semester.

212 Drawing (2 credits). Drawing in various media from the human figure in relationship to creative composition. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 111 and AR 112 prior to AR 212. Spring semester.

215 Painting (2 credits). Painting in oil with emphasis on various techniques and subject matter. Four hours studio per week. Advisable to take AR 113 and AR 114 prior to AR 215. Fall semester.

216 Painting (2 credits). Creative work in oils and related media. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 215 prior to AR 216. Spring semester.

217 Painting-Watercolor (2 credits). Major emphasis will be in the use of transparent watercolor. Work will be outdoors from nature as well as studio work. Four studio hours per week. Fall semester.

218 Painting-Watercolor (2 credits). Introduction to experimental techniques in the use of opaque waterbase media. Work will be outdoors from nature as well as studio work. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 217 prior to AR 218. Spring semester.

221 Crafts (2 credits). A creative exploration in design and construction problems. Various materials will be utilized, with primary emphasis on jewelry design and metals. Craftsmanship, and the care and usage of tools will be stressed. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 105 and AR 112 prior to AR 221. Fall semester.

222 Crafts (2 credits). Continued exploration in design and construction work in metal and other media. Fabrication, forming and casting techniques will be emphasized. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 105, AR 106, and AR 222 prior to AR 222. Spring semester.

225 Ceramics (2 credits). An introduction to ceramics technique and materials. Molding, hand building, decoration, glazing, and firing will be given. Enrollment is limited. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 105 and AR 106 prior to AR 225. Fall semester.

226 Ceramics (2 credits). Beginning the use of the potter's wheel, modeling, casting and constructing. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 105 or AR 106 prior to AR 231. Spring semester.

231 Sculpture (2 credits). Work in a variety of three dimensional material, with emphasis on the techniques of carving, modeling, and casting. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 105 or AR 106 prior to AR 232. Spring semester.

232 Sculpture (2 credits). Continued work in a variety of three dimensional materials, with emphasis on the techniques of carving, modeling, and casting. Four studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 105 or AR 106 prior to AR 232. Spring semester.

251 Introduction to Creative Photography (2 credits). An aesthetic approach to the basic photographic skills of composition, film development, and enlargement of negatives. All work is in black and white. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory work per week. Adjustable camera required. Either semester.

301 Nineteenth Century Art History (3 credits). An in-depth study of important artists and movements in Europe and the United States, from neoclassicism in France to social commentary in America. Fall semester.

302 Twentieth Century Art History (3 credits). An in-depth study of important artists and movements in Europe, Mexico and the United States; from Fauvism in France to trends in contemporary American art. Spring semester.

303 Studio in Advertising Design (3 credits). Preparation of art for reproduction, techniques and studio practices. Six studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 203 and 204 prior to AR 303. Each semester, may be repeated once for credit. Either semester.

305 Studio in Visual Design (3 credits). Advanced exploration of two-dimensional and three-dimensional design, continuing with problems in line, form, color, texture, and space. Six studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 105 and AR 106 prior to AR 305. Each semester may be repeated once for credit.

307 Studio in Metalsmithing (3 credits). Advanced study in materials of jewelrymaking and metalsmithing with special emphasis on forging, stonemason, cutting, and mechanical techniques as further personal development of craftsmanship. Prerequisite: Advisable to take AR 221, 222. Six studio hours per week. Each semester may be repeated once for credit.

309 Studio in Printmaking (3 credits). Advanced work in individual printmaking techniques. May be repeated once for credit in any one of the following areas: woodcut, lithography, intaglio, and serigraphy. Six studio hours per week. Each semester.

311 Studio in Drawing (3 credits). Advanced drawing in various media. Six studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 111. AR 112. AR 211. AR 212 prior to AR 311. Each semester may be repeated once for credit.

315 Studio in Painting (3 credits). Creative work in representational or non-representational areas in oil and related media. Six studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 113-114. AR 215-216 prior to AR 315. Each semester may be repeated once for credit.

317 Painting-Watercolor (3 credits). Advanced work in opaque and transparent media with emphasis on experimental techniques. Six studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 217 and AR 218 prior to AR 317. Fall semester.

318 Painting-Watercolor (3 credits). Advanced work in opaque and transparent media with emphasis on experimental techniques. Six studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 317 prior to AR 318. Spring semester.

321 Elementary School Art Methods (3 credits). For students expecting to teach in the elementary schools. This course is especially designed to help prospective teachers construct outlines of courses for creative art activities in the elementary grades. Historical and creative methods in materials conducive to free and spontaneous expression are stressed. Two lecture and two studio hours per week. Either semester.

325 Studio in Ceramics (3 credits). Advanced study in the materials of ceramics, with emphasis on the exploration of clays, glazes, and firing as it applies to the creative artist or teacher. Six studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 225 and 226 prior to AR 325. Individual instruction will be given. Each semester may be repeated once for credit.

331 Studio in Sculpture (3 credits). Advanced study in the materials and methods of the sculptor with emphasis upon welded steel and metal casting. Six studio hours per week. Advisable to take AR 231 and AR 232 prior to AR 331. Each semester may be repeated once for credit.

341 Studio in Creative Photography (3 credits). Advanced study of photographic techniques, emphasis on the creative approach to picture taking and printing. Two hour lecture and four studio hours per week. Adjustable camera required. Advisable to take AR 251 prior to 341. Each semester may be repeated once for credit.

351 Secondary School Art Methods (3 credits). Art education on the junior high school and senior high school levels. Two hours lecture and two hours lab per week. Fall semester.

361 Studio in Advertising Illustration (2 credits). Advanced study emphasizing techniques and methodology of illustrating finished art for ads. Fundamental approaches to story, product, fashion and decorative illustration with emphasis on building a portfolio. Four studio hours per week. Prerequisite: AR 203-204. Each semester may be repeated once for credit.

371 Contemporary American Art History (3 credits). A survey of the major artistic trends of the 20th century that lead to the assumption of leadership in the visual arts by the United States. Beginning with the armory show, 1913, to the 1960's. Advisable to take AR 101-102 prior to AR 300. Fall semester.
DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

Chairman and Professor: Dr. Donald J. Obee. Professor: Fritchman, Associate Professors: Baker, Belknap, Fuller, Papenfuss, Wyllie. Assistant Professors: Centanni, Jones, Kelley, Long, Special Lecturer: Moore.

REQUIREMENTS FOR BIOLOGY MAJOR

I. BACHELOR OF SCIENCE OPTION

1. General University and Baccalaureate Degree Requirements see pages 16-18.

2. Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced General Biology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology—any two courses</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology—one course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammalian Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology—one course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural History—two courses</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systematic Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrate Natural History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morphology—two courses, plant and animal</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Morphology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrate Histology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrate Embryology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Seminar—1 semester</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology electives to total 45 credits. Any of the above courses or Cytology, Mammalogy, Micro technique, Ornithology, Parasitology, Ichthyology, F.W. Algae</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. General Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Elementary Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>115-116 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Advanced Biophysics</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Earth Sciences</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Area I &amp; Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Recommended Electives</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Introduction to Biophysics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Earth Sciences</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Area I &amp; Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. SECONDARY EDUCATION OPTION

1. General University and Baccalaureate Degree Requirements see pages 16-18.

2. Major Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The same as for Biology Major except that the student will take one course from Biology Area 6 above</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The same as for Biology Major</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>115-116 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Recommended Electives</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Education Requirements</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary School Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Student Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROGRAMS

The following programs that have been developed by and presented through the Biology Department are now offered through the School of Health Sciences. Refer to Part VI of the catalog for full information.

Medical Technology
Pre-Dental Hygiene
Pre-Dental, Pre-Medical Studies
Environmental Health

BIOLOGY MAJOR

Bachelor of Science (Suggested Program)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I or II Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced General Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systematic Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vert. Nat. History</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## COURSES

### B BIOLOGY

#### Lower Division

1. **100 Concepts of Biology (4 credits)**: An introductory course for non-majors planning to take only one semester of biology. A survey of the plant and animal kingdoms with emphasis on topics such as evolution, genetics, and their application to such current problems as pollution, over population and eugenics. May not be used to form a sequence with either B 101 or B 102. Students who have received credit for B 102 or B 204 may not receive credit for B 100. Three lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week. Each semester.

2. **101-102 General Biology (4 credits)**: A general one year introduction into the study of plant and animal life, with an introduction to the principles of morphology, physiology, ecology, embryology, and genetics as represented by both types of organisms. Emphasis on the above principles is placed on their relationship to man. This course is recommended for those students desiring a two semester course in biological sciences. Three lectures and one 2-hour laboratory period per week. Each semester.

3. **200 Man and His Environment (3 credits)**: A course designed to reveal the impact of man on his environment with emphasis on the biological, economic, and social factors involved in the aim of preparing the students to be sensitive to the significant issues and factors involved in environmental decision making. Three lecture-discussion periods per week. Each semester.

4. **203-204 Advanced General Biology (5 credits)**: A general introduction to plant and animal life designed for biology majors and pre-professional students in medicine, dentistry, medical technology, forestry and others. Modern concepts of the chemical properties and physiological activities of organisms are emphasized. Plants are considered in the fall semester, animals in the spring. Three lectures and two, three-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: General Chemistry. C-111-112; Introduction to Chemistry. C-101-102. A concurrent course in Organic Chemistry is recommended. Each semester.

5. **205 Microbiology (2 credits)**: A course designed for nursing, respiratory therapy, and home economics students. A general survey of microbiology with emphasis on microbial diversity, principles of microbial control, host-parasite relationships, and medical microbiology. Two lectures and two one-hour laboratory periods per week. Each semester.

#### Upper Division

6. **303 General Bacteriology (5 credits)**: A general survey of the field of bacteriology, designed for students in the general science courses and as a foundation for advanced work in the subject. Three lectures and two three-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: General Bacteriology and Elementary Organic Chemistry. Fall semester.

7. **310 Pathogenic Bacteriology (4 credits)**: A course emphasizing host-parasite relationships, immunology, and those characteristics of medically important bacteria, rickettsia, and chlamydia that contribute to their pathogenicity. Laboratory studies are directed towards the identification and biochemical characterization of clinically important bacteria. Two lectures and two three-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: General Bacteriology. Spring semester.

8. **343 Genetics — Lecture (3 credits)**: A study of the principles of genetics as they relate to living organisms. Prerequisite: one year of General Biology, or one year of Advanced General Biology or equivalent. Spring semester.

9. **344 Genetics Laboratory (1 credit)**: A practical course in the techniques of growing and analyzing genetic material. The laboratory work will include exercises in culturing of Drosophila, and other animal and plant materials. Results of experimental work will be analyzed and reports submitted. Prerequisite: concurrent or prior enrollment in Genetics Lecture. Spring semester.

10. **365 Cytology (4 credits)**: This course is a study of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, their specializations, and the structure, function, and variations in their cellular organelles; the mechanism of mitosis, meiosis; chromosomal aberrations; the interactions of nucleus and cytoplasm, and cytological methods. Three 1-hour lectures and one 3-hour lab. Prerequisite: Advanced General Biology. Alternates with Microtechniques, 2-361, and is offered on odd numbered years. Fall semester.


12. **410 Food Microbiology (4 credits)**: A course designed for environmental health majors to introduce those microorganisms associated with raw, processed, and fermented foods. Topics related to food preservation, processing, spoilage, and foodborne infections or intoxications are presented. Two lectures and two three-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: General Bacteriology. Fall semester.

13. **412 General Parasitology (3 credits)**: A general study of parasitism including the parasites of man. Lectures devoted to a phylogenetic survey of the parasitic animal groups. Labs provide an experience in examination of host animals, detection and identification of major locally occurring parasitic groups. Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered alternate years with Organic Evolution. Prerequisite: Advanced General Biology or consent of instructor. Spring semester. Even numbered years.

14. **423 Biocology (3 credits)**: A survey of the physical factors of the environment and the biological interrelationships of organisms and their effect on the mode of life and
424 Bioecology Laboratory (1 credit). Field investigations into the broad areas of aquatic and terrestrial eco-systems. Study of population and community dynamics, structures, fluctuations, etc. Weekend field trips will be taken. Prerequisite: concurrent or prior enrollment in Bioecology. Fall semester.

498, 499 Biology Seminar (1 credit). A review of pertinent literature on selected topics. Restricted to senior biology majors. Each semester.

**BT BOTANY**

**Lower Division**

201 Systematic Botany (4 credits). A laboratory, field and lecture course. The various systems of classification are discussed; terminologies employed in taxonomic literature must be mastered. Keys and manuals are employed in identifying collected specimens of local flora. Two lectures and two 2-hour laboratory periods per week or equivalent field trips. Prerequisite: First Semester Advanced General Biology or equivalent field trips. Fall semester.

302 Plant Anatomy (3 credits). This course is designed to acquaint the student with the internal structure of plant tissues, tissue systems, and organs from a developmental standpoint. This study will be limited to the higher plants with emphasis on the Angiosperms. Two lectures and two 2-hour labs. Prerequisite: Advanced General Biology or consent of instructor. Spring semester.

311 Plant Morphology (4 credits). The student will become familiar with the development, anatomy, and economic importance of the various plant taxa. Phylogeny and paleobotany will be introduced. Three one-hour lectures, two two-hour labs per week. Prerequisites: Advanced General Biology. Botany 311. Plant Morphology, recommended. Fall semester.

322 Freshwater Algae (4 credits). A study of the several divisions of freshwater algae, with emphasis on collection, identification, and pollution problems related to algae growth. The study would also include discussion of life cycles emphasizing how this knowledge might be used to eradicate noxious types and utilize beneficial types to recycle waste water. The course will consist of 2 lectures and 2 three-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Biology 301 Systematic Botany. Fall semester.

401 Plant Physiology (4 credits). Plant physiology will emphasize the physical and chemical processes of plant body functions. It includes a study of cells, tissues, and organ functions, the mineral requirements of the plant, its metabolism, water uptake, photosynthesis, and conversion of light energy into chemical energy. The student will study this knowledge in the context of their final year, preparing them for advanced study in this area. Three lectures, one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: Advanced General Biology and either Comparative Anatomy or Vertebrate Embryology recommended. Fall semester.

**Upper Division**

400 Vertebrate Histology (4 credits). A course dealing with the microscopic anatomy of cells, tissues, and organ systems of vertebrates with major emphasis on mammalian systems. Two one-hour lectures and two 3-hour laboratories. Prerequisite: Advanced General Biology and either Comparative Anatomy or Vertebrate Embryology recommended. Fall semester.

401 Mammalian Physiology (4 credits). Lectures and laboratory exercises in animal physiology dealing with the basic physiological functions of cells, tissues, and organ systems of vertebrate animals with emphasis on humans. Prerequisite: Advanced General Biology and Elementary Organic Chemistry. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory period per week. Spring semester.

421 Mammalogy (3 credits). A lecture, laboratory, and field course dealing with the classification, identification, structure, distribution, and life habits of mammals. Two lectures and one two-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Natural History of the Vertebrates or consent of instructor. Alternates with Ornithology and is offered on even numbered years. Spring semester.
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Chairman and Professor: Mr. Jack L. Dalton; Professors: Hibbs, Peterson, Spulnik.
Associate Professors: Banks, Carter; Assistant Professor: Ellis.

REQUIREMENTS FOR CHEMISTRY MAJOR

I. Liberal Arts Option:
1. General University and Baccalaureate Degree Requirements. See pages 16-18.
2. Major requirements:

A. Chemistry
   - General Chemistry 10
   - Organic Chemistry 10
   - Physical Chemistry 8
   - Analytical Chemistry 5
   - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 4
   - Instrumental Analysis 4
   - Chemistry Seminar 2
   - Independent Study 2
   - CREDITS 45

B. Mathematics
   - Completion of Mathematics through Calculus M-206. 10-18
   - C. Physics 11

3. Recommended Electives
   - Foreign Language
   - Upper Division Mathematics
   - Upper Division Physics
   - Life Science Courses

(Suggested Program)

FRESHMAN YEAR: 1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
- English Composition 3  3
- General Chemistry 5  5
- Mathematics 5  4-5
- Degree Requirements 3 —
- Physics I — 3
- CREDITS 16  15-16

SOPHOMORE YEAR: 1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
- Analytical Chemistry 5 —
- Mathematics 4  4
- Physics II and III 3  3
- Physics Lab I and II 1  1
- Degree Requirements 3  9
- CREDITS 16  17

JUNIOR YEAR: 1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
- Physical Chemistry 4  4
- Organic Chemistry 5  5
- Degree Requirements or Electives 3  6
- CREDITS 15  15

SENIOR YEAR: 1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
- Chemistry Seminar 1  1
- Advanced Inorganic 2  2
- Instrumental Analysis — 4
- Independent Study 1  1
- Degree Requirements or Electives 12  9
- CREDITS 16  17

II. Secondary Education Option:
1. General College and Baccalaureate Degree Requirements. See pages 16-18.
2. Major Requirements:

A. Chemistry
   - General Chemistry 10
   - Organic Chemistry 10
   - Physical Chemistry 8
   - Analytical Chemistry 5
   - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 4
   - Chemistry Seminar 2
   - CREDITS 39

B. Mathematics
   - Completion of Mathematics through Calculus M-206.
   - C. Physics 11

3. Education Requirements
   - Foundations of Education 20
   - Educational Psychology
   - Secondary School Methods
   - Secondary Student Teaching
   - Education Electives

(Suggested Program)

FRESHMAN YEAR: 1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
- English Composition 3  3
- General Chemistry 5  5
- Mathematics 5  4-5
- Degree Requirements 3 —
- Physics I — 3
- CREDITS 16  15-16

SOPHOMORE YEAR: 1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
- Analytical Chemistry 5 —
- Mathematics 4  4
- Physics II and III 3  3
- Physics Lab I and II 1  1
- General Psychology 3 —
- Degree Requirements — 6
- Foundations of Education — 3
- CREDITS 16  17

JUNIOR YEAR: 1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
- Physical Chemistry 4  4
- Organic Chemistry 5  5
- Educational Psychology 3 —
- Degree Requirements or Electives 3  6
- CREDITS 15  15

SENIOR YEAR: 1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
- Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 2  2
- Chemistry Seminar 1  1
- Secondary School Methods — 3
- Secondary Student Teaching — 6
- Degree Requirements or Electives 15 —
- Audio Visual Aids — 2
- CREDITS 18  14

COURSES

C CHEMISTRY

Lower Division

100 Concepts of Chemistry (4 credits) A descriptive non-mathematical course designed to acquaint students with the science of chemistry and chemistry's relationships to other fields of study and to modern life. This course cannot serve as a prerequisite to any other Chemistry course, nor will it serve a part of a Chemistry sequence. Students who have received credit for C-101 or C-112 may not receive credit for C-100. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Each semester.

101-102 Introduction to Chemistry (4 credits). This course is designed for those students whose curriculum does not require an intensive study of chemistry. The course deals with fundamental principals of chemistry. First semester — atomic and molecular structure, states of matter, general reactions, and solutions. Second semester — ionization, equilibrium, redox, electrochemistry and an introduction to Organic Chemistry. The second semester also includes introductory, semi-micro qualitative analysis. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory periods per week. Each semester.
'111-112 General Chemistry (5 credits). A thorough study of the fundamentals and principles of chemistry involving their application to various elements. The second semester includes qualitative analysis on the semi-micro scale. The course is designed for those students whose curriculum requires a considerable knowledge of chemistry. Three lectures and two 3-hour laboratory periods per week. Recitations are included in the laboratory sessions. Prerequisite: High school chemistry. Each semester.

'207-208 Elementary Organic Chemistry (3 credits). An introductory course covering the fundamental principles and applications of organic chemistry. Designed for those students who do not require an intensive study of chemistry. Two lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry C-102 or C-112. Each semester.

211 Analytical Chemistry (5 credits). Qualitative application of mass and volume relationships and of chemical equilibria to gravimetric and volumetric analysis. Three lectures and two 3-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: General Chemistry C-112. Fall semester.

Upper Division

'317-318 Organic Chemistry Lecture (3 credits). A comprehensive study of organic compounds with emphasis on reaction mechanisms and synthesis. Designed to fulfill the requirements of Chemistry majors. Chemical engineers, and professional and preprofessional students. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: General Chemistry C-112. Each semester.

319-320 Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2 credits). The first semester will cover the basic lab techniques used in Organic Chemistry and organic preparations. The second semester will deal with the interpretation of spectra and qualitative analysis. Two three-hour labs per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 317-318 or concurrent enrollment. Each semester.

321-322 Physical Chemistry (4 credits). A study of chemical thermodynamics, reaction kinetics, phase equilibria, electrochemistry, absorption, molecular structure, and quantum theory. Three lectures and one 3-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: General Chemistry C-112, General Physics PH-102 or Physics PH-221, and Calculus and Analytic Geometry M-206 or Equivalent. Each semester.

341, 342 Glassblowing (1 credit). Chemistry 341 is designed to acquaint the student with the basic techniques of scientific glassblowing. Practice in end to end joints, T-seals, ring seals, flaring, rounded ends and bulbs. Chemistry 342 is designed to give the student practice in the above techniques by the construction of more complicated apparatus such as distillation equipment. One three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Each semester.

401-402 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (2 credits). The first semester will cover atomic and molecular structure periodic properties, acid-base properties and the chemistry of the elements. The second semester includes chemical bonding, complex ions, coordination compounds, nonaqueous solutions and nuclear reactions. Two lectures per week. Prerequisite: two years of college chemistry. Each semester.

411 Instrumental Analysis (4 credits). Theory and practice of the more common instrumental methods of analysis. Laboratory experience with commercial instruments. Two lectures and two three-hour labs per week. Prerequisite: Analytical Chemistry C-211. Spring semester.

431 Introduction to Biochemistry (3 credits). A study of the chemistry of biologically important compounds, and an introduction to metabolism. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: C-208 or C-318 Spring semester.

432 Biochemistry Laboratory (1 credit). Identification, isolation, and reaction of biologically important compounds. One 3-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: C-431 or concurrent enrollment. Spring semester.

499 Chemistry Seminar (1 credit). Group discussions of individual reports on selected topics in the various fields of Chemistry. Prerequisite: Chemistry Major and Senior standing. Each semester.

* Certain courses cover somewhat similar subject matter, and credit cannot be granted for both courses. Credits for C-101, 102 will not be allowed if credit is given in C-111, 112. Credits for C-207, 208 will not be allowed if credit is given in C-317, 318.

* A hyphen between course numbers indicates that the first numbered course is a prerequisite to the second numbered course; a comma between course numbers indicates either course may be taken independently of the other.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

Chairman and Professor: Dr. Robert B. Boren; Associate Professors: Bovian; Pitman; Warwick; Assistant Professors: Demoux, French, Gephart, Rayborn; Special Lecturers: Canfield, Hanson, Crane.

REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNICATION MAJOR

1. Completion of general university requirements for Bachelor of Arts degree as listed on pages 16-18.

2. Requirements for Communication major: all majors in the Department of Communication, regardless of their specific emphasis, shall complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM 111 - Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 201 - Methods of Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 221 - Communication Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 421 - Theories of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 498 - Communication Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses for Area of Emphasis</td>
<td>26-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>40-43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMUNICATION MAJOR

Bachelor of Arts Program

SCHOOL OF ART & SCIENCES

COMMUNICATION

(1) Requirements for Communication majors:

(a) General College Requirements

(b) Departmental Core Requirements

(c) Suggested Courses, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM-131 Listening</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-251 Communication in the Small Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-307 Interviewing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-431 Small Group Process</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>40-43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION EMPHASIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM-113 Competitive Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-121 Voice and Diction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-231 Message Composition and Presentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-241 Oral Interpretation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-271 Journalistic Communication: Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-412 Persuasion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-478 Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-498 Communication Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-471 Radio-TV Newswriting</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>40-43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MASS COMMUNICATION EMPHASIS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM-431 - Nonverbal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-351 Intercultural Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-361 Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-412 - Persuasion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-478 Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-321 Rhetorical Theories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-331 Message Analysis and Criticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-332 Contemporary Public Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>40-43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM-498 Communication Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-471 Radio-TV Newswriting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>40-43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### COURSES

#### CM COMMUNICATION

**ENGLISH**
- Literature Survey\(^1\) 6
- Humanities HU 207 or HU 208 3
- Advanced Writing & Linguistics\(^2\) 9

Total Hrs.: 56 (27 & 27 & 2)

\(^1\) British or American. Student should consider upper-division courses he will want to take.

\(^2\) To be chosen from Advanced Expository Composition (E-201), the Creative Writing sequence or technical writing.

**COMBINED MAJOR: COMMUNICATION-ENGLISH**

**A. With Journalism emphasis: Department requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMUNICATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication, CM 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Inquiry, CM 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhetorical Theories, CM 321</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Process, CM 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theories of Communication, CM 421</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication electives (UD)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 40-41

**ENGLISH**
- Literature Survey\(^1\) 6
- Composition above the basic sequence\(^2\) 6
- Introduction to Language Study, LI 305 3
- Literature electives* (UD) 12

Total: 27 hrs.

(Add Senior Seminar — either CM 498 or E 498 — 2 hrs.)

Total Hrs.: 56 (27 & 27 & 2)

\(^1\) 3 hrs. in courses before 1800

**B. With Communication emphasis. Departmental requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMUNICATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication, CM 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Inquiry, CM 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Process, CM 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication, CM 351</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Communication, CM 361</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theories of Communication, CM 421</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives 9

Total: 27

#### N B. ELECTIVES:

1. If student does not elect another Humanities course (either HU 207 or HU 208), then he should take 9 additional upper division courses in each department.

2. If student elects the extra 3 hours in Humanities (either HU 207 or HU 208), then he would take 6 extra upper division hours in Communication or English and 9 upper division hours in the other department.

(Add Senior Seminar — either CM 498 or E 498 — 2 hrs.)

Total Hrs.: 56 (27 & 27 & 2)

\(^1\) To be chosen from Advanced Expository Composition (E-201), the Creative Writing sequence or technical writing.

\(^2\) To be chosen from E 201, Technical Writing, LI 305, LI 307, LI 309.

#### 102 Professional Speech Communication (2 credits).
A course designed especially for two-year preprofessional curricula. Theory and principles involved in oral communication situations in the professional world. Interviews, conferences, group process, and public speaking. Each semester.

#### 111 Fundamentals of Speech Communication (3 credits).

#### 112 Reasoned Discourse (3 credits).
Introduction to logical reasoning and the role of the advocate in a free society. Analysis of propositions, issues, arguments, evidence, fallacies of arguments and various systems of reasoning. Preparation for and participation in activities designed to apply the principles of logical reasoning in the public forum.

#### 113 Competitive Speaking (3 credits).
A concentrated study of and practice in intercollegiate contest speaking; for example: expository, persuasive, oratorical, interpretive and extemporaneous speaking. Either semester.

#### 114 Intercollegiate Debate (1 credit).
Preparation for and participation in competitive debate using the current intercollegiate debate topic. Prerequisite: CM-114 or permission of the instructor. Each semester. CM-114 and 314 may be repeated for a total of 4 credits.

#### 121 Voice and Diction (3 credits).

#### 131 Listening (3 credits).
Theory and practice of man's most used communication skill. Analysis of variables as they promote or impede the process of listening. Either semester.

#### 171, 172 Mass Communication: Concepts and Perspectives (3 credits).
A survey of communication theory as related to current practice of the mass media. Emphasis is placed on the examination of the consumer of mass communication. Not to be taken concurrently with CM 271-272. CM 171-Fall Semester. CM 172-Spring semester.

#### 201 Methods of Inquiry (3 credits).
Introduction to the Philosophy of Science as applied to the study of communication. Emphasis on various techniques of research and the requirements for the conduct, reporting, and criticism of research.

#### 221 Communication Process (3 credits).
An examination of the nature of human communication. Focuses through experiential learning, on awareness of self communicative relationships and context.

#### 231 Message Composition and Presentation (3 credits).
Analysis of methods and techniques of message composition. Practice in the presentation of public speeches.

#### 241 Oral Interpretation (3 credits).
Practice in reading prose, poetry, and drama to help the student determine a logical and emotional meaning of a selection and project that meaning to his listeners. A portion of the time is spent in voice development. Either semester.

#### 251 Communication in the Small Group (3 credits).
A study of human interaction in small groups. Emphasis on actual experience in working in small groups. Includes concepts in planning, preparing, and participating in group discussion and decision making.
271, 272 Journalistic Communication: Theory and Practice (3 credits). An \textit{experiential} based study of journalistic theory and practice. Emphasis is placed on the production of mass media content, through mass-circulated radio and television productions and laboratory publications. Not to be taken concurrently with Communication 171-172. CM 271- Fall semester. CM 272- Spring semester.

273-274 Reporting and News Writing (3 credits). Fundamentals of reporting, from techniques to interviewing and fact gathering through the constructing of the news story. Emphasis will be placed on accuracy, conciseness and clarity in writing. Includes study of elements of newspaper styles — usage, grammar pronunciation, capitalization — and the use of copyreading symbols. Prerequisite: CM 171 or consent of instructor, and ability to use typewriter. Each semester.

276 Television: History and Aesthetics (3 credits). An examination of television as an entertainment medium from critical and historical points of view. Course includes a study of dramatic and comic types, the development of specialized programming, and the social and commercial influences on program content.

**Upper Division**

307 Interviewing (2 credits). An examination of the theory upon which communication is based. Techniques of interviewing and fact-gathering through the construction of the news story. Practical experience in various types of interviews as confronted in business, in education, and in the professions. Spring semester.

311 Speech-Communication for Teachers (3 credits). A course to improve prospective teachers' command of the communication processes used in effective teaching, emphasis on situations that confront teachers, instruction in phonetic analysis of American English speech sounds, assistance in self-improvement through the mastery of communication methods. Each semester.

312 Applied Speech Communication (3 credits). An application of basic principles of speech communication to real life situations involving current community problems and issues. Prerequisite: CM 111 or 102 or consent of instructor. Spring semester.

314 Intergovernmental Debate (1 credit). Preparation for and participation in competitive debate using the current intercollegiate debate topic. Prerequisite: CM 114 or permission of the instructor. Each semester. CM 114 and 314 may be repeated for a total of 4 credits.

321 Rhetorical Theory (3 credits). An examination of theories concerning the complexity of interaction among ideas, messages, and men, including analysis of various message strategies.

331 Message Analysis and Criticism (3 credits). An evaluation of methods of analyzing and critiquing oral messages and their application to making conscious appraisals of public address.

332 Contemporary Public Communication. The nature, function, and influence of public communication in contemporary society. An examination of major events and issues in an attempt to identify particular characteristics of public dialog which reflect, reinforce, and alter public opinion.

341 Non-Verbal Communication (2 credits). An examination of the function of non-verbal language codes in Communication. An analysis of space, time, color, form, and vocal language codes inherent in all areas of human communication interaction. Emphasis on individual projects demonstrating non-verbal communication. Fall semester.

351 Intercultural Communication. An analysis of social and cultural influences on interpersonal communication. A critical examination of communication within and among subcultures as well as across cultural boundaries.

361 Organizational Communication (3 credits). The application of Communication theory and methodology to the study of Communication within the formal organization. Theories and problems of human Communication within and between organizations. Fall semester.

371 Copywriting and Editing (3 credits). Techniques of reading newspaper copy, the use of proper copyreading symbols, laboratory work in editing and rewriting copy for publication. Prerequisite: CM 273 or 274. Fall semester.

372 Journalistic Communication Practicum (1.4 credits). Designed for students who seek professional experience and professional careers. The course offers students training with professionals in the community. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 4 hours. Each semester.

375 Student Publications Techniques (2 credits). A survey of techniques of writing, editing, layout, and design. Students without formal training or experience in journalism will develop skills in newspaper production both by classwork and by work on the student newspaper. Students will meet in regular class and lab session under the supervision of the instructor. Each semester.

376 Yearbook Techniques (1 credit). Techniques of layout planning, picture sizing, and writing copy for yearbooks. Recommended for members of the school newspaper staff and for students preparing to be publications advisors. Not intended for production of yearbooks. Spring semester.

401 Methods of Teaching Communication (3 credits). Analysis and planning of curriculum for speech communication. A study of instructional materials, classroom techniques and methods, development of behavioral objectives, and management of co-curricular programs. Emphasis on teaching individual preparing to teach speech communication or direct forensic activities in the secondary school.

412 Persuasion (3 credits). Emphasis on theories of persuasion. Examination of variables and message strategies relevant to the persuasive process. Practical application of theory in the analysis and construction of persuasive messages.


423 Small Group Process (3 credits). An advanced study of specific variables and theories affecting the communicative interaction of small groups. Focus upon small group behavior in terms of variables that affect group process: structure, interaction, transaction, roles, norms, and cohesiveness. Fall semester.

451 Communication Practicum (1-4 credits). Directed study emphasizing the practical application of skills and theory relevant to human communication. An opportunity to focus on areas of special interest to the student. Prerequisite: Senior standing. May be repeated for a total of 4 credits.

471 Radio-TV Newswriting (2 credits). Practice writing of radio-television news, including timing and arrangement of material, adding script to film, techniques for condensing stories, developing lead lines, and the use of copywriting symbols. Preparation of "headlines", five and ten minute broadcasts. Prerequisite: Reporting and News Writing CM 273-274. Fall semester.


479 Communication Seminar (2 credits). A study of speech communication problems together with presentation of papers based on research into problems. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Each semester.

**DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH**


*1975-76 On Leave.*

## REQUIREMENTS OF ENGLISH MAJORS

### Bachelor of Arts Degree

I. Completion of general university requirements for Bachelor of Arts. See Pages 16-18.

II. English major requirements

#### Credits

A. Required courses for all majors

1. Survey of British Literature 
   \[240, 260 \] 6
2. History of Literary Criticism 
   \[303 \] 3
3. Shakespeare 
   \[345, 346 \] 6
4. Pre-1800 British Literature 
   \[345, 346 \] 6
5. Post-1800 British or American Literature 
   \[345, 346 \] 6
6. Introduction to Language Studies 
   \[3053 \] 2
7. Senior Seminar 
   \[3053 \] 2

B. Required courses in English Options

1. Liberal Arts Option 
   a. Competence in a Foreign Language Equivalent to that gained by 2 years of college instruction.
   \[3053 \] 3
   b. History of the English Language 
   \[345, 346 \] 3
   c. English Electives, of which 3 must be American Literature credits. (The American Literature may be lower division). 
   \[3053 \] 18

2. Secondary Education Option 
   d. Applied English Linguistics 
   \[241 \] 3
   e. Oral Interpretation 
   \[301 \] 3
   f. Teaching English Composition 
   \[301 \] 3
   g. English Electives, of which 3 must be American Literature credits. (The American Literature may be lower division). 
   \[3053 \] 12

h. Professional courses required by the department and which count toward certification.

i. Methods of Teaching Secondary School English 
   \[321 \] 3

**Grand Total**

1. Liberal Arts Option — General university requirements, plus 44 hours in major subject, plus equivalent of 2 years of a foreign language.

2. Secondary Education Option — General university requirements plus 35 hours in major subject, plus professional courses in certification. (See Part V for required Professional Education courses.)
SCHOOL OF ART & SCIENCES

English

Suggested Teaching Minor in English

Students who desire a teaching minor in English need no planned program to become certified, but in order to offer a student the best preparation and job qualification, the Department of English recommends the following program which it thinks constitutes a solid minor in English. An advisor in English will assist a student wishing to follow such a minor or portion of it, if the student prefers.

- Advanced Composition 3
- Linguistics 3
- E-301 or E-381 3
- Survey of American Literature 4
- Lower Division Literature 6
- Upper Division Literature 6


COMBINED MAJOR: COMMUNICATION — ENGLISH

The combined major is designed for students interested in jobs in business and industry or mass communication. It offers an opportunity to combine courses in complementary subject areas. Students may select an emphasis in Journalism or in Communication under the combined major.

Refer to page 42 under the Department of Communication for the listing of requirements.

COURSES

E ENGLISH

Students who transfer from other schools with qualifying scores on objectives tests, equivalent to those administered to Boise State University freshmen, will be required to take the essay section of the placement tests. See requirements below for Remedial and Advanced Placement in English composition.

Nine credits of creative writing may be counted toward fulfillment of the major requirements.

Lower Division

010 Developmental Writing (Non-Credit). The fundamentals of grammar, composition and reading required of students with ACT Group 1 Probability scores of below 20 or students whose first writing in E-101 is deficient. For students wishing basic review. Each semester.

101 English Composition (3 credits). Basic skills in writing, including use of suggestive materials: references, basic instruction in organization, and standard usage. Prerequisite: ACT score 20 or 50 in Developmental Writing. Each semester.

102 English Composition (3 credits). Advanced practice in expository writing, including analysis and interpretation of imaginative literature. Study of the relationship between literature and human experience. Prerequisite: E-101 or consent of Department Chairman. Each semester.

111, 112 Honors Composition (3 credits). Designed to provide the superior student an opportunity to take a challenging course that emphasizes individual study and original writing. An introduction to critical reading and the study of ideas through literature. Honors 111 concentrates on lyric, poetry, essays, and short fiction: 112, on epic, drama, and the novel. Normally students must have an ACT of 60 or above for E-111. For E-112, prerequisite of E-111 or consent of Department Chairman.

120 English as a Second Language (3 credits). Basic skills in American English pronunciation, sentence structure, composition and reading for foreign students with TOEFL scores (or equivalent) of 500 or below. Practice in speaking and listening to current American English; reading and vocabulary development; elementary principles of English Composition. Prerequisites: Admission to college recommendation of Foreign Student Advisor and consent of instructor. Credit not applicable toward requirements or graduation.

121 English as a Second Language (3 credits). Continuation of E-120 with special emphasis on vocabulary development, reading and development of skills in written English. For foreign students with TOEFL scores (or equivalent) of 500-550. Prerequisites: Admission to College, recommendation of Foreign Student Advisor and consent of instructor. Credit not applicable toward graduation requirements.

122 Composition and Reading for Foreign Students (3 credits). Practice in college level reading and composition: development of special vocabulary skills related to students individual needs; advanced English sentence structure. For Foreign Students with TOEFL of 551-575. Prerequisites: Admission to College, recommendation of Foreign Student Advisor and consent of instructor. The sequence E-122-123 satisfies the E-101 requirement for foreign students.

123 Advanced English Composition for Foreign Students (3 credits). Study of and practice in the principles of formal and informal written English: principles of the essay and argument. The continuation of vocabulary development and mastery of the more complex types of English structure. Prerequisites: Admission to college, recommendation of Foreign Student Advisor and consent of instructor. The sequence E-122-123 satisfies the E-101 requirement for foreign students.

201 Advanced Expository Composition (3 credits). An advanced writing course for students who wish to develop skills beyond those acquired in English Composition. Students examine specimens of professional writing as well as criticizing the work of others. Extensive writing practice stressing organization, style and effectiveness. Prerequisite: E-102 or consent of Department Chairman. Each semester.

205 Creative Writing—Poetry (3 credits). Prerequisite: instructor's consent based on evaluation of student's original work. Fall semester.

206 Creative Writing—Fiction (3 credits). Short story or playwriting. Prerequisite: instructor's consent based on evaluation of student's original work. Spring semester.

214 The Bible As Literature (3 credits). A study of selected portions of the Old and New Testaments as they illustrate, primarily, major literary types. Prerequisite: E-102. Spring semester.

215 Far Eastern Literature, In Translation (3 credits). A survey of literature of Far Eastern countries with the major emphasis on China, India, and Japan. Included will be an introduction to the cultural and religious milieu of each country covered in the course. Prerequisite: E-102. Fall semester.

217 Mythology (3 credits). Thematic approach to mythology. Covers creation myths, death rituals, and cultural concepts of the hero. Includes material relating myth to religion, the occult, modern psychology, literature, and general Western culture. Prerequisite: E-102. Fall semester.

219 North American Indian Folklore and Literature (3 credits). A comparative study of traditional Native American beliefs and practices as reflected in authentic oral narratives and creative written literature. The forms, content, and style of oral narratives and the functions which these narratives serve in preliterate societies receive particular emphasis. Prerequisite: E-102. Fall semester.

230 Western World Literature (3 credits). Homer through Dante. Prerequisite: E-102. Spring semester.

235 Western World Literature (3 credits). Renaissance to Present. Prerequisite: E-102. Spring semester.

240 Survey of British Literature to 1790 (3 credits). Prerequisite: E-102. Fall semester.

260 Survey of British Literature to 1790 (3 credits). Prerequisite: E-102. Spring semester.


Upper Division

301 Teaching English Composition (3 credits). Methods and techniques for teaching English composition in secondary schools, with emphasis on individualization of instruction, student-centered activity, creativity, and integration of composition into all the other aspects of the total English program. Limited to teachers, students with a secondary option and a major or minor in English, or consent of the department. Prerequisite: Upper Division standing and E-230 introduction to Language, Studies, or inservice teaching. Either semester.

305 Advanced Poetry Composition (3 credits). Prerequisite: instructor's consent based on evaluation of student's original work. Spring semester.

306 Advanced Fiction Composition (3 credits). Short story or playwriting. Prerequisite: instructor's consent based on evaluation of student's original work. Fall semester.

320 Non-British Western World Drama (3 credits). A survey of major European dramatists from Aeschylus to Anouilh, with special emphasis on the contrast and comparison of the Greek, Renaissance, and modern periods. Also included is material on the development of European drama, the use and misuse of dramatic devices, and the adaptation of various kinds of drama to the periods studied. Prerequisite: Junior standing and E-102 or consent of the Department Chairman. Either semester.

336 Nineteenth-Century Continental Literature (3 credits). A study (in translation) of major European writers of the Nineteenth Century. Specific reading selections vary each semester, but keep within a chronological approach stressing the relationship of the literature to the socio-economic and political conditions of the time. Included are works by Beethoven, Schumann, Chopin, Brahms, Bruckner, Wagner, Nietzsche, and others. Prerequisite: Upper Division standing and E-230 or consent of Department Chairman. Fall semester, alternate years. To be offered 1976-77.

338 Twentieth-Century Continental Literature (3 credits). The readings (in translation) used for Twentieth Century Continental Literature especially emphasize twentieth century philosophical trends and cultural themes. Included in the course are works by Mann, Mauriac, Lagerkvist, Kafka, Hesse, Grass and Salin, and others. Prerequisite: Upper Division standing and E-230 or consent of Department Chairman. Spring semester, alternate years. To be offered 1976-77.

340 Chaucer (3 credits). A study of representative works of Geoffrey Chaucer with emphasis on The Canterbury Tales and Troilus and Criseyde. Prerequisite: Three units lower-division literature orientations of Department Chairman. Fall semester, alternate years. To be offered 1975-76.

345 Shakespeare: Tragedies and Histories (3 credits). A study of representative Shakespearean Tragedies and Histories. Prerequisite: Three units lower-division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Fall semester.

346 Shakespeare: Comedies and Romances (3 credits). A study of representative Shakespearean Comedies and Romances. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Spring semester.

347 Spenser (3 credits). Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Fall semester.

348 British Renaissance Non-Dramatic Literature (3 credits) A study of British poetry and prose from the sixteenth century, including works by More, Marlowe, Spenser, Shakespeare, and Bacon. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Either semester, alternate years. To be offered 1976-77.

349 Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama (3 credits). A study of Elizabethan and Jacobean comedies and tragedies, which include representative works of such playwrights as Kyd, Marlowe, Jonson, Thomas Heywood, Beaumont and Fletcher, Dekker, Greene, Thomas Middleton, Chapman, Middleton, Webster, and Ford. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Spring semester, alternate years. To be offered 1975-76.

350 Earlier Seventeenth Century Non-Dramatic Literature (3 credits). A study of poetry and prose written by English authors such as Donne, Jonson, Bacon, Burton, and Marvell, who flourished during the first sixty years of the 17th century. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Either semester, alternate years. To be offered 1976-77.

351 Milton (3 credits). A study of selected prose and poetry of John Milton with special emphasis on Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained and Samson Agonistes. A special attention will be given to intellectual, religious and historical milieu of Milton's age. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Alternate years, fall semester. To be offered 1976-77.

355 Dryden Pope and Their British Contemporaries (3 credits). An in-depth study of two of the masters of neoclassic poetry and other literary trends. The course will also provide an introduction to Restoration drama, the periodic essay, modern prose fiction and the various modes of satire popular in England between 1660 and 1740. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Alternate years. To be offered 1976-77.

357 Swift, Johnson and Their British Contemporaries (3 credits). A study of the satirical and philosophical of two of Britain's best known writers. A look also at the various currents which cross a period in which the "Enlightenment" gave way to modern outlooks. Other authors read usually include Fielding, Sterne, Grey, Gibbon, Burke, and Blake. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Spring semester, alternate years. To be offered 1976-77.

359 British Novel: Beginnings through Scott (3 credits). An investigation of the development of the novel, tracing its roots and exploring the works of Dore, Fielding, Smollett, and Sterne — through the emergence of the sophisticated novels of Jane Austen and the historical romances of Scott. The emphasis will be on the genre of the novel and its ability to express the concerns of the period. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Fall semester.

360 British Romantic Poetry (3 credits). A study of representative poems and supplementary materials by the Romantics. Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Keats, Byron, and selected contemporaries, including Blake and Hazlitt. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Spring semester.

365 Victorian Poetry (3 credits). A study of representative works from the writings of Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, and their contemporaries, up to and including Thomas Hardy. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Spring semester, alternate years. To be offered 1976-77.

366 Victorian Prose (3 credits). A study of the intellectual and spiritual crises of mid-19th century Britain, as represented in the non-fiction prose of such writer's as Carlyle, Arnold, J. S. Mill, Ruskin, Newman, and Ruskin. Prerequisite: Three units of lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Spring semester, alternate years. To be offered 1976-77.

369 British Novel: Austen through Hardy (3 credits). An investigation of the development of the English novel from the beginning of the Victorian era to the death of Hardy in 1928, with particular attention to the relationships between the novel and Victorian attitudes up the emergence of the twentieth-century British novel. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Spring semester.

377 American Renaissance (3 credits). A study in the second generation of the American literary experience when such leading writers as Hawthorne, Melville, Emerson, Thoreau, Poe and Whitman, using the varied impulsive of Puritanism, romanticism and Idealism; created the first universal vision of human experience to appear in American literature. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Spring semester.

378 American Realism (3 credits). A study of American literature written during the period from the Civil War to World War II. Mark Twain, W. D. Howells, Henry James, Kate Chopin, Theodore Dreiser, and contemporaries refined their literary techniques to accommodate their basic belief that literature should be written about the average person in the light of common day. Such related theories and ideas as Social Darwinism, psychology, socialism, impressionism, and Howells's and Twain's opinions to receive attention in lectures and in discussions of novels. Prerequisite: Three units of lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Either semester.

381 Methods of Teaching Secondary School English (3 credits). Study of traditional and modern theories and methods of teaching composition, language and literature at the secondary level. Prerequisite: Introduction to Language Studies LI 305. Fall semester.

384 Literature of the American West (3 credits). Selected works by representative writers of the American West. A study of such Western types as the cowboy, the pioneer and the works of such writers as Wallace Stegner, Owen Wister, H. L. Davis, John Steinbeck, and Willa Cather. In addition to assessing the literary merits of the works studied, regional attitudes and values are analyzed and discussed. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Either semester.

385 Twentieth-Century Anglo-American Fiction (3 credits). This course is designed to acquaint both non-majors and majors in literature with typical themes, subject matter, and stylistic innovations in British and American fiction since 1900. Reading includes selected novels and short stories by such authors as Cary, Ellison, Faulkner, Gardner, Golding, Hemingway, Joyce, Lawrence, O'Connor, Steinbeck, Welty and others. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Either semester.

389 Twentieth-Century Anglo-American Drama (3 credits). A study of plays that reflect techniques and ideas used by the British and American writers who have created the various forms of "modern" drama. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Either semester.

390 Folklore (3 credits). Study of what folklore is, its written and oral traditions, its different genres. Prerequisite: E-102 and junior standing or consent of Department Chairman. Either semester.

393 History of Literary Criticism (3 credits). A survey of critical approaches to literature from Plato to the twentieth century. Prerequisite: Junior standing and a literature survey or consent of the Department Chairman. Fall semester.

487C Twentieth-Century Anglo-American Poetry (3 credits). A study of representative works by important Twentieth-Century British and American Poets and of philosophical and aesthetic concerns these works reveal. Prerequisite: Three units lower division literature or consent of Department Chairman. Either semester.

488G Methods and Theories of Literary Criticism (3 credits). Prerequisite: E-393 and Junior standing or consent of Department Chairman. A detailed study and application of major critical methods and theories. Spring semester.

498 Senior Seminar (2 credits). Required of all senior English majors. Prerequisite: Senior standing in English or consent of Department Chairman. Spring semester.

HUMANITIES

207, 208 Introduction to Humanities (3 credits). Definitions and redefinitions of culture: man's pursuit of meaning in literature, art, music, and drama. The origins, limits, and uses of the creative arts. The exploration of self, society, and the world through the human artistic imagination. "High" culture and "mass" culture. Prerequisite: English 102 or consent of Department Chairman. Either semester.

LI LINGUISTICS

305 Introduction to Language Studies (3 credits). A general survey of contemporary language study as it is carried on in the fields of linguistics, anthropology, semantics, psychology, and communication theory. Prerequisite: English 102 or consent of Department Chairman. Fall semester.

307 Applied English Linguistics (3 credits). Application of linguistic theory and concepts to teaching of English grammar composition. Analysis of specific problems of structure encountered in instruction. Examination of Texts and materials, reports on pertinent articles in professional journals, and demonstrations for teachers or prospective teachers of secondary schools. Prerequisite: LI-305 or consent of Department Chairman.

309 History of the English Language (3 credits). A study of the periods in the development of English: Indo-European and Germanic backgrounds: development of writing, internal and social forces of change, dialects of English. Concentrated work with written documents in English language history. Prerequisite: LI-305 or consent of Department Chairman. Spring semester.

405 Modern English Structure (3 credits). An approach to modern English based on linguistic principles: the course will cover English phonology, morphology, and syntax with transformational emphasis, but including a survey of traditional structural, and newly developing theories of grammar. Prerequisite: LI-305, or consent of Department Chairman. Either semester, alternate years.

Department of Foreign Languages

Chairman and Associate Professor: Dr. George A. Jocums, Associate Professors: Robertson, Valverde, Assistant Professors: Schoonover, Instructor: Herbert Emente: Power, deNeufville

REQUIREMENT FOR A FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEACHING MINOR

In order to be recommended by the Department of Foreign Language to teach a foreign language, the student must have completed the following: 6 hours of upper division composition and conversation in the foreign language; 6 hours of upper division literature or culture and civilization in the same language: 3 hours of methods of teaching foreign languages.
PLACEMENT TEST

Students with previous experience in foreign language are expected to take the FL Placement Test administered at the beginning of each semester (check the BSU Fall & Spring Calendars for specific times). Placement into the proper course will be made on the basis of placement test results in consultation with foreign language placement advisors. Credit for previous work may be gained through regular University challenge procedures.

COURSES

FL FOREIGN LANGUAGE

110 Applied Phonology: French, German, Italian (3 credits). Phonetic description and phonemic analysis of French, German, and Italian languages, especially designed for students in vocal music and related areas. This course may be taken concurrently with any foreign language offered. Fall semester.

310 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages (3 credits). A lecture-discussion course intended for prospective and in-service language teachers. Various aspects of language teaching are considered, including class-room techniques, problems, audio-visual materials introduction to educational media, and testing. Outside reading and a notebook required. Prerequisite: a minimum of two years of the same foreign language, or in-service teaching. Spring semester.

FRENCH

101, 102 Elementary French (4 credits). This course is designed to develop the beginning student’s abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing French. Required laboratory practice (1 hour per week) develops pronunciation and listening skills. Classes meet 4 times a week. Students may not enroll in 101 for credit if they have had more than one year of high school French or equivalent. With permission of the instructors, it is possible for a student enrolled in 102 and who lacks adequate preparation to drop back to 101. Each semester.

103 Approaches to French Conversation and Composition (2 credits). A basic course in elementary conversation and composition designed to build written and spoken fluency for beginners. Grades will be based on oral work and written compositions rather than on examinations. Some work in the language laboratory is required. Prerequisite: 102 or concurrent registration. Spring semester. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1975-76.

201-202 Intermediate French (4 credits). A continuation of the 101-102 sequence, designed to further develop language skills, both written and oral. Classes are conducted in French. Some outside reading may be required. One hour per week of laboratory practice is required. Classes meet four times a week. Prerequisite: 102 or equivalent. Each semester.

Upper Division

301-302 Survey of French Literature (3 credits). An introduction to the major writers and trends of the French literary tradition. Selections and complete works of poetry, fiction, theatre, and essays are studied. In the first semester, the Middle Ages through the 18th century are covered. In the second semester, the 19th and 20th centuries. Classes are conducted mostly in French. Prerequisite: F 201-202 or demonstrated proficiency. Meets the literature requirement for the baccalaureate degrees. Offered alternate academic years. Offered in 1975-76.

303-304 French Composition and Conversation (3 credits). Intended to further stimulate clarity, simplicity, and precision in oral and written French, and to lay the foundations for literary studies. Classes conducted entirely in French. Prerequisite: F 201-202 or demonstrated proficiency. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1976-77.

306 French Culture and Civilization (3 credits). Coverage of French civilization from pre-historic times through the 18th century. Special attention paid to contributions of France to western civilization. Classes conducted mostly in French. Some outside readings in English. Prerequisite: 2 years of college German or equivalent as determined by placement test. Spring semester. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1976-77.

G GERMAN

101-102 Elementary German (4 credits). This course is designed to develop the beginning student’s abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German. Required laboratory practice (1 hour per week) develops pronunciation and listening skills. Classes meet 4 times a week. Students may not enroll in 101 for credit if they have had more than one year of high school German or equivalent. With permission of the instructors, it is possible for a student enrolled in 102 and who lacks adequate preparation to drop back to 101. Each semester.

103 Approaches to German Conversation and Composition (2 credits). A basic course in elementary conversation and composition designed to build written and spoken fluency for beginners. Grades will be based on oral work and written compositions rather than on examinations. Some work in the language laboratory is required. Prerequisite: 102 or concurrent registration. Fall semester. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1975-76.

201-202 Intermediate German (4 credits). A continuation of the 101-102 sequence, designed to further develop language skills, both written and oral. Classes are conducted in German. Some outside reading may be required. One hour per week of laboratory practice is required. Classes meet four times a week. Prerequisite: 102 or equivalent. Each semester.

Upper Division

301-302 Survey of German Literature (3 credits). An introduction to the major writers and trends of the German literary tradition. Selections and complete works of poetry, fiction, theatre, and essays are studied. In the first semester, the Middle Ages through the 18th century are covered, in the second semester, the 19th and 20th centuries. Classes conducted mostly in German. Prerequisite: G 201-202 or demonstrated proficiency. Meets the literature requirement for the baccalaureate degrees. Offered alternate academic years. Offered in 1975-76.

303-304 German Conversation and Composition (3 credits). Intended to further stimulate clarity, simplicity, and precision in oral and written German; and to lay the foundations for literary studies and or foreign travel. Class conducted entirely in German. Prerequisite: G 201-202 or demonstrated proficiency. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1976-77.

306 German Culture and Civilization (3 credits). Coverage of German civilization from 1800 to the present. Special attention paid to contributions of Germany, Austria, and Switzerland to western civilization. Classes conducted in German. Some outside readings in English. Prerequisite: 2 years of college German or equivalent as determined by placement test. Fall semester. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1975-76.

306 German Culture and Civilization (3 credits). Coverage of German civilization from 1800 to the present. Special attention paid to contributions of Germany, Austria, and Switzerland to western civilization. Classes conducted in German. Some outside readings in English. Prerequisite: 2 years of college German or equivalent as determined by placement test. Spring semester. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1976-77.

R RUSSIAN

101-102 Elementary Russian (4 credits). This course is designed to develop the beginning student’s abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Russian. Required laboratory practice (1 hour per week) develops pronunciation and listening skills. Classes meet 4 times a week, and there is one hour per week of required laboratory practice. The class is conducted in Russian. Fall and Spring semester. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1976-77.

301-302 Russian-American Culture and Civilization (3 credits). Coverage of Russian civilization from pre-historic times through the 18th century. Special attention paid to contributions of Russia to present nation and people. Special attention to Russia’s contributions to Western Civilization. All lectures and discussions conducted in Russian. Some outside readings in English. Prerequisite: 2 years of college German or equivalent as determined by placement exam. Fall semester. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1975-76.

306 Spanish-American Culture and Civilization (3 credits). Coverage of Spanish civilization from earliest Iberian beginnings to contemporary Spain. Special attention to Spain’s contributions to Western Civilization. All lectures and discussions conducted in Spanish. Some outside readings in English. Prerequisite: 2 years of college Spanish or equivalent as determined by placement exam. Spring semester. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1976-77.

S SPANISH

101-102 Elementary Spanish (4 credits). This course is designed to develop the beginning student’s abilities in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Required laboratory practice (1 hour per week) develops pronunciation and listening skills. Classes meet 4 times a week. Students may not enroll in 101 for credit if they have had more than one year of high school Spanish or equivalent. With permission of the instructors, it is possible for a student enrolled in 102 and who lacks adequate preparation to drop back to 101. Each semester.

103 Approaches to Spanish Conversation and Composition (2 credits). A basic course in elementary conversation and composition designed to build written and spoken fluency for beginners. Grades will be based on oral work and written compositions rather than on examinations. Some work in the language laboratory is required. Prerequisite: 102 or concurrent registration. Spring semester. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1975-76.

201-202 Intermediate Spanish (4 credits). A continuation of the sequence, to further develop language skills, both written and oral. Classes are conducted in Spanish. Some outside reading may be required. One hour per week of laboratory practice is required. Classes meet four times a week. Prerequisite: 102 or equivalent. Each semester.

Upper Division

301-302 Survey of Spanish Literature (3 credits). An introduction to the major literature from the early Middle Ages to modern times. Reading and interpretation of major literary as well as socio-cultural trends, with oral and written reports; development of powers of interpretation, critical insight. Lectures and class participation are in Spanish. Prerequisite: Intermediate Spanish S-201 and S-202. Meets the literature requirement for the baccalaureate degrees. Offered alternate academic years. Offered in 1975-76.

303-304 Spanish Composition and Conversation (3 credits). Intended to further stimulate clarity, simplicity, and precision in oral and written Spanish; and to lay the foundation for literary studies and or foreign travel. Class conducted entirely in Spanish. Some outside reading may be required. One hour per week of laboratory practice is required. Class meets four times a week. Prerequisite: 102 or equivalent. Each semester.

306 Spanish Culture and Civilization (3 credits). Coverage of Spanish civilization from earliest Iberian beginnings to contemporary Spain. Special attention to Spain’s history and its influence on present nation and people. Special attention to Spain’s contributions to Western Civilization. All lectures and discussions conducted in Spanish. Some outside readings in English. Prerequisite: 2 years of college Spanish or equivalent as determined by placement exam. Fall semester. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1975-76.

306 Spanish-American Culture and Civilization (3 credits). Coverage of Spanish-American civilization. Lecture, discussion and laboratory course dealing with cultural, social, economic and political developments in the Hispanic-American nations. The course gives the student an understanding of Hispanic cultural systems and affords insight into the perplexities and challenges facing Hispanic peoples today. Class conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: 2 years college Spanish or equivalent as determined by placement exam. Spring semester. Offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1976-77.
DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

Chairman and Professor: Dr. Kenneth M. Hollenbaugh; Professor: Warner; Associate Professors: Nichols, Spinosa, Wilson; Assistant Professor: Applegate; Instructor: Delisio; Special Lecturer: Meade; Research Associate: Donaldson, Guillemette.

The Department of Geology provides two degree programs in geology and non-degree course offerings in geography that meet the 15 credit requirement under the 30-15-15 Social Science Secondary Education Degree Program offered in the departments of Economics, History, Political Science and Societal and Urban Studies. The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Geology is designed for those students who plan a career in applied geology or who plan to attend graduate school. The more generalized curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Earth Science Education is designed to prepare the student to teach earth science in secondary school and to meet the teacher certification requirements of the state of Idaho.

In addition to the courses formally offered in both curricula, a student may receive credit for courses given under the heading of Special Topics or for Independent Study as explained on page 22. Any one of the following Special Topics may be offered either semester in response to sufficient student demand: biostratigraphy, geochemistry, glacial and Pleistocene geology, mining geology and regional geology.

It is strongly recommended that high school students who plan to enter the geology or earth science curriculum include chemistry, physics, and as much mathematics as is available to them in their high school program.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GEOLOGY MAJOR

Bachelor of Science

I. Geology Major:

1. General University and Baccalaureate Degree Requirements. See pages 16-18 for Graduation Requirements.
2. Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CReditS</th>
<th>1ST</th>
<th>2ND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. Earth Science Education Major:

1. General College and Baccalaureate Degree Requirements. See pages 16-18 for Graduation Requirements.
2. Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CReditS</th>
<th>1ST</th>
<th>2ND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### EARTH SCIENCE EDUCATION MAJOR

**Suggested Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Physics or General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Ocean Geology</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary School Methods</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Visual Aids</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## COURSES

### GO GEOLGY

#### Lower Division

**GO 100 Fundamentals of Geology (4 credits)**

An introduction to the principles of physical and historical geology. Topics include: weathering, erosion, glaciation, volcanism, earthquakes, the study of rocks, minerals, maps, the origin of the earth and its physical and biological development. Open to all students except those with previous credit in geology, geology or earth science majors, and those non-science majors who plan an 8-hour sequence in geology. Three lectures and 1 three-hour lab per week. Each semester.

**GO 101 Physical Geology (4 credits)**

A study of the origin and development of the earth's materials, land forms, internal structures, and the physical processes acting on and in the earth that produce continuous change. Topics include: weathering, erosion, glaciation, volcanism, metamorphism and igneous activity, mountain building, earthquakes, and the origin of continents, ocean basins, and landscapes. The laboratory provides instruction and practice in the identification of rocks and minerals, and the use of topographic and geological maps. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Field trips required. Each semester.

**GO 103 Historical Geology (4 credits)**

A study of the origin and progressive development of the earth and evolution of plants and animals. The geologic history of the earth is treated in considerable detail. Prehistoric life and fossil study as well as field trips to fossil beds are included in the laboratory work. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Physical Geology. Each semester.

**GO 105 Rocks and Minerals (3 credits)**

A systematic study of rocks and minerals, with emphasis on physical characteristics and methods of identification. Field trips and laboratory session are a part of the course for those taking the class for credit. Prerequisite: High school chemistry or permission of the instructor. Either semester.

**GO 111 Geology of Idaho and the Pacific Northwest (3 credits)**

A study of the geologic setting and history of Idaho and its immediate surroundings. Includes major topographic and scenic features, structural and stratigraphic features, mineral deposits, fossil and gem areas, and current problems in natural resource products. One three-hour lecture per week and two field trips. Prerequisite: Physical and Historical Geology or consent of instructor. Spring semester, alternate years. Offered 1974; not offered 1975.

#### Upper Division

**GO 201 Introduction to Ocean Geology (3 credits)**

A general study of the physiography, the structures, and the sediments of the ocean floors and the geologic processes and environments represented thereby. Methods and instruments of ocean floor investigation are also studied. Two one-hour lectures per week. Prerequisite: Historical Geology. Spring semester.

**GO 213 Introduction to Meteorology (3 credits)**

An introduction to the study of weather phenomena in terms of origin, distribution, and classification. Instruments and record-keeping techniques are used in weather observations. The students conduct their own weather observations with emphasis on weather phenomena. Two one-hour lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Historical Geology. Fall semester.

**GO 221 Mineralogy (4 credits)**

A study of the origin, distribution, and classification of minerals. This includes some crystallographic, optical, and chemical methods. Mineralogic work consists of mineral analysis and observation by the use of microscopes, chemicals, and models. Three one-hour lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Historical Geology. Spring semester.

**GO 222 Petrology (4 credits)**

Study of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks with emphasis on physical and chemical conditions controlling the origin, occurrence, and association of the various rock types. Field relationships, identification of rocks in histograms, and an introduction to microfacies and fossil analysis. Three one-hour lectures and one three-hour lab per week as well as two all-day Saturday field trips. Prerequisite: Mineralogy. Spring semester.

**GO 250 Principles of Paleontology (3 credits)**

A course designed for non-geology majors who plan to take the geological sciences. The course provides an overview of the various fields of paleontology. Evolution, taxonomy, and descriptions of important fossil groups will be stressed. Laboratory periods will be used to study small collections of the more important groups and to produce the student to simple museum techniques of fossil preparation and display. A term paper or project is required. Two one-hour lectures and one-three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GO 201. Any introductory course in geology, biology, zoology, or botany or consent of the instructor. Either semester.

**GO 311 Sedimentology (4 credits)**

A study of the classification of sedimentary rocks and all processes involved in their genesis. Major headings are weathering, erosion, transportation, deposition and diagenesis. Geologic processes are treated in the laboratory and by field trips. Emphasis is placed on the morphology of the various rock types. Laboratory work consists of microscopic, chemical, and other analyses of sedimentary rocks and of a study of the methods and instruments used in statistical treatment of sediments for mapping and research purposes. Three one-hour lectures and one-three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Mineralogy. Fall semester.

**GO 312 Stratigraphy (3 credits)**

A study of sedimentary strata with chronology as its special aim. Emphasis is placed on genetic environments, natural sequences of facies, and correlation techniques. The charting of a sequence of strata and the telling of the story of sedimentary units is the end result. Three one-hour lectures, field trips and special projects and a report required. Prerequisite: Sedimentology. Spring semester.

**GO 321 Geomorphology (3 credits)**

A study of the external physiographic features of the earth's surface such as mountains, valleys, beaches, and rivers and the process by which they are formed and changed. Laboratory work consists of maps and field investigations. Two lectures and one-three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Historical Geology. Fall semester.

**GO 314 Structural Geology (4 credits)**

A study of the physical nature of rocks, the origin, description, classification, and interpretation of deformational structures of the earth's crust; and the principal theories of deformation and orogeny. Lab problems in recognition and analysis of geological structures, the geometry of faults and folds, construction of maps and cross sections, and the use of aerial photos. Three lectures and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: GO 213 or GO 222. Spring semester.

**GO 322 Petrology (4 credits)**

An introduction to the study of rocks in thin section by means of the polarizing microscope. The interpretation of the origin and history of igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks based primarily on features observed in this section. A systematic survey of the major rock types with emphasis on textural and mineralogic classification. Prerequisite: GO 321. Spring semester.

**GO 351 Invertebrate Paleontology (4 credits)**

A study of the invertebrate phyla represented in the fossil record. Special emphasis is placed on hard-part morphology, ontogeny, phylogeny and taxonomy of the geologically more important groups. Laboratory work based on standard collections made by the students during field trips. Three hours of lectures, four hours of labs. Prerequisite: Historical Geology or Advanced General Biology. Fall semester.

**GO 403 Engineering Geology (3 credits)**

Application of geology to engineering projects. Aspects of geology include selected principles from structural geology, petrology, geology of ore deposits, engineering geology, geophysics, and other soil mechanics. The theory of crystal optics and the application of the polarizing microscope to qualitative and quantitative mineral examination. Laboratory experience in the preparation of standard collections and the use of microscope techniques is required. Three hour lectures and one-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: GO 213. Prerequisites: Historical Geology or Advanced General Biology. Fall semester.

**GO 412 Groundwater Geology (3 credits)**

A study of the origin of water found beneath the earth's surface and the geologic conditions which permit the movement, work, and accumulation of water in the earth. Emphasis on structural geology, stratigraphy, and geologic setting. Three one-hour lectures per week. Prerequisites: Structural Geology and Stratigraphy. Fall semester.
421 Ore Deposits (3 credits). The genesis, structure, mineral associations and classification of economic deposits of minerals. Discussion of modern theories of ore deposition and migration of one-bearing fluids, and the processes of alteration, secondary enrichment, paragenesis, and zoning. Consideration is given to the controls on ore occurrence and to the economics of exploration, development, and use of ores. Three lectures per week. Field trip required. Prerequisite: Mineralogy and structural geology. Spring semester.

431 Petroleum Geology (3 credits). A study of the nature and origin of petroleum, the geologic conditions that determine its migration, accumulation and distribution, and methods and techniques for prospecting and developing petroleum fields. Two one-hour lectures per week and one three-hour lab per week. Three field trips. Prerequisite: Structural Geology and Sedimentology. Alternate years. Spring semester. Offered 1975.

441 Introduction to Geophysical Methods (3 credits). The course will include material on the fundamentals of surface and borehole-based geophysical methods. It will include a general survey of the elementary theory, basic field practice, comparison of measurement techniques, interpretation techniques, and economic considerations of seismic, gravimetric, magnetic, electrical and borehole techniques. The applicability of the various techniques to the solution of geologic problems in exploration geology (economic and petroleum), engineering geology, and ground water geology will be stressed. Prerequisite: one year of college physics. Spring semester.

471 Regional Field Study and Report Writing (1 credit). This course constitutes a library research and preparation of reports, surveys, maps, and a field trip guide book pertaining to various geologic topics relative to a specific region. That region, to be designated at the beginning of the semester, is to be visited and studied during a field trip; the trip is ordinarily taken during the spring semester vacation period. Rocks, minerals, and fossils collected during the trip and photographs of specific locations are to be keyed to the guidebook, which is then compiled into final report form. One lecture per week; field trip required. Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of the instructor. Spring semester.

480 Field Geology (4 credits). Application of geologic principles and currently used field techniques to the solution of field problems. Work includes measurement and correlation of stratigraphic sections, plane table mapping, geologic mapping on aerial photographs and on topographic maps, and special field techniques for igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic terrains. Instruction will be given by specialized geologists. A formal report of professional quality is required. One lecture and three three-hour labs. Field work on most weekends is required. Prerequisites: Senior standing or permission of Geology Department Chairman. Spring semester.

498, 499 Geology Seminar (1 credit). Research projects based on field work and literature studies. Fundamentals of geologic report preparation and oral presentations. Prerequisite: Geology major or Earth Science Education major. Each semester.

NOTE: Graduate level course description for Geology and General Science may be found on page 68.

GG GEOGRAPHY

Lower Division

101 Introduction to Geography (3 credits). A comprehensive survey of various environments of man in a study of world patterns and major regions with emphasis on the utilization of globes, interpretation and construction of maps. The course includes basic concepts and techniques used in geography, utilization of natural resources, distribution of population and outstanding problems of each region. Each semester.

102 Cultural Geography (3 credits). Cultural Geography is a study of the distribution and character of man's cultural activities throughout the world. These activities will be viewed from two aspects: 1. How culture affects the physical world; 2. How the physical world affects culture. Lectures, slides, motion pictures and guest speakers, along with appropriate readings, will comprise the course. Prerequisite: Intro to Geog or consent of instructor.

201 The Use and Interpretation of Maps and Globes (3 credits). The course consists of the intensive use and interpretation of maps and globes. The intent is to familiarize students in the great variety of maps and globes available and the particular advantages and disadvantages of each in particular situations. It is aimed at anyone who might have need of maps and globes, such as teachers and history, geology and archaeology majors. The course is non-technical, in that little math is required. Course materials consist of texts, slides, motion pictures, as well as maps and globes. Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.

221 Geography of Idaho and the Pacific Northwest (3 credits). The course deals with the physical and cultural geography of the Pacific Northwest, with particular emphasis on Idaho. Study is placed on the continuing physical, biological, social, political and economic changes the region is undergoing. In addition, the role of the Pacific Northwest in the rest of United States is studied. Information available to the student include: the textbook, readings from professional journals, the Idaho Historical Society, and slides, motion pictures and writings of area researchers. Prerequisite: Intro to Geography or consent of instructor.

231 Comparative Geography of Canada and Latin America (3 credits). The course is a comparative study of the natural and cultural geographies of Canada and Latin America. Comparisons and contrasts will be made between the resources, environment, people and potential of each region. Their relationships within the United States and the other countries of the world will also be explored. Films, slides, and guest speakers will be used. Prerequisite: Intro to Geography or consent of instructor.

241 Comparative Geography of Africa and the Far East (3 credits). A study of the physical and cultural geography of Africa and the Far East, with emphasis on the relationships and changes within the regions. Lecture topics include the various landscapes of the two areas and the past peoples and geographic problems. Slide presentations, overhead transparencies, motion pictures, current researchers and native speakers, as available, are resources for the course. Prerequisite: Intro to Geography or consent of instructor.

II. Secondary Education Option

A. General university requirements to include:
   1. Federal Government ............................................. 3
   2. A Foreign Language or equivalent
      (a minimum of) ............................................. 8

B. History requirements:
   1. Lower Division Courses
      History of Western Civilization ............................................. 9
      United States History ............................................. 6
      Intro. to the Study of History ............................................. 3
   2. Upper Division Courses (a minimum of) ............................................. 18
      to include:
      History Seminars ............................................. 6
      History Electives - upper or lower division ............................................. 4
      Electives ............................................. 28-36

C. Electives ............................................. 36

II. History - Social Science Secondary Education Option

Each academic department in the social sciences (History, Political Science, Sociological and Urban Studies, and Economics) provides a major emphasis with the Social Science Secondary

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Chairman and Professor: Dr. Warren L. Ving; Professors: Taylor, Lovin, Ourada; Associate Professors: Barrett, Lundy, Sims, Sylvester, Assistant Professors: Bonachea, Fletcher, Tozer; Instructor: Zirinsky.

REQUIREMENTS FOR HISTORY MAJOR

Bachelor of Arts Program

I. Liberal Arts Option

A. General university requirements to include:
   1. Federal Government ............................................. 3
   2. A Foreign Language or equivalent
      (a minimum of) ............................................. 8

B. History requirements:
   1. Lower Division Courses
      History of Western Civilization ............................................. 9
      U.S. History ............................................. 6
      Study and Methods of Teaching History ............................................. 3
   2. Upper Division Courses (a minimum of) ............................................. 18
      to include:
      American History Elective ............................................. 3
      Seminar ............................................. 3
      History Electives - upper or lower division ............................................. 4
      Educational requirements for State Certification for Secondary Education ............................................. 20
      Electives ............................................. 18

II. History - Social Science Secondary Education Option

Each academic department in the social sciences (History, Political Science, Sociological and Urban Studies, and Economics) provides a major emphasis with the Social Science Secondary
Education Option. Students must have a minimum of 30 credits in the department's subject matter plus two additional fields of study or teaching minors of 15 credits each chosen from the other social science fields.

33 Hour Program

A. History Courses
1. HY 151, 152 U.S. History or their HY 297 equivalent 
2. HY 102, 103, History of Western Civilization or their HY 297 equivalent 
3. HY 211 Study and methods of Teaching History
4. Additional History

a. A minimum of 12 upper division credits of U.S. history, 6 of which must be selected from list (a) below, 3 from list (b) below and 3 from lists (a), (b) or (c) below.
   (a) Chronological histories...
      HY 351 Colonial America
      HY 352 The Federal Period
      HY 353 The National Era
      HY 354 Civil War & Reconstruction
      HY 358 Emergence of Modern America
      HY 359 Recent United States
   (b) Topical histories...
      HY 306 U.S. Constitutional
      HY 307 France and the Quest for Stability
      HY 308 Germany and the Quest for Unity
      HY 311.312 History of England
      HY 313.314 History of Russia
      HY 307 Germany and the Quest for Unity
      HY 308 France and the Quest for Stability
      HY 368 Spanish American Nations
   (c) Any of the above upper division history course or...
      HY 355 Western America
      HY 356 The Indian in U.S. History
      HY 367 Colonial Spanish America
      HY 388 Spanish American Nations
b. Additional history elective...

B. For an Economics 30-credit core:
1. HY 151, 152 United States History or
2. Any three of the following courses

B. For a Political Science 30-credit core:
1. HY 151, 152 United States History or
2. Any three of the following courses

B. For a Societal and Urban Studies 30-credit core:
1. HY 151, 152 United States History or
2. Any three of the following courses

C. Secondary Education Requirements

IV. History Minor Option

1. Completion of the following courses:
   U.S. History
   Federal Government
   History of Western Civilization
   History or Political Science Electives
   Upper Division American History Elective

15 Hour History Option

Similar 30-15-15 academic majors are available in the various social science disciplines in which their courses would constitute the 30-credit core of the major and history would serve as one of the associated 15-credit blocks. For such a major the Department of History requires that at least 9 of the 15 history credits be upper division, and that courses be selected from the recommended lists.

COURSES

HY HISTORY

Lower Division

101, 102, 103 History of Western Civilization (3 credits). First semester: The development of European civilization from classical antecedents to the twelfth century, A.D. Second semester: The development of the early modern European works from the twelfth century to 1815. Third semester: The development and expansion of western civilization worldwide since 1815. Each semester.

151, 152 United States History (3 credits). First semester: The history of American civilization from Pre-Columbian days to 1877 with emphasis given to the development of the union and expansion. Second semester: A survey of the significant factors influencing American development from the Civil War to the present, including the growth of American business, and the emergence of the nation to a world power. Each semester.

201 Problems in Western Civilization (3 credits). Selected problems in Western Civilization from the Ancient Near East, Greco-Roman, and early Middle Ages with emphasis on the influence of Hebrew monotheism, Athenian democracy, the Roman constitution, and Medieval society and Western thought. Not open to students who have credit in HY 101. Prerequisite: Course in high school or consent of instructor. Either semester.

202 Problems in Western Civilization (3 credits). Selected problems in Western Civilization from the High Middle Ages to 1815 with emphasis on the problems of nation making and religious and political revolutions in Western society. Not open to students who have credit in HY 102. Prerequisite: Course in high school or consent of instructor. Either semester.

203 Problems in Western Civilization (3 credits). Selected problems in Western Civilization from 1815 to the present with emphasis on the problems of nationalism, imperialism, socialism, communism, the world wars, and the post war world. Not open to students who have credit in HY 103. Prerequisite: Course in high school or consent of instructor. Either semester.

205 Lewis and Clark (2 credits). A survey of the "Corps of Discovery" from Wood River, Illinois, to the ocean and return, with study of the medical, scientific, anthropological and other aspects of the expedition. Alternate years, spring semester.
210 Introduction to the Study of History (3 credits). An introduction to the study of history for liberal and social science majors. The dynamics of culture, economic development, and political systems which shape civilization. The problems and sources of historical analysis. Required of all history majors. Not open to students with credit for HY-101.

211 The Study and Methods of Teaching History (3 credits). An introduction to the study of history for those who plan to teach. The nature of the discipline and its methodology, including an emphasis on the practical problems of historical research and writing, including the applications of various methodological approaches to the analysis of data. Required of all history majors. Not open to students with credit for HY-101.

212 Problems in U.S. History (3 credits). Selected problems in U.S. History from the colonial era through independence, nationalism, Jacksonianism, Civil War, and Reconstruction. Open to students who have credit for HY-151. Required of all history majors. Not open to students with credit for HY-101.

251 Problems in U.S. History (3 credits). Selected problems in U.S. History from the rise of industry and labor through populism, imperialism, progressivism, world war, depression, and world leadership. Open to students who have credit for HY-152. Required of all history majors. Not open to students with credit for HY-101.

252 Problems in U.S. History (3 credits). Selected problems in U.S. History from the rise of industry and labor through populism, imperialism, progressivism, world war, depression, and world leadership. Open to students who have credit for HY-152. Required of all history majors. Not open to students with credit for HY-101.

261 History of Minorities in the United States (3 credits). This course focuses on the problems encountered by ethnic minorities in their quest for equal opportunity and equal rights in American society. Public opinion and the national response within the framework of American History will be emphasized. Current legislation, judiciary proceedings, and power movements also will be studied. Fall semester.

298 American Heritage (2 credits). An introductory course to an Eastern seaboard trip; provides an overview of the early development of the United States and the contributions to our American heritage. Historical and governmental sites to be visited include Williamsburg, Washington, D.C., and New York City. The credit allowance in this course is subject to the student participating in the tour during the required week. The student is expected to maintain an open attitude for the tour, for his/her own benefit as well as for his/her students. Spring semester or Summer.


302 Germany and the Quest for Unity, 1848-1970 (3 credits). The struggle for German unity in modern times, and the resolution of this issue to the origins of the two World Wars. The problem will be traced through the "opening to the east" inspired by Willy Brandt. HY-101 recommended. Either semester, alternate years.

304 France and the Quest for Stability, 1814-1968 (3 credits). The failure of Frenchmen in the 19th and 20th centuries to achieve political and social equilibrium. The problem will be traced through the establishment of the Fifth Republic by Charles de Gaulle. HY-101 recommended. Either semester, alternate years.

309 The Renaissance (3 credits). A study of the European society, economic development, artistic expression and humanism, and political concepts, with attention to both the Renaissance in Italy and in the North. Required: HY-102 or consent of instructor. Spring semester, alternate years.

310 The Reformation (3 credits). Survey of Church-State relationships to include the Babylonian Captivity, the Great Schism, the impact of the national state, and the theological and political philosophies of reformers from Wycliffe to the Council of Trent. Consideration will be given to the world wide impact of Protestantism, Catholic Reform, and dissident minority sects. Required: HY-102 or consent of instructor. Spring semester, alternate years.

311, 312 History of England (3 credits). First semester: Survey of the major cultural, political, economic and religious developments in England from the foundation of the Republic to the present with emphasis on the emergence of the political organizations, social institutions, economic developments and the nature and meaning of the United States national experience by examination of foreign policies. Required: HY-102 or consent of instructor. Either semester, alternate years.

313, 314 History of Russia (3 credits). First semester: Survey of the origins and development of the Russian state and its society. Required: HY-102 or consent of instructor. Spring semester, alternate years.

315 History of the Far East (3 credits). A survey of the major powers of the Orient — their internal political and cultural development. Either semester, alternate years.

316 History of the Eastern Mediterranean (3 credits). A survey of the major powers of the Orient — their internal political and cultural development. Either semester, alternate years.

319 Ancient Greece (3 credits). A study of the political, social, and cultural development from the Cretan civilization through the Hellenistic period, with stress on those tendencies and achievements which have influenced later developments in Western Civilization. Required: HY-101 or consent of instructor. Fall semester, alternate years.

320 Ancient Rome (3 credits). Political, social and cultural history from the Etruscans to the 5th century A.D. with stress on those tendencies and achievements which have influenced later developments in Western Civilization. Required: HY-101 or consent of instructor. Spring semester, alternate years.

321 Medieval History (3 credits). The political, economic and cultural development of Medieval Europe from the fifth to the fourteenth centuries. Required: HY-102 or consent of instructor. Spring semester, alternate years.

322 Islamic Civilization (3 credits). A history of the people, institutions and culture of the Islamic East from the beginning of the Ottoman Empire, the breakdown of cosmopolitan Islam and the rise of Turkish, Iranian, Arab and Israeli nationalism. Required: HY-103 recommended. Spring semester, alternate years.

323 The Modern Middle East: Cultures in Conflict (3 credits). A history of the Near and Middle East during the twentieth centuries: the rise of nationalism, the Ottoman Empire, the breakdown of cosmopolitan Islam and the rise of Turkish, Iranian, Arab and Israeli nationalism. Required: HY-103 recommended. Spring semester, alternate years.

334 United States Social and Cultural History (3 credits). Selected social and cultural developments of the United States from the present. Attention will be given to the nature and meaning of the United States national experience by examination of customs, traditions and intellectual developments in their historical context. Required: HY-151 or consent of instructor. Either semester, alternate years.

335 Diplomatic History of the United States (3 credits). Development of diplomacy from the founding of the Republic to the present with emphasis on the emergence and continuance of the United States as a world power, and the impact of domestic developments on foreign policy. Required: HY-151, 152 recommended. Either semester, alternate years.

336 United States Constitutional History (3 credits). A study of origins, writing and development of the American Constitution, from colonial charters, through the Constitutional Convention, John Marshall and the Supreme Court, Development, Progressivism, World Wars, Cold War, and the Warren Court. Considerable emphasis is placed on the role of the Supreme Court. Required: HY-151, 152 or consent of instructor. Either semester, alternate years.

338 History of Ireland (3 credits). The development of the concept of an Irish nationality; the role of the long colonial relationship between Ireland and Great Britain, the struggle for Irish independence, the contemporary Ulster issue. Either semester, offered alternate years.

351 Colonial America (3 credits). Colonial rivalry in North America; an investigation of the political organizations, social institutions, economic development, and the war for American independence. Required: HY-151 or consent of instructor. Fall semester.

355 The National Era, 1815-1848 (3 credits). The development of American nationalism; the Era of Good Feelings; the emergence of Jacksonian Democracy; Manifest Destiny; the beginnings of sectional rivalry; and the Mexican War. Required: HY-151 or consent of instructor. Spring semester, alternate years.

356 United States Civil War and Reconstruction (3 credits). A study of the origins of the conflicts between the states, the encounter and the problems of reunification. Required: HY-151 or consent of instructor. Either semester, alternate years.

357 Western America (3 credits). The frontier as a region in transit from the Atlantic seaboard to the Pacific. Emphasis will also be given to the Trans Mississippi West. HY-151 recommended. Either semester, alternate years.

358 The Indian in American History (3 credits). Examination of the Indian's role in America's development and the impact of white society on Indian culture. The course investigates the early Indian-White contacts, the development of European rivals in North America and the Indian's part in these rivalries, and the origins of United States Indian policy. The reservation system, land policy, termination, and the current Indian dilemma are studied. Opportunity is provided for the pursuit of in-depth individual study. Required: Upper Division standing or completion of HY-151-S2. Either semester, alternate years.

359 Idaho and the Pacific Northwest (3 credits). Political, economic and social development of the Pacific Northwest since the arrival of European people, customs, and institutions of Idaho. HY-151 recommended. Either semester.

359 Recent United States, 1917 to Present (3 credits). Versailles and post-war disillusionment; boom and bust of the 20's; the Great Depression and FDR's New Deal; reappearance on the world scene: World War II and its aftermath. HY-152 recommended Spring semester, alternate years.

367 Colonial Spanish America (3 credits). The development of distinctive Spanish America societies through the Mexican War. The course will emphasize upon the topics of American and African cultures in South and Middle America, all within the framework of European political rivalries. The course concludes with the independence wars of the early nineteenth century. Required: HY-152. Fall semester, alternate years.

369 Spanish American Nations (3 credits). The development of distinctive American nations. The course focuses on five of the nations since their achievement of independence. Emphasis is on the Andean, Middle American and Caribbean areas, including their relations with the United States. Required: HY-367. Spring semester, alternate years.

417 United States Economic History (3 credits). Major factors in the economic growth and development of the United States from colonial times to the present. Particular emphasis is given to the interaction of economic factors and other aspects of American society. Required: Principles of Economics, EC 201 and EC 202, or permission of instructor. May be taken for History or Economics credit, but not for both. Either semester.

420 The Liberal Revolutions, 1776-1832 (3 credits). The restructuring of western European societies towards political democracy and freedom of economic opportunity, particularly as accelerated by the French Revolution and Napoleon. Required: HY-102. Recommended additional preparation: HY-303. Spring semester, alternate years.

421 History of Socialism (3 credits). The course will examine the history of egalitarian revolutionary ideas and movements of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Emphasis will be given to the development of the ideas of Karl Marx, his predecessors and successors. Either semester, alternate years.

425 Eighteenth Century Revolutions (3 credits). Reading and discussion of materials related to the origin and development of selected socio-cultural, political and economic movements in the eighteenth century. Particular attention will be given to the development of the ideas of Karl Marx, his predecessors and successors. Either semester, alternate years.

480 Seminar in U.S. History (3 credits). Selected period, topic, or problem in U.S. History. Consult current class schedule for specific selection of study to be offered. Seminar may be repeated. Either semester.

51
DEPARTMENT OF HOME ECONOMICS

Chairman and Associate Professor: Dr. Leda S. Scrimsher; Assistant Professor: Moore, Special Lecturers: Long, Johnson, and Centanni.

The objective of the department of home economics is to provide training of high quality for each of the student categories listed below.

A. Students who expect to obtain a baccalaureate degree with a major in home economics (we are in the process of developing a four-year degree program).

B. Students from other disciplines who choose to minor in home economics. Twenty-six hours of credit in home economics may be earned and applied to one’s minor.

C. Students from other disciplines who will benefit from courses in home economics, such as students in Fashion Merchandising, Nursing and Interior Decorating.

D. Students who appreciate the wide offering of subject matter in home economics and can enjoy the opportunities for creative activity provided in selecting electives from this field.

E. Students who are interested in preparation for homemaking as a career.

F. Students who are not primarily interested in credit but are not primarily interested in credit but in the development of skills, such as those enrolled in our night program.

The curriculum outlined is designed for those students who are interested in a professional career in home economics. Students will learn skills and values which will enable individuals and families to be more economical with resources available to them in our country today. Students whose interest is the development of understanding and skills which will contribute to the well-being of the individual, family and community are not required to register for laboratory science.

HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Home Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing Selection</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TOTAL | 15 | 17 |

SOPHOMORE YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>House Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Foods</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Furnishings</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (History, Political Science)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Anatomy</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TOTAL | 18 | 16 |

COURSES

HOME ECONOMICS

Lower Division

101 Introduction to Home Economics (3 credits). Designed to acquaint the freshman student with the field of home economics. Emphasis on opportunities in the professional fields, organization of program, choice of vocation, personal qualifications for living and working with people. One hour discussion each week. Fall semester.

103 Clothing (3 credits). Majors and non-majors. Designed for students interested in clothing construction and solution of individual fitting problems. Emphasis on current speed techniques. Basic, intermediate and advanced projects may be selected according to the student's creativity, ability and choice. Unusual media may be used such as leather. Total of five projects with approximate cost of $45.00. One hour lecture and two 3-hour laboratory periods per week. Fall semester.

107 Clothing Selection (2 credits). A study of the sociological and psychological foundations of clothing selection emphasizing principles of design as related to the individual's figure proportions, personality and need. Study of selection, purchase and care of ready-to-wear apparel, fabrics and accessories. Two lectures per week. Spring semester.

109 Textiles (3 credits). Relationship of raw materials, construction, and finish to quality and cost. Study of natural and synthetic textile fibers, yarns and fabrics; selection of appropriate fabrics for various uses, considering wearing qualities and care required. Two hours lecture and one 2-hour laboratory each week. Open to men and women. Spring semester.

111 Fashion Analysis and Design (2 credits). Recognition of fashion trends, basic silhouettes, lines, styles and details of garment construction. Creative expression in fabric interpretation and adaptation of costumes and accessories from period research and other sources. Two lectures each week. Open to men and women.

201 Introduction to Foods (4 credits). Basic principles of food preparation: consideration of factors which will affect quality, nutritive value and acceptability of foods. Laboratory experience in approved techniques of food preparation to yield products of standard quality. Two hours lecture and two 3-hour laboratory periods per week. Spring semester. Open to men and women.

203 House Planning (3 credits). Basic considerations in house planning: planning for economy, comfort and beauty in house construction. Evaluation of housing and floor plans in terms of family needs, interior and exterior design, materials, financing, methods of construction. Housing in relation to the family and community. Three lectures each week. Open to men and women. Spring semester.

207 Nutrition (3 credits). Study of fundamentals of nutrition as a factor in maintaining good health. Present day problems in nutrition are also discussed. Three lectures each week. Open to all students. Fall semester.

Upper Division

303 Advanced Clothing, Tailoring (3 credits). Basic principles used in garment construction are applied through actual construction of suits, coats or designs suit. At least one garment done using wool; other garments could be a choice between knits or woven fabric. Personal master pattern is developed for student for each garment. Common fitting problems are studied and solutions derived. Thorough study of interfacing and tailoring stitches discussed. Current sewing techniques emphasized for present day fabrics. Prerequisite: Clothing H.E. 103. Recommended: Textiles H.E. 106. Two 3-hour laboratories each week. Spring semester.

305 Home Furnishings and Interior Design (3 credits). Color and design; selection and arrangement of furniture and furnishings; floor coverings, wall and window treatments, lighting, interior finishes, accessories, china, glass, and silver; flower arrangement. Three lectures each week. Open to men and women. Fall semester.
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Chairman: Dr. William P. Mech; Associate Chairman: Dr. Robert C. Jupilla; Professors: Maloof, Takeda; Associate Professors: Ferguson, Hughes, Jupilla, Kerr, Lamet, Mech, Sulanke, Tucker, Ward, Winans, Young; Assistant Professors: Anderson, Ball, Furuyama, Smartt, Sugiyama.

The Department of Mathematics provides two degree programs. The curriculum leading to the bachelor's degree in mathematics is designed for those students whose career interests involve the use of mathematics or who plan to attend graduate school. The curriculum in secondary education is designed to prepare the student to teach mathematics in secondary schools and to meet Idaho teacher certification requirements.

REQUIREMENTS FOR MATHEMATICS MAJOR

Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Programs

I. Mathematics Degree:

1. College requirements for B.A. or B.S. degree, including electives.

2. Mathematics requirements

   Lower Division
   - Calculus through M-206 or M-212
   - M-124 (Digital Computer Programming)
   - M-225 (Applied Fortran Programming) or M-226 (Assembler Language)

   Upper division mathematics: 27 or more credits
   - One or more of:
     - M-301 Linear Algebra (4)
     - M-302 Intro. to Abstract Algebra (3)
     - M-306 Number Theory (3)
   - One or more of:
     - M-314 Foundations of Analysis (3)
     - M-406 Complex Variables (3)
   - One or more of:
     - M-361 Fundamentals of Statistics (4)
     - M-362 Probability Theory (4)
     - M-431-432 Probability and Statistics (6)

   Three or more semester courses, including a sequence, at the 400 level (9-12)
   - M-406 or M-431-432 which may be used in specific area requirements are also allowed in satisfying the overall requirement of 27 upper division hours in mathematics.

   The particular mathematics courses used to satisfy the degree requirement may be chosen from specific courses in such areas of mathematics as: computer programming, applied mathematics, statistics, and theoretical mathematics. A degree program emphasizing one or more of these areas can be developed by the student with the assistance of his academic advisor.

   Students interested in engineering can form a program leading to a Bachelor's degree in mathematics. This program could include many of the upper division physics or engineering courses offered at B.S.U. and satisfy most of the mathematics requirements with application oriented mathematics courses.

   A mathematics degree program can also be developed by those students interested in a computer-related career. This program would include many business courses, the courses needed for the mathematics major, and M-124, M-226 and M-451.

   The equivalent of a Bachelor's degree in statistics can be obtained by the student who is interested in statistics or in mathematical applications to business, biology, or physical science. This can be done through the proper selection of electives including M-431 and M-432.

II. Secondary Education Degree

1. College requirements for B.A. or B.S. degree, including electives.

2. Mathematics requirements

   Calculus through M-206 or M-212
   - M-124 (Digital Computer Programming)

   Upper division mathematics
   - M-301 Linear Algebra (4)
   - M-302 Intro. to Abstract Algebra (3)
   - M-311 Foundations of Geometry (3)
   - M-314 Foundations of Analysis (3) or M-406 Complex Variables (3)
   - M-361 Fundamentals of Statistics (4) or M-362 Probability Theory (4) or M-431-432 Probability and Statistics (6)
   - M-490 Mathematics in Secondary Schools (3)

3. Electives (Recommended: M-225, M-226, M-306, M-312)

4. Education Requirements (See Part V) 20 credits
   (M-490 counts as an education elective)

5. A 45 semester hour major or a 30 semester hour major with a 20 semester hour minor.

In order for students to complete the requirements for the Secondary Education degree, certain course scheduling and ordering are necessary. The following suggested program reflects these factors.

Secondary Education Degree

(Suggested Program)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus M-112, 206 or M-211, 212</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calculus M-206</td>
<td>0-4</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming M-124</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear Algebra M-301</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>9-13</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Analysis M-314</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Abstract Algebra M-302</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics M-361 or Probability Theory M-362</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational or Adolescent Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Secondary School Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Geometry M-311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics in Secondary Schools M-490</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Student Teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Elective</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHOOL OF ART & SCIENCES
Mathematics

Teaching Minor in Mathematics
(Suggested Program)

20 credits to include:

- M-124: 2 credits
- M-112 or 211: 5 credits
- M-205 or 212: 4.5 credits
- M-302: 3 credits
- M-306: 3 credits
- One of M-311: 3 credits or M-361: 4 credits
- M-362: 4 credits

Students who plan to teach in high school are recommended to take M-206 and a second of the 300 level courses listed above. All students are advised to contact a member of the mathematics faculty for assistance in planning a program.

COURSES

M MATHEMATICS

Lower Division

012 Arithmetic Review (6 credits). Fundamental operations with real numbers, linear equations and simple word problems. Review of elementary geometry and weights and measures including the metric system. For students with little or no algebra or geometry who want to review school mathematics. Each semester.

020 Algebra Review (6 credits). A refresher course for students in education, science, or business. Algebra is covered from first fundamental operations through the level required for M-103, 105, 111 or 115. Each semester.

100 A Cultural Approach to Mathematics (4 credits). Designed for liberal arts students. The course provides an opportunity to acquire an appreciation of the nature of mathematics and its relation to other aspects of our culture. Designed primarily for non-science students. Prerequisite: M-106 or 211. Each semester.

103-104 Modern Mathematics for Elementary Teachers (3 credits). Fundamental concepts of mathematics including the study of place value and bases, arithmetic operations, the postulates for the real numbers, and fundamental algebraic and geometric principles. Designed for elementary teachers. Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and plane geometry or permission of the instructor. Placement will also be determined by a test given on the first meeting of M-103. Each semester.

105 Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics (4 credits). Sets, logic, basic analysis, matrices, linear programming, the simplex method, elementary game theory. Designed primarily for non-science students. Prerequisite: M-202 or two years of high school algebra, or one year of high school algebra and a satisfactory placement score. Placement will be determined by a test given on the first meeting of M-105 and by the ACT mathematics subscore. Each semester.

106 Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics (4 credits). Calculus; introduction to probability and statistics; introductory ideas from operations research. Designed primarily for non-science students. Prerequisite: M-105 or M-111. Each semester.

111 Algebra and Trigonometry (5 credits). Selected topics in college algebra & trigonometry. The course will prepare the student for calculus. Prerequisite: the passing of a placement test in algebra or a grade of “satisfactory” in M-202. Each semester.

112 Calculus and Analytic Geometry (5 credits). Analytic geometry of the straight line, functions, limits, continuity, derivations and algebraic functions with applications, definite and indefinite integrals with applications. Prerequisite: Skill in algebra and basic knowledge of trigonometry. Each semester.

115-116 Mathematics for the Life Sciences (5 credits). Designed primarily for students in the life sciences. Functions and their graphs, curve fitting, systems of equations, trigonometry of triangles, discrete state probability, calculus, continuous state probability, and statistics. Prerequisite: Two years of high school math, or equivalent, and satisfactory placement score. Placement to be determined by a test given on the first meeting of M-115 and by the ACT mathematics subscore. Each semester.

124 (EN-104) Digital Computer Programming (2 credits). Course for engineering, science or mathematics majors to introduce programming principles and logic. Consideration given to input-output, flow charting, handling arrays, function and subroutine subprograms, applied to problem solving. Prerequisite: M-111 or M-106 or having taken or taking mathematics beyond this level. Credit cannot be obtained for both M-114 and EN-104. Each semester.

205 Calculus and Analytic Geometry (4 credits). Transcendental functions, methods of integration, determinants, matrices and linear equations, analytic geometry of conics, polar, and parametric equations. Prerequisite: M-112 or the passing of a placement test over the material of M-112. Each semester.


211-212 Accelerated Calculus (5 credits each). Analytic geometry, functions, limits, differentiation and integration with applications; transcendental functions, methods of integration, Vectors, solid analytic geometry, vector functions, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, introduction to differential equations. This course is essentially an accelerated version of the three semester sequence M-112, M-205, M-206. Prerequisite: Any of M-106, M-111, M-116 with grade of A or strong high school background. 1r course M-211 Fall M-212 Spring.

225 (EN-225) Applied Fortran Programming (2 credits). A general course to illustrate advanced techniques in Fortran programming with applications drawn from engineering, physics, chemistry, psychology, etc. Prerequisites: M-214 (EN-104) and M-205. Credit cannot be obtained for both M-225 and EN-225. Fall semester.

226 Assembly Language (4 credits). Assembler language for the IBM System 360-370. Machine language and digital concepts are covered. Other topics include the writing of subroutines, editing, loading and address modification. Non-academic applications are considered, and an introduction to RPG is provided. Prerequisite: M-214 (EN-104). Spring semester.

301 Linear Algebra (4 credits). Linear algebra, vector spaces and matrices. Prerequisite: M-206 or 212. Each semester.

302 Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3 credits). Sets, Boolean algebra, integral domains, groups, fields, rings and ideals. Prerequisite: M-206 or 212. Spring semester.

306 Number Theory (3 credits). Primes, congruences, Diophantine equations, residues, quadratic forms, continued fractions. Prerequisite: M-205 or 212. Spring semester.

311 Foundations of Geometry (3 credits). Euclidean, non-Euclidean, and projective geometries from an axiomatic point of view. Prerequisite: M-205 or 212. Fall semester.


331 Differential Equations (4 credits). Ordinary and partial differential equations with applications to physical sciences and engineering. Emphasis on numerical methods for solution. Prerequisites: M-124 (EN-104) and M-206. Recommended M-225 (EN-225 or M-126. Fall semester.

340 Numerical Analysis (4 credits). The application of numerical methods to interpretation and analysis of data; general iterative methods: approximation of functions, error analysis; solution of equations with the implementation of computer programming. Fortran programming will be utilized. Prerequisite: M-124 (EN-104), M-206 or M-212. Spring semester.


362 Probability Theory (4 credits). The algebra of sets, sets functions, probability functions, random variables, distributions, densities, generating functions, conditional probability, Markov's inequality, central limit theorem, strong and weak laws of large numbers. Prerequisite: One of M-106, M-116, M-205 or M-212.

401-402 Advanced Calculus (3 credits). The real number system, continuity, functions of several variables, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, theory of integration, transformations, infinite series. Prerequisite: M-314. Sequence beginning each Fall.

406 Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable (3 credits). Complex numbers, point sets, functions of a complex variable, analytic functions, infinite series, integration, conformal mapping. Prerequisite: M-206 or 212. Fall semester.

411 Introduction to Topology (3 credits). Sets, metric spaces, topological spaces, continuous mappings, connectedness, function spaces. Prerequisite: M-314. Spring semester, even numbered years.


431-432 Probability and Statistics (3 credits). Basic concepts of probability theory, sample spaces, random variables, mathematical expectation, central limit theorem, stochastic processes, estimation and testing of hypotheses. Prerequisite: M-206 or 212. Sequence beginning each Fall.


442 Abstract Algebra II (3 credits). Polynomial rings, simple extensions, algebraic extensions, splitting fields, separable extensions, automorphisms of fields, normal extensions, Galois theory, finite fields, generic polynomials. Prerequisites: M-301, M-302. Spring semester, odd numbered years.

451 Systems Programming (4 credits). Introduction to machine language programming, compiled languages, program optimization, computer logic and design. Prerequisites: M-126 and M-205 or M-212. Spring semester.

456 Linear Programming (4 credits). Simplex algorithm, duality theory, postoptimality problems, and transportation problems. Prerequisite: M-301. Spring semester. Alternate years.

490 Mathematics in Secondary Schools (3 credits). Objectives, content, and methods in teaching secondary school mathematics programs. Prerequisite: Six hours of Mathematics completed at or above the three hundred level. Fall Semester.
DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC


GIFTS AND MEMORIALS TO THE MUSIC DEPARTMENT

The Music Department has been the recipient of many fine gifts of instruments: music and record collections from friends and supporters of the Department. In the Music Auditorium is housed the J.W. Cunningham Memorial Pipe Organ, a three-manual Austin organ of 45 ranks and 54 registers, given to the University by Laura Moore Cunningham. It is used for concert, teaching, and practice purposes. Also in the Auditorium is the console for the Henry W. Morrison Memorial Carillon, built by Maas-Rowe. Given as a gift to her husband by Mrs. Velma Morrison, the Grand Symphony Carillon system chimes the hours and half-hours and twice daily plays a short program of carillon music. A familiar but unusual gift - seen in parades and at home - is the BSU calliope, given by Mr. Michael A. Compton.

Other gifts to the Music Department include several grand pianos, electronic equipment, instruments, record collections and music. The Music Department is grateful to those donors who have given so generously:

Dr. and Mrs. Robert deNeuville
Alice Gould
Dr. and Mrs. Arthur C. Jones
Senator Len Jordan
Bryant S. Martinneau
Marjorie Palmquist
Mr. and Mrs. Edward Utley
Mrs. El Weston

REQUIREMENTS FOR MUSIC MAJOR

Bachelor of Arts Program

A. Completion of general college requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree as found on pages 16-19 of the catalog.

B. Minimum Music Requirements:

| Performance Studies | 8 |
| Beginning and Advanced Ear Training | 4 |
| Music History/Literature Courses | 4 |
| Ensemble | 4 |
| Concert Class (each semester) | 0 |
| Performance. Theory, Music Education, or General Music Electives | 10 |
| Senior Recital* or Senior Project ** | 1 |

Total: 45

* Senior Recital option requires approval of the student's private instructor. Seniors who wish to include a Senior Recital (MA 444) require a minimum of 3 years of study or equivalent in the area prior to enrollment.

** An Independent Study terminal project under faculty supervision and with the approval of the Department Chairman in the areas Theory, Music History/Literature, or Music Education.

MUSIC MINOR

The Music Department will recognize as a minor in music (in conjunction with a major in a non-music area) a minimum of 20 hours of music credits completed. Emphases are possible in Performance, Music Theory, History/Literature, or Music Education. Details of the individual student's curriculum are to be determined by the student in consultation with an assigned Music Minor advisor and subject to the approval of the Music Department Chairman.

MUSIC MAJOR IN PERFORMANCE, THEORY-COMPOSITION, AND MUSIC EDUCATION

Bachelor of Music Program

1. The Bachelor of Music Degree (Performance and Theory-Composition Emphasis) is designed to train performers and composers and performing artist teachers. It is the basic degree for preparing students for graduate work in the performing and creative fields as well as teaching at the college and university level. It is essentially a professional degree.

2. The Bachelor of Music Degree (Music Education Major) is designed to prepare students for teaching careers in the secondary and elementary educational systems. It also prepares the students for graduate work in Music Education.

3. All full-time music students will be required to attend Concert Class during each semester of residency at Boise State University. (See course description for MA 010 for complete details.) Also, all students registered for any M.A. Performance Study course will perform before a faculty jury at the end of each semester. Students presenting MA-444, 445, or 446 recitals are exempt from faculty jury during the semester in which the recital is given.

4. All Bachelor of Music non-keyboard majors, no later than the end of the Junior year, are required to pass one of the levels of the Piano Proficiency examination before a faculty committee. The particular level is determined by the student's major. A grade of C or better in MU213 will meet levels I and II requirements for Music Education Majors. Details are available from the Music Department.

5. All Bachelor of Music Majors are required to register for one of the three major ensembles (band, choir, or orchestra) each semester (a minimum total of 8 credits over 4 years of normal full-time study). Other ensembles may be taken as electives in addition to the major ensembles. Piano majors may count up to 4 credits of Accompanying (ME-180,380) toward this requirement.

6. The following Core of Music Courses will be included in all Bachelor of Music curricula:

- Concert Class (Attendance required each semester of residency - see MA 010 course description for details) 0
- Materials of Music I, II, III, IV and Ear Training (L.D.) 16
- Basic Conducting (L.D.) 1
- Ensemble 8
- Elements of Form (Upper Division) 3
- Music History Courses (Upper Division - 3 credits will count toward Area I Requirements; see page 33) 12
  - a. History and Lit. of 20th Century (MU 306) 3
  - b. Other Music History selected from MU 305, 307, 309, 310 9

Total: 40

1. Performance Emphasis Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. General University and Basic Core Requirements (including 3 credits of Music History in Area I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Music Requirements:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Music Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Lower Division Performance Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Upper Division courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Performance Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Harmony and Basic Improv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choral or Instrumental Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Form and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Organ Majors must include MU 413-414, 4 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Voice Majors must include 1 semester of MU 147, 1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Other electives may be chosen from any area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 128

55
II. Theory-Composition Emphasis Requirements

1. General University and Basic Core Requirements (including 3 credits of Music History in Area I) ... 29-32

2. Music Requirements:
   A. Music Core ........................................... 40
   B. Lower Division Courses .............................. 16
      Performance Major Studies ......................... 8
      Performance Minor Studies (To be piano, unless major is a keyboard instrument) ............... 8
   C. Upper Division Courses ............................ 32
      Performance Major Studies ......................... 4
      Advanced Form and Analysis ....................... 2
      Band and Orchestra Arranging .................... 4
      Canon and Fugue ...................................... 2
      Choral and Instrumental Conducting ............... 2
      Continuo Realization and Improvisation ........... 4
      Countertop ............................................ 4
      Keyboard Harmony and Basic Improv ............... 4
      Music Composition ................................... 4
      Senior Composition Recital or Music Seminar .... 2

3. Electives (Any Area) .................................. 11-14
   Total: 128

III. Music Education Emphasis Requirements
(Fulfillment of the requirements below will qualify the student for Idaho State Certification in Secondary Schools and as an Elementary School Music Specialist.)

1. General University and Basic Core Requirements (including 3 credits of Music History in Area I) ... 29-32

2. Music Requirements:
   A. Music Core ........................................... 40
   B. Lower Division Courses .............................. 15
      Functional Piano ..................................... 2
      Instrumental Techniques & Methods ............... 4
      Orientation to Music Ed. ............................ 1
   C. Upper Division Courses ............................ 23
      Performance Major Studies ......................... 8
      Band & Orchestra Methods & Materials .......... 2
      Band Arranging ....................................... 2
      Choral and Instrumental Conducting ............... 2
      Choral Methods and Materials ..................... 2
      Instructional Techniques and Methods .......... 2
      Music Meth for Elementary Teacher ............... 2
      One-half Senior Recital ............................. 1
   D. Education School Requirements .................... 12
      (General Psych - Area II) .......................... 3
      (Educational Psych - Area III) ..................... 5
      Foundations of Education ........................... 3
      Secondary School Methods ........................ 3
      Practice Teaching ................................... 6

3. Electives (Any Area) .................................. 9-12
   Total: 128

**Courses**

**MA • MUSIC APPLIED — PERFORMANCE STUDIES**

Major Area practice requirements:
- For 4 hrs. credit—18 hrs. practice per week.
- For 2 hrs. credit—12 hrs. practice per week.

Minor Area practice requirements:
- For 2 hrs. credit—6 hrs. practice per week.

010 Concert Class (no credit). The class meets weekly. Required of all full-time Music Majors and Minors, but attendance is open to any person. Minimum attendance per semester: 10 sessions for all Music Majors; 6 sessions for all Music Minors. As a part of this course, attendance at a minimum of 5 Music Department-sponsored, on-campus concerts-recitals is required. Participation in the concert-recital will not constitute attendance for meeting this requirement. Each semester.

Students planning to enroll in upper division performance studies (MA-300 levels) must have completed two years or equivalent of the lower division level and must have passed the Junior Standing Proficiency Exams for those studies. All MA courses may be repeated for credit. Students transferring into the Music Department as music majors from some other college, university or conservatory, or from another department within BSU and requesting advanced standing in performance must successfully complete a performance examination before a faculty jury prior to the possible granting of such advanced standing. Details may be obtained from the music office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Viola</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>String Bass</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Viola</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Popular and Folk Guitar Class</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Intermediate Guitar Class</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Advanced Guitar Class</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Jazz Guitar Class</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Organ</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Organ</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Voice

180 Voice Class — 1 credit

Each semester

Maximum 2 credits allowed.

181, 381 Voice — 2 credits

Each semester

182, 382 Voice — 4 credits

Each semester

410 Music Composition (2 credits). Instruction and supervised experience in composing for various instruments and voices, individually and in combination, utilizing all and varied musical forms. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Each semester.

444 Music Education-Bachelors of Arts Senior Recital (1 credit). All students under the Music Education Emphasis will be required to present a half (½) recital in their performance major area during their senior year. This recital may also serve the Bachelor of Arts Music Major program. Prerequisite: three years or its equivalent of study in the area. Each semester.

445 Recital and or Duo-Piano Recital (2 credits). Music Performance majors may elect to perform a solo recital for two credits prior to the required senior solo recital at any time subsequent to the freshman year. The student must have permission of his teacher and the chairman of the music department. Each semester.

446 Senior Recital Performance (2 credits). Students majoring in Performance Studies will be required to present a senior recital on their major instrument. Prerequisite: Major in Performance and permission of the student's supervising private teacher. Each semester.

447 Senior Composition Recital (2 credits). A recital for the performance of original compositions by the Theory Composition Major. Students must make their own arrangements with personnel required for the recital. Required of Theory-Composition Major. Prerequisite: Major in Theory-Composition and permission of supervising faculty member. Each semester.

ME MUSIC, ENSEMBLE

All ME Courses may be repeated for credit up to the maximum allowable as stated in the course descriptions.

101, 301 University Singers (1 credit). A general chorus open to all college students. No audition is necessary. Major choral works from all periods will be sung. Public performance(s) will be expected each semester. Concurrent enrollment in ME 101, 301 is prohibited. Prerequisite: Enrollment by audition. Music Department approval. MAXIMUM CREDITS: ME-101 and/or ME-301. 8 cr. Each semester.

105, 305 Meistersingers (1 credit). Essentially a course in unaccompanied singing which is open to all college students. The Meistersingers is the concert-touring choir of the University. Concurrent enrollment in ME 105, 305 is prohibited. Prerequisite: Enrollment by audition. Music Department approval. Maximum credits: ME-105 and/or ME-305. 8 cr. Each semester.

110, 310 Vocal Ensemble (1 credit). A course designed to promote participation in the repertoire knowledge of music for small vocal ensembles. Literature will include music of all periods. Varying groups will be established as demand warrants. A public performance can be expected each semester. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and concurrent enrollment in ME 101, 301 or ME 105, 305. Maximum credits: ME-110 and/or ME-310. 8 cr. Each semester.

120, 320 Band (1 credit). An elective open to all students who can play a band instrument. Maximum credits: ME 120, and/or ME 320. 8 cr. Each semester.

125, 325 Brass Ensemble (1 credit). A course designed to promote playing in and increasing repertoire knowledge for small brass ensembles. A public performance is required each semester. Maximum credits: ME 125, and/or ME 325. 8 cr. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Each semester.

126, 326 Jazz Ensemble (1 credit). A course designed to promote playing in and repertoire knowledge for small jazz ensembles. Includes performance of Dixieland, bebop, swing, big-band jazz, rock, and contemporary concert jazz. Class rehearsals will include study and discussion of problems of rhythm, notation, improvisation, ear training, and chord function in jazz. A public performance will be required each semester. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Maximum credits: ME 126, and/or ME-326. 8 cr. Each semester.

130, 330 Woodwind Ensemble (1 credit). A course designed to promote playing in and increasing repertoire knowledge for small woodwind ensembles. A public performance is required each semester. Maximum credits: ME 130, and/or ME 330. 8 cr. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Each semester.

140, 340 Percussion Ensemble (1 credit). A course designed to promote playing in and repertoire knowledge of percussion ensembles. A public performance is required each semester. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Maximum credits: ME-140 and/or ME-340. 8 cr. Each semester.

150, 350 Orchestra (1 credit). The Boise State University Community Symphony is composed of students and experienced musicians of the community and prepares them to tour and perform at each concert from the standard symphonic repertoire. An elective for non-music majors. Audition is required of new students. Maximum credits: ME 150 and/or ME 350. 8 cr. Each semester.

160, 360 String Ensemble (1 credit). A course designed to promote playing in and increasing repertoire knowledge of ensembles of or including guitar(s). Prerequisite: String year playing proficiency and permission of instructor. Maximum credits: ME 160 and/or ME 360. 8 cr. Prerequisite permission of instructor. Each semester.

167, 367 Guitar Ensemble (1 credit). A course designed to promote playing in and repertoire knowledge of ensembles of or including guitar(s). Prerequisite: String year playing proficiency and permission of instructor. Maximum credits: ME 167 and/or ME 367. 8 cr. Each semester.

180, 380 Accompanying (1 credit). Practical experience in accompanying vocal and instrumental students. Open to keyboard students with sufficient technique. Maximum credits: ME 180 and/or ME 380. 8 cr. Each semester.

185, 385 Duo-Piano Ensemble (1 credit). A basic survey of duo-piano literature for two pianos. The student will learn to harmonize problems encountered in rehearsal and performance. Class sessions will consist of performance, listening and discussion. One paper will be prepared by each student. A public performance will be presented each semester. May be repeated for a total of 8 credits. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credits: ME 185 and/or ME 385. 8 credits.

MU MUSIC, GENERAL

Lower Division

101 Music Fundamentals (2 credits). Primarily for Education Department students, but open to all non-music majors. All to learn to read music through study of music notation symbols. Study of all scales and keys, major and minor, and elementary chord structures. Basic conducting patterns are learned and practiced. A remedial course for music majors. Prerequisite: None.

119 Materials of Music I (3 credits). This course includes music fundamentals (notation, intervals, triads, scales and modes, key signatures); melodic cadences, melodic construction and decoration; 2- and 3-voice textures (linear and vertical aspects); with emphasis on aural and visual recognition, analysis and compositional skills involving the above. Prerequisite: piano proficiency to play simple melodies and harmonies, and—or concurrent enrollment in piano study, or permission of the instructor. Fall semester.

120 Materials of Music II (3 credits). This course includes 4-voice textures (linear and vertical aspects; homophonic textures; diatonic chords and harmonic relationships; cadences, inversions, dominant sevenths and secondary dominants; a cursory survey of binary, ternary and through-composed forms, modulations and modal interchanges). Emphasis is on aural and visual recognition and analysis with compositional skills involving the above. Prerequisite: MU 119 or equivalent competency and piano as per MU 119. Spring semester.

121-122 Beginning Ear Training (1 credit). A course designed to correlate with Materials of Music I and II and which emphasizes auditory training in scales (including the modes and major and minor) and all intervals. The course includes drill in sight-singing and recognition of 3-4 and 4-5 harmonic structures. Two hours per week. Prerequisite: Previous or concurrent enrollment in Materials of Music I and II. Fall spring semester.

133 Introduction to Music (3 credits). An elective course open to all students and designed to familiarize the listener with a variety of musical expression. The emphasis is laid upon the enjoyment of music through the understanding of recorded and live music. Each semester.

147 Survey of Opera and Music Theatre (1 credit). An historical survey of the development and growth of the operatic and musical theatre arts. Examination of the study of scores, recordings, sound filmstrips, and library resource materials from the beginning of the Baroque period to Contemporary Modern Opera and Music Theatre compositions. Required of vocal majors. Meets twice a week. Fall semester.

213 Functional Piano (2 credits). Class instruction for Music Education majors, designed to build fundamental keyboard skills through scales, chords, arpeggios and other studies. Building of a repertoire of songs and the learning of a variety of chord construction techniques useful in teaching classroom music. Prerequisite: Materials of Music II MU 120. One year of piano study recommended prior to enrollment. May be repeated once for credit. Each semester.

219 Materials of Music III (3 credits). This course is a continuation of 4-part textures begun in MU 120. It includes diatonic sevenths; introduction to altered chords, the augmented sixth, and Neapolitan chords; canons; figured bass; remote modulations; compositional skills involving the above. Prerequisite: MU 120 or equivalent competency and piano per MU 119. Fall semester.

220 Materials of Music IV (3 credits). This course introduces in invention and harmonic techniques and sonatas form; eleventh and thirteenth chords; Thorough Basso Continuo. Study of harmony, atonality and serial techniques; compositional skills involving the above. Prerequisite: MU 219 or equivalent competency and piano per MU 119. Spring semester.

221-222 Advanced Ear Training (1 credit). A continuation of Beginning Ear Training; the student will take dictation in more advanced melodies and dictation in two, three, and four parts. Students will be expected to play at the keyboard, the more simple forms of the basic chords in four parts. Prerequisite: Materials of Music II MU 120. Beginning Ear Training MU 121 and MU 122, and at least one year of piano, or concurrent enrollment in piano study. Fall-Spring semester.

257 String Instrument Techniques and Methods (2 credits). Primarily for Music Education Majors, this course deals with methods and materials of string-class teaching in the public schools, while providing the student with a basic performing technique. Emphasis on two or more of the orchestral string instruments: violin, viola, cello, and string bass. 1 hour lecture, 2 hours lab per week. Fall semester.

261 Basic Conducting (1 credit). Fundamental techniques of conducting; basic fundamentals, group rehearsal techniques, and simple score reading. Meets twice a week. Prerequisite: Materials of Music II MU 120 and Beginning Ear Training MU 121-122. Either semester.

266 Woodwind Techniques and Methods (2 credits). Primarily for Music Education majors, this course deals with methods and materials of teaching the various woodwind instruments in the public schools, while providing the student with a basic interpretative technique on two or more of the woodwind instruments. Meets three times per week. Fall semester.

271 Orientation to Music Education (1 credit). A look at school music programs to include all levels, primary through secondary programs. Meets twice a week—one lab period and one formal class period. Lab period will be visitation in public schools. Either semester.
305 History and Literature of the Romantic Era (3 credits). Study and consideration of representative musical works from Schubert and Beethoven to Mahler and Richard Strauss. The relationship of these works to parallel movements in literature and the other arts. Prerequisite: Materials of Music II MU-120. Fall semester.

306 History and Literature of the Twentieth-Century (3 credits). Styles and characteristics of music from the last decades of the previous century to the present. Works from Mahler and Debussy to recent developments in aleatoric and "electronic" music. Prerequisite: Materials of Music II MU-120. Spring semester.

307 History and Literature of the Medieval and Renaissance Eras (3 credits). The analysis of the development of Western music from Greek theory and its cultural roots through Palestrina and his contemporaries. Consideration of the music of these periods as artistic entities and foundations for subsequent expression. Prerequisite: Beginning Harmony MU 111-112. Fall semester.

309 History and Literature of the Baroque Era (3 credits). The development of understanding the style and characteristics of music of this period through score reading, analysis and discussion. Works from the Gabriels through Bach and Handel will be considered. Prerequisite: Materials of Music II MU 120. Either semester.

310 History and Literature of the Classic Era (3 credits). Works from the early classical through Beethoven and Schubert will be the basis of the course. Attention will be given to the evolution of classical forms through score reading, listening and analysis. Prerequisite: Materials of Music II MU 120. Spring semester. (Not offered 1975-76).

313-316 Keyboard Harmony and Basic Improvisation (2 credits). The student will learn to play in strict four-part harmony from figured basses and melodies, from unfigured basses and melodies, to modulate, to play familiar tunes in four parts in various keys, to be prepared in the basic materials for improvisation of the organ. Prerequisite: Materials of Music II MU-120, and Beginning Ear Training MU-121 and MU-122 for student majoring in piano or organ. Four non-keyboard majors, the student must have had one to two years piano study. Fall. Spring semester.

321-322 Countermelody (2 credits). A study of the 16th century composition techniques. The C clefs will be used and the student will write in two, three, and four parts, using the five classic species of counterpoint. If time permits the student will be extended to include five and six parts and original compositions in the style. Prerequisite: Materials of Music IV MU-220. Completion of MU-221 and MU-222 is desirable. Fall. Spring semesters.

345 Opera Theatre (1 credit). A course in the study and production of operas. Permission of instructor required to register for course. Maximum 4 credits. Each semester.

365 Choral Conducting (1 credit). A course designed to deal with the problems and techniques of conducting. Students will work with ensemble groups as laboratories for conducting experience. Meets twice a week. Prerequisite: Basic Conducting MU 261. Fall semester.

366 Instrumental Conducting (1 credit). A course designed to deal with the problems and techniques of instrumental conducting. Includes baton technique and score reading. Students will work with ensembles as laboratories for conducting experience. Meets twice a week. Prerequisite: Basic Conducting MU 261. Spring semester.

368 Percussion Techniques and Methods (2 credits). Primarily for Music Education majors. This course deals with methods and materials of teaching the various percussion instruments in the public schools, while providing the student with basic performance techniques. Meets three times per week. Spring semester.

389 String Techniques and Methods (2 credits). Primarily for Music Education majors. This course deals with methods and materials of teaching the various string instruments in the public schools, while providing the student with a basic performance technique on two or more of the brass instruments. Meets three times per week. Spring semester.

370 Guitar for Classroom Teachers (2 credits). A course designed for teachers or prospective teachers who wish to use the guitar in classroom situations. Emphasis is on accompaniment skills, elementary skills, elementary chord theory, melodic playing, proper hand position and note reading. Musical material is drawn from popular and folk styles useful in elementary classes. May be repeated once for credit. Either semester.


372 Teaching Music in the Elementary Classroom (2 credits). Designed for the music education major, this course will deal with: curriculum design; teaching methods such as Orff; the "Threshold to Music" materials and evaluative techniques for dealing with music and the general student in elementary schools. Included in the course will be planning and evaluation of classroom and general music, music appreciation courses, and the use of music in related arts and humanities courses. The course will consist of two lectures per week plus one lab period per week. Prerequisite: Orientation to Music Education MU 271. Fall semester.

385 Choral Methods and Materials (2 credits). Designed for Music Education majors, this course deals with methods and materials of teaching the various choral instruments in the public schools, while providing the student with a basic performance technique on two or more of the brass instruments. Meets three times per week. Prerequisite: Basic Conducting MU 261. Spring semester.

409 Elements of Form (3 credits). Elements of form from both design and harmonic structure standpoints. Detailed analysis of the phrase and the simpler binary and ternary forms; cursory examination of larger forms. Prerequisite: Materials of Music IV MU-220. Fall semester.

410 Advanced Form and Analysis (2 credits). Analysis of harmonic and formal structures of the larger binary and ternary forms; the sonata, the symphony, the concerto, Baroque forms. Prerequisite: Elements of Form MU 409. Spring semester.

413-414 Continual Realization and Improvisation (2 credits). Designed especially for organists and composition majors; other students may enter by permission of instructor. Special attention will be given to improvising the harmonies from the figured basses in the choral scores of the Baroque Period. Original work in improvisation will also be stressed. Prerequisite: Keyboard Harmony and Basic Improvisation MU-331 and MU-341. Fall-Spring semesters.

421 Canon and Fugue (2 credits). An analytical study of the formation of canons and fugues. The student will study and write canons and canonic devices at all intervals. Fugue techniques and complete fughes will be studied and written in three and four voices. Prerequisite: Materials of Music IV MU-220, and Counterpoint MU-321 and MU-322. Either semester.

455 Band Arranging (2 credits). Required of majors in Music Education and in Theory and Composition. A study of scoring and notation for brasswind, woodwind and percussion instruments and their textures in various combinations. Prerequisite: Materials of Music IV MU-220. Fall semester.

456 Orchestra Arranging (2 credits). Required of Theory and Composition majors but open to other students who can qualify. A study of scoring and notation for strings and for voices in various combinations with primary emphasis on the orchestra. Prerequisite: Band Arranging MU 455. Spring semester.

461, 462 Piano Pedagogy (1 credit). Teaching problems at all levels, appraisal of new literature, and the study of grading sequences for the piano teacher. Examples in performance and interpretation and surveys of various methods and other teaching materials. Open to prospective or current piano teachers with consent of instructor. Fall, Spring semesters.

498 Music Seminar (2 credits). A Seminar project under faculty direction. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Either semester.

NOTE: Graduate level courses and course descriptions may be found on page 68.
**COMMON SOPHOMORE YEAR:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics II and III (PH-221-222)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave Motion and Heat Lab (PH-224)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism Lab (EN-224)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanistic-Social Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Mechanics (EN-205)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Engineering (EN-221)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry (M-206)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Engineering Math (M-321)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Branch Variation — See Below)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electrical Engineers taking EN 223 will not take EN 224 (PH 224). All other branches will take EN 224.

During first semester, Chemical Engineers substitute C-217. Civil Engineers substitute EN 215.

**Branch Variations:**

- **Agricultural Engineering**
  - Life Science Elective: 4 credits
  - Dynamics of Rigid Bodies (EN-206): 2 credits
- **Civil Engineering**
  - Dynamics of Rigid Bodies (EN-206): 2 credits
  - Engineering Measurements (EN-216): 2 credits
  - Humanistic Social Elective: 3 credits
- **Mechanical Engineering**
  - Dynamics of Rigid Bodies (EN-206): 2 credits
  - Principles of Economics (EC-201): 3 credits
- **Chemical Engineering**
  - Organic Chemistry (C-218): 3 credits
  - Principles of Economics (EC-201): 3 credits
- **Electrical Engineering**
  - Network Analysis (EN-223): 4 credits
  - Humanistic Social Elective: 3 credits

**JUNIOR YEAR:**

Three Junior level Engineering Science courses (EN 301 Fluid Mechanics, EN 306 Mechanics of Materials, and EN 320 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer) are offered. These courses, along with usual Engineering requirements in mathematics, science, humanities, and social sciences, make it feasible for many students to complete a third year before transferring. Consult an engineering staff advisor for details.

**PHYSICS**

A Baccalaureate Degree is not yet offered in Physics. However, with the PH-220 through PH-224 series, three upper division Physics courses, related Mathematics courses and required Humanities and Social Science courses, a student could complete 2 or 3 years at BSU before transferring elsewhere to complete degree requirements in physics. As mathematics serves such a fundamental role in physics, the interested student may wish to follow the applied mathematics option for a bachelor's degree in mathematics. (Refer to Requirements for Mathematics Major.)

**ARCHITECTURE**

Boise State does not offer an Architectural degree program. In Idaho there is an accredited Architectural program at the University of Idaho, which is combined with Art to form one department. Therefore, students planning to transfer to University of Idaho should confer with a BSU Art department advisor.

A number of schools offer a degree in Architectural Engineering. If interested in earning a degree of this type, confer with an Engineering department advisor.

**SCHOOL OF ART & SCIENCES**

**ENGINEERING**

**EN ENGINEERING**

Lower Division

100 Concepts and Consequences of Energy Utilization (4 credits). An introductory course for non-science majors designed to acquaint students with the basics of energy utilization technology and its cultural and environmental impacts. The course will demonstrate the role of technology in our society by developing a conceptual understanding of the operation and limitations of the technological machines which supply our society's energy. Three hour lectures and one two-hour projects lab each week. Fall semester.

101 Technical Drawing (2 credits). A basic course of technical drawing procedures for those with little or no high school or work experience background in this area. Covers lettering, use of drawing instruments, geometric construction, orthographic projections, sectioning, dimensioning, pictorial drawings, working drawings and graphic solution of point line and plane problems. Two 2-hour lecture laboratory periods per week. Each semester.

104 (M-125) Digital Computer Programming (2 credits). Course for engineering, science or mathematics majors to introduce fortran programming principles and logic. Consideration and subroutine subprograms, applied to problem solving. Prerequisite: M-106, M-111 or M-115 or having taken or taking mathematics beyond this level. Credit cannot be obtained for both EN 104 and M 125. Each semester.

107-108 Engineering Fundamentals (2 credits). An integrated course covering and relating such topics as professional and social responsibilities of the engineering computations, graphics and introduction to the design process. Two 2-hour lecture labs. Student should have a minimum mathematics background equal to M-111. Each semester.


206 Dynamics of Rigid Bodies (2 credits). Analysis of forces and the resulting motion as pertains to rigid bodies undergoing rotary and general plane motion. Prerequisite: EN-205. Spring semester.

215 Basic Surveying (2 credits). A basic course in surveying serving as both a preliminary course for engineering majors and a complete course for forestry and other non-engineering majors. Course covers use of transit, level, plane table, and computations related to elevation and stadia surveys. One lecture and one 3-hour lab. Prerequisite: M-111 or equivalent. Fall semester.

216 Engineering Measurements (2 credits). Advanced topics in surveying plus theory and practice relating to types of errors, distribution of errors and precision in measurement. One lecture and one 3-hour lab. Prerequisite: EN-215. Spring semester.

221 Introduction to Electrical Engineering (3 credits). Basic electrical theory for all engineering students. Covers both d.c. and a.c. circuits. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: M-112. Fall semester.

223 Network Analysis (4 credits). Dealt with circuit analysis of advanced d.c. and a.c. circuit concepts including network theorems, frequency domain analysis and coupled circuit. Three recitations per week and one three-hour laboratory. Prerequisite: Introduction to Electrical Engineering EN-221. Spring semester.

224 Electricity and Magnetism Lab (1 credit). (See PH 224).

226 (M 226) Applied Fortran Programming (2 credits). A general course to illustrate advanced techniques in fortran programming with applications drawn from engineering, physics, chemistry, geology and mathematics. Prerequisite: EN-104 and M-206. Credit cannot be obtained for both EN 226 and M 225. Fall semester.

**Upper Division**

301 Fluid Mechanics (3 credits). Physical properties of fluids: fluid mechanics and measurements; viscous and turbulent flow, momentum, lift, drag and boundary layer effects. Flow in pipes and open channels. Three recitations per week. Prerequisites: Calculus M-206 and Intro to Mechanics. EN-205. Spring semester.


320 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer (3 credits). First and second laws of thermodynamics, thermodynamic processes; thermodynamic properties of fluids; few processes: heat to work conversion: refrigeration, conduction and radiation. Three recitations per week. Prerequisites: Calculus M-206 and Physics II-Wave Motion and Heat PH 221. Fall semester.

**PS PHYSICAL SCIENCE**

Lower Division

100 Foundations of Physical Science (4 credits). Selected concepts of matter and energy that are widely applicable toward understanding our physical and biological environment. A one-semester course for non-science majors. Three lectures and one laboratory experiment per week. Each semester.

Note: Graduate level courses and course description may be found at the end of Part III of the Catalog.
PHYSICS

PH-221 Physics I - Mechanics (3 credits) Coulomb's law, electric fields, magnetic fields, magnetic induction, and simple circuits. Three 1-hour lectures and one 1-hour recitation per week. Prerequisite: Phys-221. Either semester.

PH-222 Physics II - Wave Motion and Heat (3 credits). Wave motion on strings and acoustical phenomena, geometrical optics, optical instruments, interference, diffraction, polarization, heat, and the first and second laws of thermodynamics. Three 1-hour lectures and one 1-hour recitation per week. Prerequisite: PH-220. Either semester.

PH-223 Wave Motion and Heat Lab (1 credit). A lab designed to be taken concurrently with PH-222. Basic experiments in mechanics, wave motion, sound, optics and heat. One three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: PH-220 and concurrent enrollment in PH-221. Fall semester.

PH-224 (EN 224) Electricity and Magnetism Lab (1 credit). A lab designed to be taken concurrently with PH-224. Basic experiments in electricity, simple circuit analysis, and instrumentation. One three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: PH-220 and concurrent enrollment in PH-222. Spring semester.

Electronics Lab (3 credits). Electrical measurements, power supplies, amplifiers, circuits, oscillators, servo systems, and electronic switching and timing. One 1-hour lecture and two 3-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: PH-222 and PH-224. Fall semester.

311-312 Modern Physics (3 credits): A brief introduction to the special theory of relativity, basic ideas and methods of elementary quantum mechanics with applications to atomic and nuclear physics, and properties of matter. Three lectures per week. Prerequisites: Phys-221, Phys-222, C-102 or C-112. Either semester.

381-382 Electricity and Magnetism (3 credits). Electrostatic fields, potentials, Gauss' law, solutions of Laplace's equation, electrostatics of conductors and dielectric materials, magnetic materials, vector potentials, Maxwell's equations, and electromagnetic radiation. Three one-hour lectures per week. Prerequisites: Phys-221, Phys-222 and M-321 or M-311. Each semester.

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Chairman and Professor: Dr. William M. Overgaard. Associate Professors: Honahue, Skillern; Assistant Professors: Cedar, Peterson, Schoedinger; Special Lecturers: Davis, Raymond.

The program of the Department of Political Science is designed to provide the student with a knowledge of political values, of the American political system, of the political systems of other areas of the world, and of international politics and institutions; to provide an understanding of the interactions of institutions, groups, and the individual within the framework of the diverse political systems and political relationships; to develop a comprehension of the methodology relevant to the discipline of Political Science in the various substantive areas of concentration, including political philosophy, American governmental systems and processes, political behavior, comparative government and politics, international relations, and public law; to offer special concentration in the area of public administration.

The Department of Political Science seeks also to provide innovative opportunities to extend further the student's understanding of the political environment on the local, national, and international levels.

The Political Science program prepares students for careers in the various levels of government service, in teaching, in law, and in related professions. The undergraduate program prepares students for graduate study in Political Science and related disciplines. It also offers electives in support of major programs in other disciplines.

In addition to the several optional major programs in Political Science, the College offerings in the classical discipline of Philosophy are provided through the Department of Political Science.

REQUIREMENTS FOR POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR

Bachelor of Arts Program

A major program in Political Science is to be defined for each student in terms of a general foundation of knowledge in the discipline of Political Science, accommodating the developmental interests of the student but reflecting a concentration in any one of the following four "areas of emphasis" as available options for a major program in Political Science:

I. Political Philosophy
II. American Governmental Systems and Processes
III. International Relations
IV. Public Administration

As an additional option, major emphasis in Political Science is provided in teacher education preparation.

V. Political Science
Social Science Secondary Education

The basic requirements applicable to all major programs in Political Science, irrespective of the selected area of emphasis, are to include the following courses:

PO 101 Federal Government ........................................ 3 credits
PO 141 Contemporary Political Ideologies .................. 3
PO 229 Comparative European Governments and Politics .. 3
PO 231 International Relations .................................. 3
PO 498 Seminar (Scope and Methods of Political Science) .... 2

The Seminar is not applicable to public administration area of emphasis.)

At least 3 Semester credits in Western Political Theory PO-441, PO-442 strongly recommended for all students with a major program in Political Science.
The course requirements applicable to each of the four designated areas of emphasis, offered as optional major programs in Political Science, are described below.

I. Political Science - Political Philosophy emphasis.
Political philosophy as an area of emphasis is designed to accommodate students whose principal interest in Political Science is the fundamental political thought, past and present, in the development of political institutions in society.

A. General College and Core Requirements
B. Political Science Major Requirements (45 credits)
   1. Lower Division Courses (12 credits)
      PO-101 Federal Government .................. 3 credits
      PO-141 Contemporary Political Ideologies .................. 3
      PO-229 Comparative European Governments and Politics .................. 3
      PO-231 International Relations .................. 3
   2. Upper Division Courses (33 credits)
      PO-301 American Politics .................. 3 credits
      PO-401 Constitutional Law .................. 3
      PO-431 American Political Theory .................. 3
      PO-441 Western Political Theory I .................. 3
      PO-442 Western Political Theory II .................. 3
      PO-451 Comparative Legal Systems .................. 3
      PO-498 Senior Seminar (Scope and Methods of Political Science) .................. 2
     Political Science electives (13 credits)

II. Political Science - American Governmental Systems Processes emphasis.
This area of emphasis is offered to students who wish to concentrate their attention on National, State, and local political institutions of the United States. The course requirements and electives in this area of emphasis seek to provide the student with an understanding of American government.

A. General College and Core Requirements
B. Political Science Major Requirements (45 credits)
   1. Lower Division Courses (18 credits)
      PO-101 Federal Government .................. 3 credits
      PO-102 State and Local Government .................. 3
      PO-141 Contemporary Political Ideologies .................. 3
      PO-221 Voting Behavior and Public Opinion .................. 3
      PO-229 Comparative European Governments and Politics .................. 3
      PO-231 International Relations .................. 3
   2. Upper Division Courses (27 credits)
      PO-301 American Politics .................. 3 credits
      PO-303 Introduction to Public Administration .................. 3
      PO-412 Legislative Behavior .................. 3
      PO-431 American Political Theory .................. 3
      PO-498 Senior Seminar (Scope and Method of Political Science) .................. 2
     Political Science electives (10 credits)

III. Political Science - International Relations emphasis.
The area of emphasis in international relations is available for students wishing to obtain a general understanding of international affairs for a more intelligent citizenship in the modern world society. Students enrolling in this option are advised to prepare themselves adequately in modern foreign languages. The course requirements in Political Science are intended to provide a basis for an interdisciplinary program with additional courses drawn from foreign languages, history, economics, and sociology.

A. General College and Core Requirements
B. Political Science Major Requirements (45 credits)
   1. Lower Division Courses (12 credits)
      PO-101 Federal Government .................. 3 credits
      PO-141 Contemporary Political Ideologies .................. 3
      PO-229 Comparative European Governments and Politics .................. 3
      PO-231 International Relations .................. 3
   2. Upper Division Courses (33 credits)
      PO-331 International Politics .................. 3 credits
      PO-324 Comparative Communist Party - State Systems .................. 3
      PO-333 Comparative Governments and Politics of the Developing Nations .................. 3
      PO-335 United States Foreign Policy .................. 3
      PO-421 International Law .................. 3
      PO-422 International Organization .................. 3
      PO-451 Comparative Legal Systems .................. 3
      PO-498 Senior Seminar (Scope and Methods of Pol. Sci.) .................. 2
     Political Science Electives (10 credits)

IV. Political Science - Public Administration emphasis.
As an optional area of emphasis in Political Science, the course requirements are designed to provide a broad foundation in the discipline of Political Science with specialization in the area of Public Administration. Special interdisciplinary course patterns can be arranged for students interested in such complementary areas as public administration and economics, public administration and sociology, public administration and psychology, public administration and communications. Appropriate course selections for all students opting for the Public Administration area of emphasis should include electives in computer science, psychology, sociology, history, economics, and communications.

A. General College and Core Requirements
B. Political Science Major Requirements (45 credits)
   1. Lower Division Courses (12 credits)
      PO-101 Federal Government .................. 3 credits
      PO-102 State and Local Government .................. 3
      PO-141 Contemporary Political Ideologies .................. 3
      PO-229 Comparative European Governments and Politics .................. 3
      PO-231 International Relations .................. 3
   2. Upper Division Courses (30 credits)
      PO-303 Introduction to Public Administration .................. 3 credits
      PO-310 Public Finance .................. 3
      PO-320 American Policy Processes .................. 3
      PO-325 Regional Administration .................. 3
      PO-465 Comparative Public Administration .................. 3
      PO-467 Administrative Law .................. 3
      PO-487 Organization Theory and Bureaucratic Structure .................. 3
     Political Science Electives .................. 9

V. Political Science — Social Science Secondary Education Option
Each academic department in the social sciences (History, Political Science, Societal and Urban Studies, and Economics) provides a major emphasis with the Social Science Secondary Education Option. Students must have a minimum of 30 credits in the department's subject matter plus two additional fields of study or teaching minors of 15 credits each chosen from the other social science fields.

30 Hour Program - 24 hours required courses:
PO 101 Federal Government .................. 3 hours
PO 102 State & Local Government .................. 3
PO 221 Voting Behavior and Public Opinion .................. 3
PO 231 International Relations .................. 3
### COURSES

#### PO POLITICAL SCIENCE

**Lower Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PO 229, 324, or 333</td>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 431, 441, or 442</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus upper division Political Science electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Hour Emphasis - 9 hours required courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 101</td>
<td>Federal Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 231</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 431 and/or 442</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
<td>3-6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 3-6 hours of appropriate upper division Political Science courses to be worked out with emphasis according to major field.</td>
<td>3-6 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PO 101</td>
<td>American Politics (3 credits)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 231</td>
<td>Comparative European Governments and Politics (3 credits)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 232</td>
<td>International Relations (3 credits)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 303</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration (3 credits)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 310</td>
<td>Public Finance (3 credits)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 320</td>
<td>American Policy Process (3 credits)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO 324</td>
<td>Comparative Communist Party-State Systems (3 credits)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plus upper division Political Science electives:**

- **62**

**15 Hour Emphasis - 9 hours required courses:**

- **PO 101 Federal Government**
- **PO 231 International Relations**
- **PO 431 and/or 442 Political Theory**

**Plus 3-6 hours of appropriate upper division Political Science courses to be worked out with emphasis according to major field.**

**15 hours**

### 325 Regional Administration (3 credits)
Survey of the organizational arrangements developed for planning, for providing services, and for regulating resources across city and state boundaries. Intergovernmental relations and metropolitan regions will be emphasized. Prerequisite: PO-102, PO-303. Either semester.

### 330 Issues In Public Personnel Affairs (3 credits)
Survey of the public personnel system, including: evaluation of the merit system, political control of the bureaucracy, compensation plans, employee relationships and unionism. Prerequisite: PO-303. Either semester.

### 333 Comparative Governments and Politics of Developing Nations (3 credits)
A study of the political systems of selected nations in the developing areas of the world, including nation-states in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. The patterns and problems of political development and modernization in the nations will be analyzed. Prerequisite: Federal Government PO-101 or consent of instructor and approval of Department Chairman. Fall semester.

### 335 United States Foreign Policy (3 credits)
Development of diplomacy from the foundation of the Republic to the present with emphasis on the emergence and continuation of the United States as a world power, and the impact of domestic developments on the formulation of foreign policies. (Interdepartmental course with Department of History.)

### 401 Constitutional Law (3 credits)

### 412 Legislative Behavior (3 credits)
Analysis of the behavior of American state and national legislatures. Special consideration will be given to the impact of constituencies, parties, interest groups, interpersonal relations, and related factors on legislation. Prerequisites: Federal Government PO-101 and International Relations PO-231. Fall semester.

### 413 Political Theory (3 credits)
The history of political thought in the United States from the colonial period to the present. Fall semester.

### 414 Part I Western Political Theory (3 credits)
The development of political philosophy from Socrates to Machiavelli. Spring semester.

### 415 Comparative Legal Systems (3 credits)
An examination of principal legal systems of the world, with emphasis on ideological foundations, organization, procedures, methods of growth, relationship to political and economic systems, and basic juristic concepts. Prerequisites: Federal Government PO-101, Contemporary Political Ideologies PO-141, and Comparative European Governments and Politics PO-299 or consent of instructor and approval of Department Chairman. Spring semester.

### 416 Government and Business (3 credits)
A study of the extent of government involvement in business at both the national and state levels. Includes study of anti-trust, food and drug, labor, civil rights, and other legislation and administration. A survey of governmental powers pertaining to the involvement or government in business affairs is also included. (This course is under development with the Department of General Business and is also designated as BG 441 for students undertaking a major program in General Business.) Prerequisites: PO 101 and PO 303. Spring semester.

### 455 Comparative Public Administration (3 credits)
Systematic examination and comparison of the various models and theories of administrative systems. The course will cover international and international studies. Prerequisite: PO 303. Either semester. offered in alternate academic years.

### 457 Administrative Law (3 credits)
Review of the sources of power and duties of administrative agencies, the rules and regulations made by the agencies through investigation and hearings, as well as judicial decisions and precedents relating to administrative activities. Prerequisite: PO-101, PO-303. Either semester, offered in alternate academic years. Offered in 1975-76.

### 468 Intergovernmental Relations (3 credits)
An examination of interunit cooperation and conflict in the American Federal system, including state-local relationships and metropolitan dispersal and integration. Prerequisites: PO 101, PO 102, and PO 303. Either semester, offered in alternate academic years. Not offered in 1975-76.

### 487 Organizational Theory and Bureaucratic Structure (3 credits)
A socio-political analysis of the theories and concepts of complex social organizations, their application to public administration and the inter-relationship between political science and sociological organizational theory. (This course is offered on an interdepartmental basis with the Department of sociological and Urban Studies and is also designated as SO 487 for students undertaking a major program in Sociology or other programs offered by the Department of Sociological and Urban Studies.) Prerequisite: Upper Division standing and consent of instructor. Either semester.

### 490 Senior Seminar (Scope and Methods of Political Science) (2 credits)
An examination of the discipline of Political Science, its central problems and unifying concepts, with an inquiry into the techniques of scientific political investigation as they relate to improved research methods. This seminar is required of all Political Science majors. Fall semester.
PHILOSOPHY

Lower Division

101 Introduction to Philosophy (3 credits). A general background in the various areas of the discipline is presented after which specific philosophical problems are examined in light of the solutions by various philosophers in Western culture. The areas examined include metaphysics, ethics, and epistemology. Each semester.

121 Introduction to Logic (3 credits). Logic is the science of valid reasoning. To be studied are the logical rules of inference, methods of argumentation, logical problem solving and the nature of logical fallacies. Fall semester.

211 Ethics (3 credits). Problems of both normative ethics and metaethics are examined. Normative ethics concerns the norms and guidelines of moral behavior. Various solutions are offered in response to the question, "What ought one do given a moral dilemma?" Metaethics is principally concerned with the nature of ethical statements. Naturalism, intuitionism, and emotivism are thus examined. Spring semester.

231 Philosophy of Religion (3 credits). The various types of arguments for the existence of God are examined. Various conceptions of the nature of God are explored as well as such problems as the problem of evil and problem of free will. Either semester.

246 Metaphysics (3 credits). As the core of philosophy, this course includes an examination of (a) the problem of free will vs. determinism, (b) the nature of causation, (c) the problem of personal identity, and (d) ontology. Prerequisite: PY 101. Fall semester.

247 Epistemology (3 credits). This course covers the theory of knowledge, including (a) an examination of the relationships and the difference between knowledge and belief, (b) an evaluation of the theories of perception and (c) theories of truth. Prerequisite: PY 101. Spring semester.

249 Ancient Philosophy (3 credits). A study of selected works of Plato and Aristotle. Prerequisite: PY 101. Fall semester.

251 Medieval Philosophy (3 credits). A study of the works of St. Anselm, Duns Scotus, St. Thomas Aquinas, Abelard, William of Ockham, and other contributors to intellectual thought during the Middle Ages. Prerequisite: PY 101. Spring semester.

Upper Division

303 The Age of Absolutism and Reason (Philosophy) (3 credits). A study of European thought in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. The age of absolutism, ideas of the philosophers and the crisis of the old regime leading to revolution. Prerequisite: Philosophy 101. Course may be taken either for History credit or for Philosophy credit, but not for both. Either semester, alternate years. Offered 1975-76.

334 Phenomenology and Existentialism (3 credits). This course explores the most fundamental of human problems: man is subjective by nature, for he is trapped by his own view of the world, yet the rational mind strives for objectivity. The clash between the two leads man to ask the very basic questions, "Who am I?" and "What is my relationship to the external world?" The former is an existential question and the latter is a phenomenological one. Prerequisite: PY 101. Fall semester.

404 Symbolic Logic (3 credits). A study of the translation of natural language statements into symbolic form for the purpose of ridding them of ambiguity and of making deductions through the rules of propositional calculus. Prerequisite: PY 121. Spring semester.

405 Philosophy of Science (3 credits). This course seeks to examine such philosophical questions as the finiteness of the universe, as well as theories concerning the nature and verification of postulated entities. Prerequisite: PY 101 or PY 121. Fall semester.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WORK

Chairman and Professor: Mrs. Irene A. Wilcox; Assistant Professors: Beck, Oliver, Panitch, Special Lecturer: Larsen.

Clinical Associates: Richard Anderson, Idaho State Penitentiary; Marlene Galley, Idaho State School and Hospital; Charles Hansen, Veterans Administration Hospital; Kenneth Hopkins, Idaho Commission for the Blind; Elonor Jacobson, Casey Family Program for Youth; John Louden, Boise Public Schools; Priscilla Martin, Department of Environmental and Community Service; Dennis Nelson, Unified LDS Social Services; George Pedler, Vocational Rehabilitation Department; Susan Raeder, Idaho State School and Hospital; John Shuler, Child Protection Unit; Jim Sola, Veterans Administration Hospital; Jim Teverbaugh, Department of Environmental and Community Service; Sharon Walker, Youth Service Bureau; Dean Westover, Whitner Public School.

REQUIREMENTS FOR SOCIAL WORK MAJOR

Bachelor of Arts Program

General University and Major Requirements ..................................... 128

A. Lower Division Courses .................................................. 74

English Composition ............................................................. 6

Literature ............................................................................... 6

Humanities ............................................................................. 6

History .................................................................................. 6

Lab Science or Math ............................................................... 12

Speech ................................................................................... 3

Economics ............................................................................. 3

Intro-Sociology ....................................................................... 3

Social Problems ...................................................................... 3

General Psychology ............................................................... 3

State and Local Government .................................................. 3

Intro-Social Work .................................................................... 3

Elementary Social Work Processes ........................................ 3

General Electives ..................................................................... 14

B. Upper Division Courses ..................................................... 54

Social Welfare ......................................................................... 3

Normal Social Functioning ..................................................... 3

SW Methods - Casework ......................................................... 3

SW Methods - Groupwork ...................................................... 3

SW Methods - Community Organization .................................. 3

Statistics .................................................................................. 3

Psychology Electives ............................................................... 9

Field Work .............................................................................. 10

General Electives ..................................................................... 15

Senior Seminar ........................................................................ 2

COURSES

SW SOCIAL WORK

Lower Division

101 Introduction to Social Work (3 credits). Survey of the field of social welfare, and the need for social services in society. Social work function and career opportunities. Required for social work major. Each semester.

201 Elementary Social Work Processes (3 credits). This course is an introduction to communication skills and interviewing techniques which are specific to the practice of Social Work. Community social service resources are reviewed. This includes three (3) hours of service per week in a social service agency, integrating interviewing skills with actual practice. Prerequisite: SW 101. Each semester.

301 Social Welfare (3 credits). Social welfare as an institution Man and his needs, public vs. private social responsibility. Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology, SW-101. Each semester.


385 Social Work Methods Casework (3 credits). An examination of skills employed to serve individuals, groups, and communities; Interviewing, case work, group work, case recording. Prerequisite: SW 321. Each semester.


480, 481 Field Work (5 credits). Sixteen hours per week; the student works as a practicing social worker under the supervision of a professionally trained and experienced social worker. The student functions as an integrated staff member except in those areas where educational benefits conflict with agency needs. All junior must apply for admission into the field work program prior to the beginning of their second semester. Before the final decision is made as to where the student will spend his time in field placement, he is interviewed by a team of faculty members who will attempt to pinpoint important gaps or needs. Prerequisites: SW-385 and in instructor's permission. Each semester.

498 Senior Level Seminar (2 credits). Discussion of topics of particular interest to Social Work students who are planning to enter practice. Prerequisite: senior standing in Social Work. Enrollment of one semester required. Each semester.

63
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIETAL AND URBAN STUDIES


The Department believes that the condition of urban life in modern society requires a broad, interdisciplinary approach to provide competency and knowledge in the areas of societal and urban studies. In addition, the curriculum offers current perspectives for resolving many of the existing problems which face man. It provides an opportunity for each student to gain both the scientific and practical knowledge in three disciplines: sociology. anthropology and criminal justice administration.

Capitalizing on a variety of fields, the Department offers students an opportunity for entry into the rapidly growing occupational areas of personal services in urban society. The Department also offers a sound undergraduate curriculum preparatory to graduate study in each baccalaureate program.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE ADMINISTRATION

General University and core requirements to meet either Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science program as given on page 16-18 except:

A. Criminal Justice majors are required to take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Defensive Tactics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamental Concepts of Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech-Communica-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Economic Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business English*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement in Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jail Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Criminal Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice and Organized Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Electives to bring total credits to 64

* The following courses are strongly recommended: Judo. Self Defense

** Required of students who do not meet competency standards.

REQUIREMENTS FOR SOCIOLOGY MAJOR

1. General University and core requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Social Statistics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Sociological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. At least 29 credit hours in Sociology including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Social Statistics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Sociological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. At least 29 credit hours in Sociology including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Community or Urban Community</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses are strongly recommended:

HY 102. 103 — History of Western Civilization

Mathematics — 8 hours

P 101 — Introduction to Psychology

REQUIREMENTS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCE MAJOR

Bachelor of Arts Program

1. General College and Basic Core requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Social Statistics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Sociological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Social Science requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. At least 78 credit hours in fields other than sociology, including at least 15 hours in a single field or in a related group of subjects as defined by the individual student in consultation with his advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Institutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Community or Urban Community</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses are strongly recommended:

HY 102. 103 — History of Western Civilization

Mathematics — 8 hours

P 101 — Introduction to Psychology

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

A. Criminal Justice majors are required to take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Defensive Tactics*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamental Concepts of Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3 or 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech-Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

64
provides a major emphasis with the Social Science Secondary Political Science, Societal and Urban Studies, and Economics in the department's subject matter plus two additional fields of Education Option. Students must have a minimum of 30 credits in the department's subject matter plus two additional fields of study or teaching minors of 15 credits each chosen from the other social science fields. 

Credit Hours
1. General College and Basic Core requirements 18-39
2. 2 approved teaching minors, 15 hours each (minors to be selected from the following field: Political Science, Anthropology, History, Geography, Economics) 90
3. Sociology courses required (60 credit hours or more) 24 hours
4. Education courses to meet Idaho State Department of 18 hours
5. State requirements for teacher certification, including 12 hours
6. Electives to complete a total of 128 credit hours, including 24 hours

15 Hour Emphasis for Social Science Secondary Education options. To include So-101 Introduction to Sociology and at least 6 upper division hours.

15 hour Anthropology emphasis in Social Science - Secondary Education options

Required courses 45 hours
- AN-202 Cultural Anthropology 9 credits
- AN-201 Physical Anthropology 3 credits
- AN-311 Peoples and Cultures of the World 3 credits
- Upper Division Anthropology Electives 6 credits

COURSES

AN ANTHROPOLOGY

Lower Division

201 Physical Anthropology (3 credits). An introduction to the fossil evidence for human evolution, population genetics, human variation, and the study of living primates with emphasis on behavior. Each semester.

202 Cultural Anthropology (3 credits). The meaning of culture, its significance for human beings, similar and diverse forms and degrees of elaboration of culture in relation to technology, economic systems, social organization, values and beliefs. Each semester.

203 Introduction to Archaeology (3 credits). An introduction to the historic background and basic techniques of archaeological excavation. The methods and theory used to reconstruct prehistoric cultures, their environmental settings, their activities and their histories. Prerequisite: AN 201. Fall semester.

Upper Division

303 Old World Prehistory (3 credits). An in-depth study of the evolution of man and the development of culture. The course traces man's development from the earliest known evidence of cultural behavior (ca two and a half million years ago) to the development of man during the "Ice Age." The spread of man throughout the Old World, the domestication of plants and animals, and the rise of civilization. Prerequisite: AN 202, upper division status. Either semester.

307 Indians of North America (3 credits). A general survey with emphasis on the description and analysis of native cultures and the role of environment and historical factors in North America. Prerequisite: AN 202, upper division status. Either semester.

311 Peoples and Cultures of the World (3 credits). The cultural patterns of representative aboriginal peoples. Technology, subsistence, social organization, and super power considerations with a view toward environmental adjustment, historical development and functional interrelations. Prerequisite: AN 202, upper division status. Either semester.

315 Indian Peoples of Idaho (3 credits). A study of the prehistoric and recent cultures of the native peoples of Idaho. Topics will include the interpretation of ancient Idaho cultures, the distinctiveness of the principal tribal groupings and the relationship between past and present Idaho societies to those of the Great Basin, Interior Plateau and Northern Plains. Prerequisite: AN 202, upper division status. Alternate years, either semester. Will not be offered in 1975-76.

412 Archaeology of North America (3 credits). A survey of prehistoric cultures of North America north of Mexico. The course includes a history of ideas about native American origins and antiquities among those demonstrating regional and cultural complexity on the continent. Special emphasis is given to the study of early man and the cultures of the Eastern Woodlands, the American Southwest and the Intermountain West. Prerequisites: AN 203, upper division status. Either semester.

421 Theory and Method in Archaeology (3 credits). A survey of the philosophical and theoretical foundations of archaeology. Includes the development of methodologies and technical advances as applied to archaeological research. Prerequisite: AN 203, upper division status. Either semester.

CR CRIMINAL JUSTICE ADMINISTRATION

Lower Division

201 Law Enforcement in Modern Society (3 credits). A study of philosophy, history, objectives and the functions of law enforcement as an institution, institutional relationship to society, general overview of the administration of justice. Each semester.

212 Jail Administration (3 credits). Historical development of local detention facilities present and future trends of operation and administration. Operation of programs for the sentenced misdemeanors, first offenders, female and juvenile offenders. Special problems relative to inmate social interaction and supervision of prisoners. Prerequisite: CR 201. Fall semester.

215 Patrol Administration (3 credits). The patrol function as the fundamental police operation. Multi-level decision and policy making processes, determination of functional areas of patrol responsibility. Prerequisite: CR 201. Fall semester.

225 Vice and Organized Crime (3 credits). The history, cause, nature, and control of vice and organized crime activity. Prerequisite: CR 201. Spring semester.

231 Criminal Investigation (3 credits). Designed to acquaint the student with the investigative process. Includes the application of the investigative process for crime and the discovery and preservation of evidence. The investigative reporting and content of investigative reports and evidence, and the role of the criminal justice administration. Prerequisite: CR 211. Spring semester.

275 Law of Criminal Evidence (3 credits). Presentation of the laws and rules of evidence. Rules of evidence and its meaning, procedures of evidence, and leading court cases involving the presentation and acceptability of evidence. Witness examination procedures and related legal problems are presented. Prerequisite: CR 211. Fall semester.

Upper Division


331 Probation and Parole (3 credits). Historical development, organization, operation, purpose and outcomes of post-conviction release programs. Included will be probation, parole, work-release and others. Analysis of program effectiveness. Review of the role of the probation and parole counselor within the program framework. Prerequisites: CR 201, P-101 and SO-101, upper division status. Spring semester.

340 Principles of Interviewing (3 credits). Familiarization with the elements of the interviewing process for law enforcement personnel. Included are the counseling and interrogative aspects with a view of promoting effective and productive relationships within any interviewing situation. Prerequisite: CR 201, P-101, upper division status. Fall semester.

351 Police Organization and Management (3 credits). The principles of organization and management as applied to law enforcement administration, current and future problems in criminal justice administration. Special course materials cost $6.00. Prerequisite: CR 201, upper division status. Fall semester.

361 Correctional Administration (3 credits). History of correctional institutions, present and future trends of handling the offender in the community and through institutionalization. Review of the President's Task Force Report on Corrections, Organization and a program structure within a penal institution. Prerequisite: CR 201, SO-101, upper division status. Each semester.

380 Introduction to Criminalistics (3 credits). Introduction to theory and application of physical science to the field and laboratory investigation of crime. Applicable to both advanced field investigation and laboratory techniques. Prerequisite: CR 201, upper division status. (Alternate years) Spring semester.

411 Contemporary Law Enforcement Problems (3 credits). Exploration of current and anticipated administrative procedural areas of difficulty as they result from changing public opinion, employee needs and demands, court precedent and decision, and progressive developments and experimentation within law enforcement. Prerequisite: CR 201, upper division CJA standing. Spring semester.

420 Private and Industrial Security (3 credits). Philosophy and techniques of operation in the areas of security organization and management, investigations, physical plant and personnel security, and legal and jurisdictional limitations. Prerequisite: CR 201, upper division CJA standing. Fall semester.
451 Comparative Law Enforcement Administration (3 credits). An analysis and comparison of law enforcement systems at the Federal, State, and local levels. (Alternates 444 and 602.) Spring semester.

SO SOCIOLOGY

Lower Division

101 Introduction to Sociology (3 credits). Introduction to the sociological perspective, analysis of the basic elements of human groups and societies, culture, social organization, socialization, inequality, and population. Each semester.


240 Sociology of the Family (3 credits). An analysis of courtship, marriage, kinship, and family patterns in the United States and selected societies. Theories and facts of the relationships of these patterns to the larger society. Prerequisite: SO-101. Either semester.

250 Population (3 credits). The theory of population from Malthus to the present. Social factors that influence population size, such as birth control and inadequate housing; (2) composition of the population; past and present trends of populations. Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology SO-101. Either semester.

Upper Division

306 Racial and Cultural Minorities (3 credits). Analysis of inter-ethnic contact. The development of racial attitudes: theories relating to causes of prejudice and discrimination. Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology SO-101 or General Psychology P-101 and upper division status. Either semester.

310 Elementary Social Statistics (3 credits). The application of measurements to social research data. Basic statistical measures, techniques for their application, meaning and in research. Recommended for majors, to be taken in the Junior year and followed by SO-311. Prerequisite: SO-101, High School Algebra, upper division status. Fall semester.


326 Sociology of Aging (3 credits). Analysis of the aging process as a result of the process, demands made on and by society because of the way it defines and deals with age, and the problems created for society and for the aged as a result of values, attitudes and beliefs. Prerequisite: SO-101 and upper division status. Either semester.

331 Deviant Behavior and Social Control (3 credits). Analysis of the causes of social deviance and the social control behavior. An analysis of the changing role of deviance and the way society attempts to control deviant behavior, and its effects on social institutions. Prerequisite: SO-101 and upper division status. Either semester.

351 Social Institutions (3 credits). Study of the basic institutions. An analysis of values, norms, and behavior organized around the important goals of society. Prerequisite: SO-101 and upper division status. Either semester.

381 Industrial Sociology (3 credits). Study of the social organization of work in industrial society with attention to industrial relations and the external relations in the community and society. Prerequisite: SO-101 and upper division status. Either semester.

401 History of Sociology (3 credits). Presociological perspectives on society from ancient times to the present. Relationships of social thought and social structure. Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology SO-101 and upper division status. Fall semester.

402 Current Sociological Perspectives (3 credits). Major theoretical issues in contemporary sociology: works of leading contemporary sociologists. Prerequisite: SO-101 and upper division status. Spring semester.

403 Social Change (3 credits). This course will study the factors which give rise to and influence the acceptance or rejection of innovations, and their effects on social institutions. Prerequisite: SO-101 and upper division status. Either semester.


452 The Urban Community (3 credits). An examination of the changing growth, demographic, stratification and institutional structure of urban communities, the causes of urbanization and its consequences for individual and group interaction. Prerequisite: SO-101 and upper division status. Either semester.

487 Organizational Theory and Bureaucratic Structure (3 credits). A sociological analysis of the theories and concepts of complex social organizations, their application to public administration and the interrelationship between political science and sociological organizational theory. This course is offered on an experimental basis with the Department of Political Science and is also designated as PO-487 for students undertaking a major program in Political Science.) Prerequisite: Upper division standing and consent of the instructor. Either semester.

498 Sociology Seminar (3 credits). Intensive study of selected problems in sociology. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Sociology major. Spring semester.

DEPARTMENT OF THEATRE ARTS

Chairman and Associate Professor: Dr. Robert E. Ericson; Professor: Shankweiler. Associate Professor: Lauterbach; Assistant Professor: Heise; Instructor: Bedard; Special Lecturer: West.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THEATRE ARTS MAJOR

Bachelor of Arts Program

General college requirements as listed under college requirements. Bachelor of Arts degree exact:

A. Theatre Arts majors are required to take two hours of Physical Education courses as recommended by their advisor, (i.e., fencing, dance, gymnastics, etc.)

B. Area I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Theatre and Art or Music</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Literature course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Area II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. The department recommends that Theatre Arts majors take one year of foreign language, and LS 101.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

THEATRE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Theatre</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting (lower division)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage Voice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Drama</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(33)

(Upper Division — 21)

SECONDARY EDUCATION:

Departmental requirements for the Secondary Education Option are the same as regular theatre major plus.

TA-402 Directing

TA-403 or E-345 or E-346 Shakespeare is substituted for Contemporary Drama TA-445

The student must also satisfy the requirements for teacher certification.
### THEATRE ARTS MAJOR

Bachelor of Arts Program

(Suggested Sequence: departmental requirements are indicated by asterisks)

#### THEATRE EMPHASIS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Theatre*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Theatre*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art or Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to use of Books &amp; Libraries</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Literature*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### JUNIOR YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage Voice*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Drama*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Theatre*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SENIOR YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Directing*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre History*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary School Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECONDARY EDUCATION EMPHASIS:

#### FRESHMAN YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Theatre*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Literature*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COURSES

#### TA THEATRE ARTS

#### LOWER DIVISION

107 Introduction to Theatre (3 credits). A survey course designed to stimulate an appreciation of drama and allied art forms, through the study of the history of the performing arts, the development of the theatre as an art form, and the study of the artistic and technical aspects of theatre. Each semester.

117-118 Technical Theatre (3 credits). Provides the student with a practical knowledge and skill in the principles of the technical aspects of theatre: the mechanical characteristics of the stage and the elements used in productions; development of drafting skills; problems associated with staging, and the rudiments of lighting and design. Three hours of lecture plus four hours of lab per week required. Fall, Spring semesters.

162 Stage Make-up (2 credits). Investigation of and production analysis of stage make-up; the relationship of actor to play and audience; an integration of make-up and other technical aspects that influence this particular art. Practical application is performed. Fall semester.

216-218 Acting (3 credits). Entails study of and practice in the basic principles, terminology, and disciplines of the acting art. Fundamentals of speech and movement for the actor, appraisal and analysis of stage techniques, acting theories and practices, and recent internationally representative roles are investigated. One hour lecture, two hours lab per week required. Fall, Spring semesters.

220 Cinema: History and Aesthetics (3 credits). An examination of the beginnings and development of motion pictures with attention given to the qualities peculiar to cinema which give it validity as a unique art form. Selected motion pictures projected and discussed in class. Each semester.

230 Television: History and Aesthetics (3 credits). An examination of television as an entertainment medium from critical and historical points of view. Course includes a study of dramatic and comic types, the development of specialized programming, and the social and commercial influences on program content. Spring semester.

311-312 Advanced Acting (3 credits). Intensive study in the problems of the actor. In Classical Drama, Shakespearean Drama, Restoration Comedy and the modern realistic play. Skills and techniques are applied to the production of actual scenes of the categorized type. Prerequisite: TA 215-216 or consent of instructor. Fall, Spring semesters. Alternate years.

321-322 Repertory Theatre (3 credits). The study and practice of theatre repertory with emphasis on rehearsal and performance. Some arranged hours outside of the regularly scheduled class time. Maximum credits TA 232 and/or TA 432, 6 credits. Each semester.

#### UPPER DIVISION

331 Major Production Participation (1 credit). Significant participation in a major college production in some phase of technical theatre or acting or management. One hour of credit allowed per semester, maximum 4 credit hours. Each semester.

333 Stage Voice (3 credits). Techniques and practice in the use of the voice in the theatre with emphasis on diction, projection, and vocal flexibility, as applied in work with actual scenes. Either semester.

334 Advanced Oral Interpretation (3 credits). Analysis and oral presentation of advanced literary works in prose, poetry and drama. Course includes dramatic interpretation, program recitals, reader's theatre and continued practice in vocal development. Prerequisite: CM 241 or consent of instructor after audition. Offered Spring semester.

341 World Drama 600 BC-1670 (3 credits). Study of outstanding selections of dramatic literature. The plays are studied from a theatrical point of view, i.e., they are approached as scripts intended for production as well as examples of literary form. Alternate Fall semesters.

67
Graduate Courses

342 World Drama 1570-1870 (3 credits). Same as TA 341 except that the period covered is from 1570 A.D. through 1870. Alternate Spring semesters.

343 World Drama 1870 to 1960 (3 credits). Same as TA 341 except that the period covered is from 1870 to 1960. Alternate Spring semesters.

361 Elements of Scenic Design (3 credits). Major skills of beginning design. Included will be art techniques for theatre, research in major periods of scenic design, examination of major designers’ works, and practical experience in designing for all major types of stages. Prerequisite: TA 117-118. Fall semester.

352 Costume Design (3 credits). Major skills of beginning costume design. Included will be art techniques for theatre, research in major periods of costume design, examination of major costume designers’ works, and practical experience in designing for all manner of productions. Prerequisite: TA 117-118. Alternate Spring semester.

362 Stage Lighting Design (3 hours credit). A study of the theories, principles and practices of stage lighting. The student will learn how to use both aesthetic conception and practical application. Script analysis and lighting theory applied to actual designs for various stages and productions. Prerequisite: TA 117-118. Alternate Spring semesters.

401-402 Directing (3 credits). Basic theory and techniques of stage directing. Includes the direction of scenes and one-act plays. Special problems of directing are presented. Prerequisite: Upper Division standing. Each semester.

421g-422g Theatre History (3 credits). Investigation of the periods of major importance in the development of theatre. The first semester will include the period from 800 B.C. through approximately 1550 A.D.; the second semester from the Elizabethan period through the end of the 19th century. Fall, Spring semesters.

446 Contemporary Drama (3 credits). A study of world drama since 1960 with an emphasis on current research materials and techniques. Spring semester.

451 Theatre Theory and Criticism (3 credits). Aesthetic theory as it pertains to the art of the theatre: script and production analysis based upon theoretical principles, and their practical application. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Alternate Fall semesters.

481 Puppetry (3 credits). An introduction to the art and craft of puppetry. Emphasis in the class will be on the actual construction of puppets and the creation of puppet plays. Spring semester.

487g-488g Children’s Theatre (3 credits). Preparation for successful work in the production of plays for primary school audiences. Theory and techniques of children’s theatre production; selection of a selected script. Fall, Spring semesters.

491 Senior Projects (3 credits). A culminating work for the theatre major. The student will complete research, plan, and execute a theatrical endeavor relative to his emphasis in theatre. This endeavor will be accompanied by a formally written, fully documented thesis describing his production and the concept involved. Spring semester.

GRADUATE COURSES OFFERED BY SCHOOL OF ARTS & SCIENCES

These courses are intended as part of the MA in Elementary Education Programs. They are offered in response to needs indicated specifically by The School of Education.

AR ART

AR-521 Teaching Through Experimental Art Media — 3 credits (summer school only)

AR-522 Teaching Through Experimental Art Media — 3 credits (summer school only) Varied and unusual experimental art media to be used in conjunction with individual teaching techniques. Students will have the opportunity to solve procedural problems and adapt art media to teaching experiences. Some outside reading will be required; however, most work will be done in class. A reading bibliography will be required, as well as a written paper. Six studio hours per week. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Selected Topics in the following functional areas will be offered as staff availability permits — 3 credits each

AR-580 Selected Topics — Drawing

AR-581 Selected Topics — Painting

AR-582 Selected Topics — Art History

AR-583 Selected Topics — Advertising Design

AR-584 Selected Topics — Printmaking

AR-585 Selected Topics — Ceramics

AR-586 Selected Topics — Sculpture

AR-588 Seminar in Art — 3 credits. Upon selection of an approved topic, the student will research it thoroughly, present an annotated bibliography, and present an oral report of the topic, utilizing visual material in his presentation. The student will then present a research paper concerning his topic. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. One semester.

GO GEOLOGY

GO-511 Environmental Geology — 3 credits. Environmental Geology deals with the geologic aspects of man’s interaction with his environment. Topics considered include energy sources, conservation of metallic and non-metallic mineral resources, soil and water conservation, the water cycle, earthquakes, volcanism, mass-wasting and other geologic hazards. The resource needs of our expanding population are contrasted with the growing requirement for the protection of our fragile environment. Prerequisites: Physical Geology GO-101 Fundamentals of Geology GO-100 or consent of instructor.

GO-521 Advanced Topics in Earth Science — 3 credits. The study, review, and discussion of current literature, classroom and laboratory demonstrations, teaching aids and preparation of field trip itineraries relative to geology, astronomy, meteorology, and oceanography. The course is designed to provide background knowledge, skills, and material resources that can be directly applied to increase the students capability to teach earth science in the elementary and secondary school. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.

GO-597 Independent Study and Research — 1-4 credits. Field or library research project. Student may work on his own problem or select from a list provided by instructor. Weekly progress meetings, final report. Prerequisites: Physical Geology or Fundamentals of Geology and/or consent of instructor.

GS GENERAL SCIENCE

GS-501 History of Science — 3 credits. This is a survey of man’s efforts to understand the natural world. “Ancient Science” is presented as an introduction to the evolution of science since the 16th century. “Modern Science” is presented with emphasis on the development of modern scientific thought. Historical illustrations of the nature of scientific research in the evolution of science are presented. This course may be taken for either HY or GS Credit, but not for both.

HY HISTORY

HY-334g United States Social and Cultural History — 3 credits. Selected social and cultural themes from colonial times to the present. Attention will be given to the nature and meaning of the United States national experience by examining customs, traditions and intellectual developments in their historical context. Prerequisite: HY 151, 152 recommended. Either semester, alternate years.

HY 501 History of Science — 3 credits. (see GS 501 above)

M MATHEMATICS

M-503 Algebraic Systems — 3 credits. Number systems and other algebraic systems from a modern point of view. The emphasis will be on the concept of algebraic structures. Prerequisite: M-104. First semester.

M-504 Geometric Concepts — 3 credits. Informal geometry and topology. The emphasis will be on problem solving techniques and pattern recognition. Prerequisite: M-104. Second semester.
MU MUSIC
MU-571 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching Music in the Elementary School — 3 credits. The course is designed to extend the professional teacher's knowledge of teaching techniques and curricula of the elementary school classroom music program. Included will be problems in teaching elementary school music, the teaching of reading skills in music, the non-singer in the classroom, creative musical activities to be used in the classroom, new approaches to music education such as the Threshold to Music and Manhattan Music Curriculum Program, and the survey of pertinent research relevant to the development of musicality in young children. Spring Semester. Prerequisites: Public School Music, MU-371, general or special experience in classroom teaching, or consent of instructor.

MU-572 Listening and Singing Experiences for the Elementary School — 3 credits. This course is designed to present in-depth experiences in musical works and songs which can be used in the elementary classroom. Phonograph recordings, music series books and films will be surveyed and examined for use in the classroom. New media approaches will be introduced for the building of concepts of music perception. Ways of integrating listening works with singing activities through a conceptual approach will be stressed. Also emphasized will be ways of correlating musical activities with the areas of literature, painting, sculpture and architecture. Students will be directly involved in teaching lessons within the class. Prerequisites: Public School Music, MU-371, experience in general or special classroom teaching, or consent of instructor. Fall semester.

PS PHYSICAL SCIENCE
PS-601 Basic Physical Science for Elementary Teachers — 3 credits. An introduction to the basic ideas of physical science including matter, motion, energy, electricity, magnetism, heat, light, sound, wave motion, atomic energy, and astronomy. Elementary concepts will be discussed and demonstrated with emphasis on methods that can be used by elementary school students. Students will be expected to make one demonstration to present to the class during the course. Prerequisite: None.

TA THEATRE ARTS
TA-421G Theatre History — 3 credits. Investigation of the periods of major importance in the development of theatre. The first semester will include the period from 800 B.C. through approximately 1550 A.D.; the second semester from the Elizabethan period through the end of the 19th century. Fall, Spring semesters


The following courses are intended to support the MBA program, and are offered at the expressed request of the School of Business.

M MATHEMATICS
M-561 Mathematics for Operations Research — 4 credits. An introduction to mathematical techniques commonly used to solve problems which call for a decision based on evaluation of several variables. Matrices, calculus, probability and statistics from the user's point of view. Solution of deterministic problems by linear and non-linear programming and the simplex method with emphasis on applications in management decision situations. Introductory dynamic programming as a method for solution of stochastically controlled systems. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Each semester.

MINORITY INTEREST COURSES
Courses offered at Boise State University that emphasize racial minority culture, contributions and problems are listed below. These courses are open to all students on campus. Since there is a new awareness on the campus of minority needs, the curriculum is always changing. Students are advised to carefully read the class schedule each semester to check on new courses.

Anthropology
AN 201 Physical Anthropology
AN 307 Indians—North American
AN 315 Indian People of Idaho

English
E 219 No. American Indian Folklore and Literature
E 213 Afro-American Literature
E 215 Far Eastern Literature
E 457 Women in Literature

History
HY 315-16 History of the Far East
HY 355 The American West
HY 356 The Indian in American History
HY 363-64 U. S. Social & Cultural History
HY 205 Lewis and Clark
HY 261 Minorities in U.S. History

Sociology
SO 305 Race and Cultural Minorities
SO 424 Rural Sociology and Developing Nations

69
PART V
School of Business

Dean: Charles D. Lein, Ed.D.
Assistant Dean and MBA Program Coordinator: J.G. Doss, M.S.

School of Business

Department and Faculty

Department of Accounting and Data Processing:
Chairman and Associate Professor: Dr. Harold M. Nix; Associate Professors:
Carson, Koester, Medlin, Merz; Assistant Professors: Behling, Bradley, Maxson;
Shannon; Instructor: Seader.

Department of Business Education and Office Administration:
Chairman and Professor: Dr. Marvin A. Clark; Professor: Cornwall; Associate Professors:
Albertson, Bender, Johnson; Assistant Professors: Bounds, Manship, Williamson.

Department of Economics:
Chairman and Professor: Dr. Ellis W. Lambr; Associate Professors: Billings, Hart, Mitchell, Payne; Assistant Professors: Asmus, Eastlake, Holley.

Department of Management and Finance:

Department of Marketing and Mid-Management:
Chairman and Professor: Dr. Duston R. Scudder; Professor: Young; Associate Professors: Godfrey, Knowlton, Lane; Instructor: Heist.

PHILOSOPHY OF THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

The School of Business at Boise State University is a unique and evolving product of its environment. The ultimate objective is to encourage the individual student's intellectual growth.

This goal should focus on: (1) comprehension of the economic system in which the student lives, (2) the student's ability to cope with and contribute to a changing business environment, and (3) the student's development of a set of concepts and skills which will qualify one to function in a professional field of interest.

We believe that this philosophy can be accomplished by quality classroom teaching, research, seminars, informal discussions and community service. The people we serve should benefit both personally and economically through contact with the School of Business, whether it is for a lecture, a semester, or a degree.

OBJECTIVES

The broad scope of offerings within the School of Business embraces a variety of objectives. In general, the school seeks to prepare students for positions of responsibility in business and government and to provide education which assists students in becoming responsible members of the democratic society and the economic system in which we live.

More specific objectives would include:

(1) The preparation of graduates for management training entrance into business oriented fields, providing a broad background of liberal and occupational oriented courses.

(2) The preparation of graduates for entrance positions in specialized occupations such as sales, accounting, or office management.

(3) The education of business oriented workers for positions requiring less than the normal 4-year course of study through specialized curricula.

(4) The preparation of non-business students as well as business students for assumption of citizenship responsibilities in their future relationships with the business world.

(5) The preparation of graduates for entrance into graduate schools of business or public administration.

(6) The preparation of business teachers for positions at the high school level and beyond.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND OPTIONS

The Bachelor of Business Administration degree is available by completing all requirements for that degree as listed on the following pages under the appropriate major. Additionally, School of Business students may qualify, at their option, for the BA or BS degree by completing the additional liberal arts or science courses required for those degrees. (See pages 16-18 for BA or BS requirements). Faculty advisors should be consulted about these additional requirements.

Advanced Placement. Students with a background in material covered by a specific course because of training in high school, business college, or work experience, may request direct placement in higher level courses of that area. Any credit hours saved by such placement may be used as electives, CLEP or challenge examinations are available for this purpose. See page 11 for available CLEP tests.

Two-year Programs. Specialized curricula in mid-management, Fashion Merchandising, Secretarial Science, and Medical Secretarial areas are offered in addition to the baccalaureate programs. Most students enrolled in such programs plan to leave college at the end of two years after earning a diploma or the A.S. degree. Credits earned in such courses may be later applied toward the Bachelor's degree but students should understand that they may be required more than an additional 64 hours of credit to meet all requirements for the Bachelor's degree.

Transfer of Credits. In general, the School of Business shall limit transfer of credits for business courses which apply toward degree requirements to such courses as it offers at that level. In most cases, waiver of upper division level course requirements may be granted by departments which establish and administer tests to determine student competency in 200-300 level transfer courses before admission to upper division level courses.

Internships. Idaho companies and governmental institutions provide opportunities for students to develop business skills. Students accept responsibilities with company management and BSU School of Business faculty members. Academic credit along with financial compensation is possible.
A Center for Business and Economic Research has been established within the School of Business to support and further research opportunities for students and faculty. The research takes a variety of forms, to be utilized by both the community at large and specific clients. Faculty, graduate and upper division students are used in part-time capacities as the need arises.

**BACHELOR DEGREE PROGRAMS**

**NOTE:** The student will find under each major the particular course of study to follow. Where the term "General electives" or Area I, II, or III appear, refer to the inclusive listing of courses in the areas in Part II. Graduation Requirements. See Page 18 for BBA requirements, and pages 17 and 18 for B.A. or B.S. requirements.

**DEPARTMENTAL HONORS PROGRAM**

The Department of Accounting and Data Processing offers a complete sequence of honors sections in accounting. Honors courses aim at enrichment rather than acceleration. Participants in the honors courses will enjoy an opportunity to sharpen their analytical processes and develop their creative abilities. The learning opportunities offered will be characterized by both academic and professional excellence.

Consistent with the Department's Honors philosophy, students entering the program must have an overall G.P.A. of 3.0 and at least a grade of B in the two principles of accounting courses. Students in the honors program who receive a grade of C or less in an honors courses will be placed on probation in relation to the department's honors program.

**ACCOUNTING MAJOR**

**Bachelor of Business Administration Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Price Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Area III)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>$AC\cdot 351$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>$AC \cdot 352$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Area I, II, or III)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Principles of Income Taxation (a)</td>
<td>$AC \cdot 401$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives (Area I, II or III)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics (Area II)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>$AC \cdot 405$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Income and Employment</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic Marketing Management</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Electives</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting Electives</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Area I, II, or III)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Business Electives (b) (c)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>General Electives (Area I, II, or III)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to general university requirements, the following courses are required for an accounting major:

- Mathematics: (M105, M106) or (M112)
- Business Courses: GB101, EC201, EC202, GB207, DP210, MK301, GB301, GB302, FI303, EC303, EC305, OA238, MG301, MG401
- Accounting Courses: AC205, AC303, AC304, AC351, AC352, AC401, AC405, plus 6 hours of accounting electives.

(a) Tax Factors in Business Decisions may be taken to satisfy this requirement

(b) With the permission of the student's advisor, additional accounting courses or arts and science courses may be substituted.

(c) Students planning to sit for the Uniform CPA examination are advised to include AC402, AC440, AC470, AC482, and DP420 in their program.
# INFORMATION SCIENCES MAJOR

**Bachelor of Business Administration Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Area III)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Simulation Techniques</td>
<td>DP: 345</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Area I, II, or III)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Business Statistics (GB-306)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Programming Systems — COBOL</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives (Area I, II, or III)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES FOR INFORMATION SCIENCES MAJOR**

- M: 226 Assembler Language Programming
- EC-405 Business Cycles
- D: 420 Systems Analysis and Design
- FI-325 Corporate Financial Management
- MG: 306 Personnel Management
- AC: 360 Governmental Accounting
- AC: 405 Auditing

# BUSINESS EDUCATION MAJOR

**Basic Business Option**

**Bachelor of Business Administration Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning Typing</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology (Area II)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Simulation Techniques</td>
<td>DP: 345</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Math/Machines</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Business Statistics (GB-306)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Area III)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Programming Systems — COBOL</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives (Area I, II, or III)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES FOR BUSINESS EDUCATION MAJOR**

- M: 226 Assembler Language Programming
- EC-405 Business Cycles
- D: 420 Systems Analysis and Design
- FI-325 Corporate Financial Management
- MG: 306 Personnel Management
- AC: 360 Governmental Accounting
- AC: 405 Auditing

---

* May be waived if advanced placement is granted because of prior work, but at least two credits of typing at the intermediate level or above is required.
**BUSINESS EDUCATION MAJOR**

*(Basic Business Option with Distributive Education Emphasis)*

**Bachelor of Business Administration Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Math Machines</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology (Area II)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Area III)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchandise Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics (Area II)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics (Area II)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Buying</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate or Advanced Typewriting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary School Methods</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Education (Principles and Organization of)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (from 2 of 3 areas)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Methods in Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration and Coordination of Cooperative Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communication for Teachers (Area II)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Student Teaching</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Curriculum and Problems</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods and Materials in Distr. Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**BUSINESS EDUCATION MAJOR**

*(Shorthand Option)*

**Bachelor of Business Administration Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Business Communications</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology (Area II)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Math/Machines</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Area III)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics (Area II)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning and Intermediate Typewriting*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning and Intermediate Shorthand*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary School Methods</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Management</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Shorthand</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Office Procedures</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (from 2 of the 3 areas)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (One must be U.D.)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Methods in Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Curriculum and Problems</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records Preparation and Management</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communication for Teachers (Area II)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Student Teaching</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*May be waived if advanced placement is granted because of prior work, but at least two credits of typing at the intermediate level or above is required.*
### ECONOMICS MAJOR

**Bachelor of Arts Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Electives (Other than Economics or History)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Electives (Field One)*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Electives (Field Two)*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Economics</th>
<th>Literature</th>
<th>Area I Elective (Field Three)*</th>
<th>Science</th>
<th>Principles of Accounting</th>
<th>Introduction to Data Processing</th>
<th><strong>Total Credits</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td><strong>83</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Price Theory</th>
<th>Income and Employment</th>
<th>Business Law</th>
<th>Business Statistics</th>
<th>Principles of Finance</th>
<th>Non-Business Elective**</th>
<th>Economics Electives</th>
<th><strong>Total Credits</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td><strong>65</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Econometrics</th>
<th>Economics Electives</th>
<th>Basic Marketing Management</th>
<th>Principles of Management</th>
<th>Electives</th>
<th><strong>Total Credits</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td>1ST SEM.</td>
<td><strong>76</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See page 74 for clarification of fields in B.A. degree.*

**Economics - Social Science Secondary Education Option**

Each academic department in the social sciences (History, Political Science, Societal & Urban Studies and Economics) provides a major emphasis with the Social Science Secondary Education Option. To meet graduation requirements students choosing this option must have a minimum of 30 credits in the subject matter of one of the above departments. The student must also choose two minor areas from the remaining social sciences and complete 15 credits in each. For teaching endorsements as a secondary school teacher, an additional 5 credits must be earned in one or more of the minor areas (see page 90 of the catalog).

*Electives should be chosen mainly from upper division courses.*

**Graduation requirements for degree in Economics - Social Science Secondary Education Option**

1. General University and Basic Core requirements as listed on page 16 of the BSC Bulletin 1975-1976.
2. Two approved teaching minors (15 hours each) from:
   a) History
   b) Political Science
   c) Anthropology
   d) Sociology
   e) Geography
3. Economics courses - 30 hours
   Required Courses - Econ 201 and 202 - 6 hrs.
   Other Economics Courses - 24 hrs.
4. Accounting - AC 101 required
5. Education courses to meet Idaho State Department of Education Certification Requirements for Teachers in Secondary Education - Total of 20 hours.
   These include:
   - TE - 201 Foundations of Education - 3 credits (Taken in the Sophomore Year)
   - P - 312 Adolescent Psychology or P - 325 Educational Psychology - 3 credits
   - TE - 381 Secondary School Methods - 3 credits
   - TE - 481 Secondary Student Teaching - 6 credits
   The additional 5 credits may be selected from classes found on page 74 of the BSC Bulletin.
6. Sufficient electives to complete a total of 128 Credit Hours of which 40 must be upper division.
GENERAL BUSINESS  
(with area of emphasis)

The General Business major has the choice of two directions in the pursuit of a Bachelor of Business Administration degree. The student may elect to major in General Business with an area of emphasis in either Aviation Management, Public Relations or Real Estate, or may elect the General Business major with no area of emphasis. This latter option allows the student to gain additional knowledge in all areas of business without concentrating in any area.

FRESHMAN YEAR:  
1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
English Composition 3  3
Introduction to Business 3  3
General Psychology (Area I) 4  4
Math (Area III) 3  3
Area I Elective 3  3
Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3  3
Area III Elective 4  4

16  17

SOPHOMORE YEAR:  
1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
Economics (Area II) 3  3
Principles of Accounting 3  3
Applied Business Communications 3  3
Business Statistics 3  3
Intro to Data Processing 3  3
General Electives (Area I, II, III) 4  6

16  15

JUNIOR YEAR:  
1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
Basic Marketing Management 3  3
Business Law 3  3
Principles of Finance 3  3
Price Theory 3  3
Income and Employment 3  3
Principles of Management 3  3
Area of Emphasis 3  3
General Elective (Area I, II, III) 3  3

15  15

SENIOR YEAR:  
1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
Human Relations 3  3
Area of Emphasis 3  6
Electives 11  11

17  17

AREAS OF EMPHASIS

(Each General Business major chooses one option)

(a) Aviation Management (Note 1) — 15 credits chosen from Aviation Ground School, Private Pilot Flight Lab, Principles of Transportation, Airport Management and Airline-Air Cargo Management.


(c) Real Estate — 12 credits to include RE-201 Fundamentals of Real Estate; RE-331 Appraisal of Real Estate, and RE-332 Real Estate Finance; and 3 credits chosen from (1) Insurance, (2) Urban Economics, (3) Investment Management, (4) Principles of Salesmanship, (5) Tax Factors in Business Decisions, (6) Other Special Topics offerings in Real Estate.

(d) General Business (no emphasis) — See General Business Major, following.

NOTE 1. A student majoring in the Aviation Management emphasis in General Business may receive 6 semester hours of credit toward the degree if he already has possession of a private or commercial flying certificate in force at the time of application. These six credits would be assigned a grade of "S" and not counted in the computation of grade point average. Further, the student must be of senior standing and a candidate for a degree.

The individual student would file a written petition for the credit with photostatic copies of his private pilot's license, current medical certificate, and current Idaho state pilot's registration certificate.

Approval of the petition would be required of the flight program director, Chairman of the Department of Management and Finance and Dean of the School of Business.

The credits would be recorded as AV 101 and AV 121-122.

It is emphasized that such credits would apply only to a degree with the Aviation Management emphasis and not toward any other major in the university.

GENERAL BUSINESS MAJOR

(No area of emphasis)

Bachelor of Business Administration Program

FRESHMAN YEAR:  
1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
English Composition 3  3
Introduction to Business 3  3
General Psychology (Area II) 3  3
Math (Area III) 4  4
Area I Elective 3  3
Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3  3
Area III Elective 4  4

16  17

SOPHOMORE YEAR:  
1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
Economics (Area II) 3  3
Principles of Accounting 3  3
Applied Business Communications 3  3
Business Statistics 3  3
Intro to Data Processing 3  3
General Electives (Area I, II, or III) 4  6

16  15

JUNIOR YEAR:  
1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
Basic Marketing Management 3  3
Business Law 3  3
Principles of Finance 3  3
Price Theory 3  3
Income And Employment 3  3
Principles of Management 3  3
Area of Emphasis 3  3
General Elective (Area I, II, or III) 3  3

15  15

SENIOR YEAR:  
1ST SEM.  2ND SEM.
Human Relations 3  3
Area of Emphasis 3  6
Electives 11  11

17  17

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

General Business
INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS MAJOR
Bachelor of Business Administration Program

Production Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra, Trig., Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Computer Programming</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics II &amp; III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus &amp; Anal. Geometry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Marketing-Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Processes &amp; Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sales Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra, Trig., Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund. of Speech-Communication (Area II)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics II &amp; III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus &amp; Anal. Geometry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Bus. Comm.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>35</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sales Option Electives

Intermediate Marketing Management
Advanced Marketing Management
Promotion Management
Applied Market Research
Intro to Electrical Engineering
Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer
## Bachelor of Business Administration Program

### Finance Major

**Freshman Year:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1st SEM.</th>
<th>2nd SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology (Area II)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Comm. (Area II)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Electives</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I, II, III Electives</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective (Area III)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1st SEM.</th>
<th>2nd SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics (Area II)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III Elective</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1st SEM.</th>
<th>2nd SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Marketing Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Management (MG: 365)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Relations (GB: 340)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price Theory</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income &amp; Employment</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1st SEM.</th>
<th>2nd SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Management (MG: 405)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage &amp; Salary Administration (MG: 306)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Policies</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Business (GB: 441)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Management Major

**Behavioral Emphasis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1st SEM.</th>
<th>2nd SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology (Area II)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math (Area III)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Elective</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quantitative Emphasis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1st SEM.</th>
<th>2nd SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics (Area II)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Data Processing</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# MARKETING MAJOR

**Bachelor of Business Administration Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic Marketing Management*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology**</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Price Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Income &amp; Employment Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Electives**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marketing Electives</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Principles of Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Electives**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR:**

| Principles of Economics | 3        | 3        | Intermediate Marketing Management | 3        | —        |
| Principles of Accounting | 3        | —        | Advanced Marketing Management | 3        | —        |
| Introduction to Sociology** | 3        | —        | Principles of Management | —        | —        |
| Fundamentals of Speech Communication** | 3        | —        | Marketing Electives | —        | —        |
| Introduction to Data Processing | —        | 3        | Principles of Salesmanship | 3        | 3        |
| Physical or Biological Science Elective | —        | 3        | Electives** | 3        | 3        |
| Applied Business Communications | —        | 3        |                  | 17       | 15       |
| Business Statistics | —        | 3        |                  | 16       | 15       |

**MARKETING CORE (12 hours):**

- Required for all Marketing Majors

- MM-101 Principles of Salesmanship
- MK-301 Basic Marketing Management
- MK-405 Intermediate Marketing Management
- MK-425 Advanced Marketing Management

**MARKETING ELECTIVES (12 hours):**

Choose any four of the following courses:

- MK-306 Promotion Management
- MK-307 Consumer Behavior
- MK-415 G Marketing Research
- MK-420 Applied Marketing Research
- MK-421 Sales Administration
- MK-496 Independent Study or MK-493 Internship
- EC-317 International Economics

---

# OFFICE ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

**Bachelor of Business Administration Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Area II)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Advanced Shorthand and Secretarial</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning and Intermediate Typing*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Transcription</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Basic Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology (Area III)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Area II)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Elective</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Upper Division Electives</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR:**

| Area I Elective | 3        | —        | Records Preparation and Management | 3        | —        |
| Principles of Accounting | 3        | 3        | Administrative Office Procedures | 3        | —        |
| Beginning and Intermediate Shorthand* | 4        | 4        | Business Math/Machines | 3        | —        |
| Fundamentals of Speech Communications | 3        | —        | Office Management | —        | —        |
| Advanced Typing | —        | 2        | Human Relations | —        | —        |
| Word Proc-Mach Trans | —        | 2        | U.D. Electives | 10       | 7        |
| Area III Elective | —        | 4        |                  | —        | —        |
| Electives (from 2 of 3 areas) | 3        | 3        |                  | 16       | 16       |

* May be waived if advanced placement is granted because of prior work.
### TWO YEAR PROGRAMS

#### FASHION MERCHANDISING * **

**MID-MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM</th>
<th>2ND SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Math/Machines</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Management Work Experience</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM</th>
<th>2ND SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Speech Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Buying</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Management Work Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Merchandising</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision of Personnel</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OFFICE SYSTEMS

(Associate of Science Degree)

**WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM</th>
<th>2ND SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning Shorthand*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning Typing*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund. Speech-Communication</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Shorthand*</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Typing*</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Math/Machines</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM</th>
<th>2ND SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Typing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records Prep. &amp; Mgmt</td>
<td>OA - 3.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editing for Word Processing</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin. Office Procedures</td>
<td>OA - 3.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing, Mach. Trans</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing, Mag. Keyboarding</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA Electives</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECRETARIAL PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM</th>
<th>2ND SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning Shorthand*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning Typing*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund. Speech-Communication</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Shorthand*</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Typing*</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Math/Machines</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR:</th>
<th>1ST SEM</th>
<th>2ND SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Shorthand</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Typing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records Prep. &amp; Mgmt</td>
<td>OA - 3.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Transcription</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Office Procedures</td>
<td>OA - 3.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing, Machine Trans</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

* Students who meet all listed courses under 2-year programs will be awarded the Associate of Science degree. Diplomas will not be awarded to partial completion of requirements.

* For students at Mountain Home Air Force Base there are minor changes regarding this program. See Base Education Officer or the Chairman of the BS Department of Marketing/Mid-Management.

* May be waived if advanced placement is granted because of prior work.
AC ACCOUNTING

Lower Division

405 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 credits). (Each semester) (previously AC 101-102). A rapid review of accounting principles and procedures, followed by problems relating to the valuation and presentation of property, liability, and equity. The student will study the use and need for financial statements in the business community. An understanding of financial statements will be accomplished by studying: accounting terminology, the theoretical framework of financial statements, and an overview of the basic double entry accounting cycle. The emphasis in the course will be on understanding and interpreting financial statements. Detailed accounting procedures will be included to the extent that the interface between accounting procedures and statement user information aids this understanding process.

208 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 credits). (Each semester) (previously AC 204). This course is designed to introduce the student to the field of accounting. The student will study an overview of manufacturing-accounting with emphasis on job order and process costing of manufactured items and standard costing with variance analysis and reporting. The student will receive an introduction to the language of business management including terms related to the accounting cycle. Emphasis is on the use of accounting data for internal management decisions including an introduction to such areas as cost accounting, cost-volume-profit analysis, control of income, and the impact of income taxes on decision making. This course is not recommended for degree credit by accounting majors. Prerequisite: AC 206.

Upper Division

303-304 Intermediate Accounting (3 credits). (Previously AC 201-202). A rapid review of accounting principles and procedures, followed by problems relating to the understanding of financial statements; development of special reports, ratios and other analyses. Prerequisite: AC 205 or the equivalent. Each semester.

310 Administrative Accounting (3 credits). A one-semester course designed primarily for students working toward a degree in General Business, Management Marketing, and Finance. Emphasis is on the latter part of the course will last for the remainder of the semester, and the measurement of profit and loss. Analytical accounting procedures, and the analysis of accounting procedures, and the analysis of financial data. This course is not a substitute for AC 201-202 in the accounting program and may not be submitted for degree credit by accounting majors. Prerequisite: AC 205-206. Each semester.

320 Tax Factors in Business Decisions (3 credits). A general introduction for students and business majors who, while not tax specialists, need an awareness of the impact of federal income taxes on business decisions. This course will explore the areas of federal income tax, corporate income tax, and gift and estate tax laws as they affect business operating and financing decisions. Degree credit will not be awarded for both AC 205 and AC 401. Prerequisite: AC 205. Each semester.

351 Cost Accounting (3 credits). (Previously AC 301). Theory of cost accounting and cost control, including job order, process, and direct and standard costs, budgeting and variance analysis. Emphasis on cost determination as a tool of management. Prerequisite: AC 205. Each semester.

352 Managerial Accounting (3 credits). A study of the development and uses of internal accounting information in management planning, control, and decision-making. Topics include cost accounting, cost-volume-profit relationships, budgeting, cost and value of information models, and the influence of taxes on business decisions. Attention is given to the analysis of financial data. This course is not a substitute for AC 201-202 in the accounting program and may not be submitted for degree credit by accounting majors. Prerequisite: AC 205. Each semester.

360 Governmental Accounting (3 credits). A study of the accounting principles applicable to governmental agencies, non-profit organizations, and political subdivisions. The supporting theory underlying the principles of accounting for governmental and not-for-profit organizations is reviewed. The audit of governmental and not-for-profit organizations is also explored.

401 Principles of Income Taxation (3 credits). (Previously Individual Income Tax). The theory and application of federal income tax to corporations organized for profit, and an introduction to partnership, trust, and estate and gift taxation. Prerequisites: AC 304 and either AC 205 or AC 401. Spring semester.

402 Advanced Income Taxation (3 credits). (Previously Corporate Taxation). The theory and application of the Federal income tax to corporations organized for profit, and an introduction to partnership, trust, estate and gift taxation. Prerequisites: AC 304, GB 303, GB 207, and DP 201; or consent of instructor. Each semester.

410 Advanced Financial Accounting (3 credits). A study of the scope and purpose of the work of the Certified Public Accountant as an independent auditor. Topics include professional ethics, legal responsibilities, role of the Securities Exchange Commission, and an audit of a financial statement. Topics in financial statement analysis are also explored.

420 Systems Analysis and Design (3 credits). Concepts and techniques of the design and implementation of computer programs. Topics include Systems Theory, Data Collection, Classification, Transmission, and Display: On-line Systems and Time Sharing. Course is, in general, four credits may be carried for both courses, DP 420 and AC 420. Prerequisites: DP 210 and AC 205. Spring semester.

440G Accounting Theory (3 credits). A specialized course to provide a frame of reference for advanced accounting students in the theory of income, asset valuation, and the history of accounting thought. Recommended for those students planning on the CPA examination. May be taken for graduate credit. Prerequisite: AC 304. Spring semester.

Lower Division

450 Data Processing for the Accountant (3 credits). A study of available data processing software, the auditing of electronic systems, and the statistical analysis of accounting data. The course will be used as the problem solving tool in the three above mentioned areas. Prerequisites: AC 405 and DP 210. Spring semester.

470 Advanced Accounting (3 credits). Covers accounting problems and techniques for accountants in business combinations; the determination of consolidated income, consolidated financial position, and the preparation of consolidated financial statements. Also covers accounting problems of home office—branch operators, partnerships, and consignments. Prerequisites: AC 304 and AC 351. Fall semester.

471 C.P.A. Review (6 credits). An indepth consideration of the more complex accounting principles and procedures taught on the undergraduate level. This course is designed to assist the student in preparing for the Certified Public Accountant examination. Prerequisites: AC 352, AC 405, AC 440 and AC 441, or consent of instructor. Each semester.

AV AVIATION MANAGEMENT

Lower Division

101 Aviation Ground School (3 credits). Survey of basic aerodynamics, meteorology, navigation, and Federal Aviation Agency regulations. At termination, the student will take the FAA Private Pilot examination. An orientation of the historical development of aviation and the development of scientific laws and theory of flight. Either semester.

201 Commercial Pilot Ground School (3 credits). The study of weather, navigation, radio communications, federal air regulations, flight planning and aircraft performance as required for the FAA commercial pilot examination. Prerequisite: Private Pilot Certificate. Each semester.

Upper Division

331 Airport Management (3 credits). Selection and use of ground facilities connected with the aviation industry. Covers construction and communication facilities, cargo and passenger handling procedures and policies, flight deck and maintenance crew, construction and maintenance of public facilities. Prerequisite: AC 205. Fall semester.

351 Airline and Air Cargo Management (3 credits). The functions of management in airline operations. Air carrier familiarization, effect of federal regulations, market analysis, and unit organization. Includes implications of decision-making in the areas of industrial, financial, and economic phases of aviation management. Spring semester.

BE BUSINESS EDUCATION

Upper Division

401 Methods in Business Education (3 credits). Methods and materials of instruction in business subjects. Application of principles of learning and teaching to business education. Must be taken in the semester immediately preceding student teaching. Fall semester.

409 Methods and Materials in Distributive Education (2 credits). Specific methods and techniques used in teaching salesmanship, marketing, retailing and other distributive education courses. Fall semester.

411 Business Curriculum and Problems (3 credits). A seminar type class dealing with problems and curriculum problems and solutions for business teachers in the fields of curriculum, research, and class content. Individual research and presentation is emphasized. Spring semester.

441 Principles and Organization of Vocational Education Programs (3 credits). Philosophy, history, purpose and organization of educational programs. Role of business and government in vocational education. Spring semester.

443 Administration and Coordination of Cooperative Programs (3 credits). Selection: guidance, placement, and follow-up of students in training stations. Fall semester.

471 Business Student Teaching (6 credits). Supervised teaching under the direction of qualified, business teacher-education specialists. Prerequisite: BE 401 and permission of director. Spring semester.

DP DATA PROCESSING

Lower Division

210 Introduction to Data Processing (3 credits). (Previously DP 311). A general interest course to acquaint business students with the fundamentals and principles upon which data processing is based. The logic and reasoning of programming as used in data processing is also considered and recommended to take M 105 and AC 205 prior to this course. Each semester.

Upper Division

320 Programming Techniques (3 credits). A survey of programming systems used in contemporary computing and introduction to the latest computer systems. Coverage of general concepts, logic and techniques of computer programming including flow charting, input, processing and output. Prerequisite: DP 210 or equivalent. Each semester.
345 Simulation Techniques (3 credits). Basic concepts in simulation, simulation in business including inventory systems and scheduling systems; simulation of decision-making in industrial systems; models of varying levels of sophistication will be considered and implemented in Fortran IV and other available simulation languages. Prerequisite: DP 320 and M 106. Fall semester.

360 Programming Systems COBOL (3 credits). A specific course based on the COBOL programming language that will give the student a capability to write sophisticated programs pertaining to business data processing problems. Prerequisite: DP 320 or equivalent. Spring semester.

400 Data Processing Applications (3 credits). An in-depth study of current computer business applications. Information retrieval, the function of data processing in the business organization, feasibility study concepts, and data base considerations. Fall semester.

420 Systems Analysis and Design (3 credits). Concepts and techniques of the design of information systems. Topics include systems theory; Data Collection, Classification, Transmission, and Display; On-line Systems and Time Sharing. Course identical to AC 420. Credit may not be earned for both courses AC 420 and DP 420. Prerequisites: DP 210 and AC 205. Spring semester.

EC ECONOMICS

Lower Division

201 Principles of Economics-Macroeconomics (3 credits). Introduction to basic macroeconomic analysis with emphasis on current economic issues. Development of the theory of income determination, fiscal and monetary policy, and business fluctuations are considered. Each semester.

202 Principles of Economics-Microeconomics (3 credits). Microeconomic analysis. Basic assumptions, vocabulary, and structure of the economy; business organization and operation, factors of production, specialization, nature of supply and demand, the price system; distribution of income — wages, interest, rent, and profits. Each semester.

210 Contemporary Economic Problems (3 credits). The study of the economic system from the viewpoint of the consumer. A survey of the field of economics in one semester designed especially, but not exclusively, for the first time student. Prerequisite: Fall semester. (Not allowed as part of the Economics Major Requirements.)

219 Environmental Economic Problems: Economics and The Quality of Life (3 credits). Social problems and their trade-offs between the quest of economic growth society wants and the resulting quality of life. Environmental impacts of growth, including air, water and noise pollution, urban congestion, natural resource depletion and population pressures will be examined. Policy, price, and economic implications of environmental control will be discussed. Fall semester.

Upper Division

301 Money and Banking (3 credits). The role of money, credit, and banking in the U.S. economy. It emphasizes monetary theory as an analytical and policy tool for the exploration and solution of national economic problems. Prerequisite: EC 201. Each semester.


311 History of Economic Thought (3 credits). Study of the origin and development of economic theories that have influenced western civilization. Particular attention will be given to the period since 1750. Prerequisite: EC 201. Fall semester.

316 Comparative Economic Systems (3 credits). A study of the economic efficiency of political systems and a comparison with the goals and efficiency of the free enterprise capitalistic system. Prerequisite: EC 201-202. Spring semester.


321 Regional Economics (3 credits). Application of economic analysis to regional problems of structure, growth and development. Location theory, various growth models, and specific techniques of analysis such as input-output tables will be developed. Prerequisite: EC 201. Fall semester.

322 Urban Economics (3 credits). Exploration of the problems of urban areas using the techniques of urban analysis. The course will focus on the structure of the urban area; residential patterns, housing, pollution, poverty, financial, and transportation problems. Prerequisite: EC 321. Spring semester.

405 Business Cycles and Forecasting (3 credits). Business cycles, their nature, causes and relation, forecasting and control of the business cycle. Instability in aggregate economic activity, and the rate of growth of the economy. Prerequisite: EC 305. Fall semester.

417 U.S. Economic History (3 credits). This course deals with major factors in the economic growth and development of the United States from colonial times to the present. Particular emphasis is given to the interaction of economic factors and other aspects of American society. Prerequisite: EC 201 or permission of the instructor. Spring semester. Offered in alternate years by the Economics and by the History Department, and cross-numbered as EC-HY 417.

421G-422G Econometrics (3 credits). Study and application of the principle mathematical equations used in economics. Designed to acquaint the student with a mathematical approach to economic theory. Prerequisite: Math 106 or equivalent and permission of the instructor. May be taken for graduate credit. 421G Fall-Fall; 422G Spring.

FI FINANCE

Lower Division

107 Personal Finance (3 credits). Aid in meeting the growing complexity of finance as the consumer encounters it: How to avoid financial entanglements, installment buying, borrowing money, setting up a home, investing and speculating in securities, everyday legal problems dealing with illness, death, personal taxes, family budgets, check writing, and financial planning. Either semester.

109 Stocks and Bonds (2 credits). Elementary security analysis; sources of investment information; obtaining an investment; the New York Stock Exchange; characteristics of various types of bonds and stocks; economic, industrial, and company factors influencing an investment program; brokerage office and floor procedures, economic factors relating to the role of venture capital in our economic system; procedures used in incorporating and underwriting; study of balance sheets and income statements. Either semester.

Upper Division

303 Principles of Finance (3 credits). (Previously FI 301-Corporate Finance). A basic survey course of fundamental concepts and techniques of the three major areas of finance — Corporate, Institutional, and Investments and their interrelationships. Prerequisite: AC 206, 208, EC 202, GB 207. Each semester.

326 Corporate Financial Management (3 credits). (Previously FI 425). A study of American corporations, their methods of capitalization, control, consolidation, and group making process with regard to capital expenditure, cost of capital, leasing vs. ownership, dividend policy, liquidity vs. profitability, and the tax consequences of these decisions. Diversified readings, case work, and a financial management computer game are utilized. Prerequisite: FI 302. Each semester.

350 Investment Management (3 credits). An analysis of the setting for investments, analysis of risk and return, aggressive vs. defensive policies, programmed investment strategies, and the philosophies of portfolio management from the standpoint of banks, insurance companies, pension funds, and other financial institutions. Prerequisite: AC 206. Recommended. Fall semester.

417 Management of Financial Institutions (3 credits). A study of the recent developments and changes in the American financial system from the perspective of the operating managers of the financial institutions. Analyses of the management techniques and problems of investment banks, commercial banks, mortgage banks, savings and loan associations, insurance companies, securities exchange, trust companies, investment companies, and credit card companies forms the basis of the course. Prerequisite: FI 303. Fall semester.

446 Case Problems in Financial Management (3 credits). (Previously FI 345). Analysis of selected case problems in financial management of the firm, including short- and long-term financial requirements, trade credit and analysis, special media of finance, capital budgeting and profit analysis. Prerequisites: FI-303 and FI-325. Spring semester.

GB GENERAL BUSINESS

Lower Division

101 Introduction to Business (3 credits). A survey course designed to acquaint the student with the many phases of business. Serves as an introduction to the specialized fields of business organization, accounting, insurance, marketing, banking, transportation, and industrial relations. Special emphasis is placed on business vocabulary. Either semester.

207 Business Statistics (3 credits). (Previously GB 305). Collecting and tabulating data; graphical and statistical tables and charts; averages; measures of dispersion; probabilities; probability distribution; sampling theory and analysis of business change. Prerequisite: Math 106 or equivalent. Either semester.

Upper Division


306 Business Statistics (3 credits). The areas to be covered include concentration in hypothesis testing, time series analysis, index numbers, forecasting regression and correlation analysis and analysis of variance. The major emphasis in this course is on the business applications of these statistical tools, rather than the mathematical computations and derivations and proofs. Programming Systems, Fortran IV will be included. Prerequisite: GB 207. Spring semester.

326 Principles of Transportation (3 credits). Economics of transportation services and rates. History and pattern of regulations. Explanations of various forms in common use in freight and passenger transportation and an introduction to governmental controls and service and management problems of industrial traffic managers. Spring semester.

340 Labor Relations (3 credits) A comprehensive study of the negotiation and administration of today's labor management issues. Presents the historical, structural, and legal environment and examines the contents of labor contracts. Emphasis is placed on the basic phases of labor relations and how they affect American business. Fall semester.

441G Government and Business (3 credits). A study of the extent of government involvement in business at both the national and state levels. Includes study of anti-trust, food and drug, labor, patent rights, and other legislation and administration. A survey of governmental powers pertaining to the involvement of government in business affairs is also included. May be taken for graduate credit.
450 Business Policies (3 credits). The utilization of complex situational cases, role playing, in-depth research, and a business simulation exercise to achieve integration of specialized functional knowledge. Either semester.

488 Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions (3 credits). Quantitative techniques including normal distribution and other related probability distributions as applied to sampling theory and quality control. Also includes discussions of payoff tables, expected values, risk, and linear programming. Examination of PERT and CPM as well as simulation, regression analysis and inventory models. Prerequisite: GB 207 or GB 306. Spring semester.

MG MANAGEMENT

Upper Division

301 Principles of Management (3 credits). Basic functions and principles of management, emphasis on relationships between workers and management: the planning, organizing, and controlling of personnel, decision making procedures and techniques. Either semester.

306 Personnel Management (3 credits). The managerial problems of integrating individuals and groups into an effective organizational framework. Emphasis is on interpersonal relations, leadership styles, employee motivation techniques and staff functions. Business, government, and institutional approaches to the personnel function examined and compared. Either semester.

308 Wage and Salary Administration (3 credits). Involves the installation and administration of a comprehensive Wage and Salary Program, including objectives, policies, organization, control, and other workers. Approaches useful in solving human relations problems in business. Case studies of business problems either semester.

311 Business and Its Social Responsibilities (3 credits). An examination of the impact of business on society, and the expanding role of business in contributing to the solution of the significant problems of society, such as environment, pollution, poverty, pollution, and community relations. Spring semester.

317 Small Business Management (3 credits). A study of the unique and distinct problems of small business organizations. This course covers the topics of locating, financing, staffing, marketing and regulating the small business. Emphasis will be placed on small business management techniques as they are applied to service and production oriented small businesses. Either semester.


405 Behavioral Management (3 credits). Business application of behavioral sciences, individual, interpersonal, social, political and structural factors in business organizations. Emphasis is placed on the function performed. Fall semester.

407 Production Decisions and Controls (3 credits). Decision-making in Production Planning, types of situations, decision criteria, and techniques involved. Emphasis will be placed on the planning, organizing, and controlling of personnel, decision making procedures and techniques. Either semester. Spring semester.

421 Sales Administration (3 credits). Management and administration of a sales organization, including recruiting, hiring, training, and supervising; establishment of territories; use of analytical tools as means of improving the effectiveness of salesmen. Prerequisite: BUS 301. Spring semester.

425 Advanced Marketing Management (3 credits). (Previously Marketing Strategy) The case study approach as applied to marketing problems. Emphasis is placed on problem definition, recognition of alternative solutions, and defense of a 'best' solution. Prerequisites: MI 301 and MK 405. Spring semester.

MM MARKETING, MID-MANAGEMENT

Lower Division

100 Mid-Management Work Experience (2 credits). Open to students enrolled in the Mid-Management program only. The student may earn 2 semester hours' credit for a maximum of 4 semesters or a total of 8 semester hours' credit. This provides actual experience in the retail, wholesale, or service business field as a paid employee. The student, in consultation with the program coordinator, develops an individual program for each student. The student is evaluated by both the employer and the program coordinator. Either semester.

101 Salesmanship (3 credits). (Previously MM 101 — Retail Selling). A basic course in personal selling techniques as applied in working situations in the modern retail store, wholesaler, and manufacturer establishments. Analysis of customer behavior and motivation; methods of creating customer attention, interest, desire and action. Either semester.

102 Merchandise Analysis (3 credits). A study dealing with what the product is and what the product does for the customer. Provides methods and practice in obtaining product information used by buyers, sales people, and advertising personnel. Major classes of textiles and non-textiles are surveyed. Spring semester.

105 Elements of Management (3 credits). A study of the functions of business management: planning, organizing, controlling and communicating. Special emphasis is placed on the technique of management and leadership. Emphasis is on the practical aspects of business management. Fall semester.

201 Introduction to Marketing (3 credits). The study of activities by which goods and services flow from the producer to the ultimate consumer. This study includes methods, policies, and evaluation of the various marketing institutions according to the function performed. Fall semester.

202 Principles of Retailing (3 credits). Comparison of small and large scale retailers. Problems of store location, ownership, organization, and management, with special consideration given to the theory of retailing and the management of the retail store. Either semester.

203 Visual Merchandising (3 credits). Objectives and policies of sales promotion; study of the media involved. Emphasis is placed on the actual preparation of reports, research methods, and the readability of the finished product. Fall semester.

206 Supervision of Personnel (3 credits). Economics of supervision, social and psychological implications on the training functions of the supervisor. Individual and organizational needs in regard to human relations are major points of study. Spring semester.

209 Retail Writing (3 credits). Preparing the store's letter reports to the various departments. Includes principles and practices of writing in the retail store. Fall semester.

213 Credit and Collections (2 credits). A survey of the credit field including history, types, credit information, and the function of the credit department. Collection methods and procedures are given significant treatment. Spring semester.

216 Retail Buying (3 credits). Considers the buyer's duties, techniques, and procedures of purchasing for resale, pricing of goods, and the interpreting of consumer demand. Fall semester.

RE REAL ESTATE

Lower Division

201 Fundamentals of Real Estate (3 credits). Essentials of real estate practice, listings, sales, financing, land descriptions, real estate investments, brokerage, advertising, market analysis and fundamentals arising from real estate transactions. Either semester.

Upper Division

320 Principles of Insurance (3 credits). (Previously GB 320). A balanced presentation of the principles of insurance and policy analysis together with a discussion of the fundamental legal principles involved in insurance contracts. Company practices in the field of insurance, insurance management are stressed as the field of regulation on both the theoretical and practical applications. Spring semester.

331 Appraisal of Real Estate (3 credits). (Previously GB 331). The nature, purpose, and functions of appraising, appraising as a profession, the nature of real estate values, and the appraisal process and economic trends of the techniques involved in determining the value of real estate. Prerequisite: RE 201. Either semester.

332 Real Estate Investment and Finance (3 credits). (Previously GB 332). Financial analysis of the investment process and examination of the intricacies of the real estate mortgage market. The sources of mortgage funds, instruments of mortgage debt, the federal government and mortgage markets, the lending decision, management of portfolio risk, and financing of specific types of real estate. Prerequisite: RE 201. Either semester.
OA OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

Lower Division

101 Beginning Shorthand (4 credits). A beginning course in Gregg shorthand. Emphasis is placed on theory, writing skill, vocabulary development. Credit will not be given to students who have completed one or more years of shorthand in high school. Recommended credit or current enrollment in OA-238. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency in typing or current enrollment in typing. Both semesters.

102 Beginning Typing (2 credits). Theory and keyboard operations on the typewriter; for personal or business use. Credit will not be given to students who have completed one or more years of typing in high school. Fall semester.

107 Intermediate Typing (2 credits). Review of typing fundamentals for the development of speed and accuracy. Credit will not be given to students who have completed two years of high school typing. Either semester.

111 Personal Adjustment to Business (1 credit). Designed to develop an insight into the behavior and customs of individuals in a business office through study of why and how people work, good decision making, oral communication and case analysis. Either semester.

116 Business Mathematics-Machines (3 credits). Fundamental operations of arithmetic in concrete relation to business usage. Decimals, fractions, percentages, interest, discounts, markup, installment buying, depreciation, and graphs are considered, as well as some interpretation of financial papers. The student receives instruction on the ten-key printing calculator, the rotary calculator, and the electronic calculator. Either semester.

121 Intermediate Shorthand (4 credits). Review of shorthand theory with much work in dictation and transcription to improve speed and accuracy. Credit will not be given to students who have completed two years of high school shorthand. Prerequisite: OA-101 or advanced placement from high school work. Either semester.

201 Advanced Shorthand (4 credits). Emphasis on the building of a broad shorthand vocabulary and the development of high speed in dictation with rapid transcription. Prerequisite: OA-121 or advanced placement from high school work. Either semester.

206 Medical Office Orientation (1 credit). A study of medical receptionist duties, special records and filing systems, legal aspects of medical work, management of the medical office, and ethics and psychology in a medical office. Either semester.

207 Procedures of a Law Office (1 credit). Office procedures and methods as they relate to the work of a legal secretary. Legal terminology and meaning of the language of the law will be stressed. Either semester.

209 Advanced Typing (2 credits). Continued study of typewriting procedures to develop speed and accuracy in office applications. Prerequisite: OA-107 or advanced placement from high school work. Either semester.

213 Word Processing, Machines Transcription (2 credits). A course stressing the operation and knowledge of transcribing machines. The development of speed and accuracy in machine transcription is emphasized by using business word processing materials such as letters, interoffice memos, business forms, news releases, minutes, itineraries, and reports. Prerequisite: OA-209. Both semesters.

215 Word Processing, Mag. Keyboarding (1 credit). Recording data electronically while producing typewritten copy. Power typing and revision applications will be used. Prerequisite: OA-209. Both semesters.

219 Editing for Word Processing (1 credit). Intended to assist the student in developing expertise in spelling, vocabulary, punctuation, proofreading, abstracting, and editing. Prerequisites: Grade of C or higher is recommended in OA-238. OA-107. Either semester.

221 Secretarial Transcription (4 credits). Advanced instruction in office transcription. Opportunities for special transcription practice of a medical or legal nature may be provided. Prerequisite: OA-201. Spring semester.

238 Applied Business Communications (3 credits). (Previously OA 328 - Business Communications) A course designed to emphasize the building of a foundation in effective business writing principles. The effectiveness and the correctness of writing and the psychology of letter writing will be emphasized through the preparation of a variety of business letters. Both semesters.

243 Principles of Reprographics (2 credits). A course given in the operation of the various kinds of duplicating machines, including the spirit duplicator, the stencil and ink duplicator, the offset duplicator, and the dry process copier. Instruction will be given in typing, drawing, lettering, and writing on the duplicating media of masters, stencils, and mats. An opportunity will be provided to observe and study typography, layout and design, paste up, dark room techniques, stripping, plate making, and bindery work. Both semesters.

Upper Division

309 Records Preparation and Management (3 credits). Creation, processing, maintenance, protection and destruction of business records. These topics will be covered both from the theoretical point of view and by the use of practical application. The ability to analyze a problem and make a decision will be stressed. Either semester.

310 Administrative Office Procedures (3 credits). Office procedures at the administrative level. The case study and project approach will be used. Procedures necessary to direct and supervise office activities as well as perform them. Either semester.

317 Office Management (3 credits). A study of organization and management of an office, including personnel problems, records, ratings, the allocations of functions and responsibilities, and office supervision. Spring semester.

331 Technical Writing for Business (3 credits). An in-depth study including the application of interpersonal communication and effective business writing principles through preparation of business and financial reports and technical papers. The case study approach will be used to present a variety of business writing decisions and development of case report writing. Prerequisite: OA-238. Either semester.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVES

The purpose of the Boise State University Program leading to the MBA Degree is to prepare the candidate for a career in business management. The curriculum is keyed to the needs of an individual who has just assumed or is preparing to assume additional broad managerial responsibilities. Since these students are pursuing graduate education concurrently with their employment, most of them will enter the program because either their present or future positions will require increased managerial competence.

The MBA curriculum at Boise State emphasizes the traditional MBA approach of development of managerial generalists, with a common body of functional knowledge given to all students. There is no area of emphasis or major available, but once a student satisfies the functional core of courses, free electives to achieve a minor degree of concentration are possible. The student's program development is assisted by an assigned advisor from the School of Business graduate faculty. It is intended that the required core, the free electives, and the mutual agreement of student and advisor relative to total program design will meet the needs of industry and the student.

GENERAL PREREQUISITES FOR APPLICANTS

Admission will be granted to applicants who hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university and who meet the standards set by the School of Business of Boise State University. Common to all programs is a foundation of prerequisites in basic fields of business administration. Students presenting a bachelor's degree in business normally will have completed most or all of these requirements as part of their undergraduate program. Since, however, the Master of Business Administration program is also designed to serve the student who has completed his bachelor's degree in non-business fields such as the sciences, engineering, the liberal arts, the student must demonstrate proficiency in the prerequisite courses listed below. These prerequisites may be fulfilled by satisfactory completion of course work in these areas, or by successfully passing the appropriate CLEP examination.

SPECIFIC PREREQUISITES FOR APPLICANTS

All applicants must meet the following undergraduate requirements or must fulfill these requirements prior to enrollment in MBA classes.

(a) Possession of a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
(b) Demonstration of satisfactory academic competency by virtue of acceptable scores achieved by either of the following two formulae:

\[
200 \times \text{GPA} + \text{ATGSB score} = 1000 \text{ minimum}
\]

200 X junior/senior GPA plus ATGSB score must equal 1050 minimum

(c) For foreign students, in addition to the above formulae minima, a score of 525 on the TOEFL, or its equivalent, is necessary.

85
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS
MBA

*(d) Prerequisite courses or their equivalent:
1. Accounting (equivalent to one year)
2. Economics (equivalent to one year)
3. College level mathematics (equivalent to one year)
4. Management
5. Business Law
6. Marketing
7. Finance
8. Data Processing (to include programming)

* Students who are deficient in any prerequisite courses must remove these deficiencies prior to enrollment in MBA 500 level courses. Enrollment in MBA courses without having removed all deficiencies will subject the student to administrative withdrawal, with no recourse, from these MBA courses.

The student may be required to remove other deficiencies as determined by the School of Business.

All applicants must be accepted by the Graduate School of Boise State University in order to achieve the MBA degree.

THE GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

The Master of Business Administration degree consists of a minimum of 30 semester hours of credit from the offerings listed on the following pages or other graduate courses suitable to an MBA degree, as accepted by the MBA Admissions Committee.

Required Core Courses ............ 21 or 24 credits Electives .................. 9 or 6 credits

Note: A student with a major in a functional business discipline such as management, marketing, finance, economics, or accounting need not take the core course in that discipline, and may substitute any free elective in its place.

A maximum of 9 graduate credits may be accepted from other graduate schools upon request and a determination of acceptability by an MBA program. Students desiring transfer credits must apply on the Program Development Form with appropriate supporting documents and transcripts to the MBA Admissions Committee, School of Business.

Students may elect a maximum of 6 credit hours from the 400 level "G" courses from the Undergraduate School of Business Program. Only those courses listed on the following pages are approved. Advisors should be consulted regarding those courses.

Under certain conditions with the approval of the assigned advisor and the department chairman concerned, MBA students may earn up to a maximum of 3 credit hours of Independent Study and/or Internship Credits which apply to graduation requirements.

MB - REQUIRED CORE COURSES

510 Business and Its Environment (3 credits). This course involves examination of the interaction between business and the economic, social, political and legal order.

512 Quantitative Methods for Business Decisions (3 credits). Quantitative techniques intended to familiarize the student with business applications of statistical methods as applied to decision making under uncertainty and risk. Includes presented inventory, control models, management models, marketing surveys and capital budgeting models, regression analysis, analysis of variance and sampling techniques. The MBA student who feels weak in the mathematics area is advised that M611 (Math for Operations Research) is available to refresh and prepare for MB 6042.

519 Marketing Analysis (3 credits). A course designed to familiarize the student, and practical applications of marketing strategies as they apply to pricing, marketing concepts are examined. Prerequisite: MB 512.

530 Financial Management (3 credits). Analysis of financial problems and formulation of financial policies through case studies. Covers financing of current operations and long-term capital needs, income management and expansion policies.

532 Accounting — Planning and Control (3 credits). A study of the planning and control processes within an enterprise to assist in the making of business decisions. Problems and cases are considered in profit planning and analysis, cost analysis for pricing, and capital budgeting. Overall objective is an understanding of improved techniques of cost planning and control.

540 Organization Theory (3 credits). Problems of organization dynamics and behavioral science research findings and their application to business organizations.

550 Managerial Economics (3 credits). Application of economic concepts and analysis to the problem of formulating rational managerial decisions. Emphasis on measurement and forecasting of demand and costs, capital budgeting, profit objectives, market structure and pricing policies.

579 Business Policy Formulation (3 credits). (Previously MB 513). This course utilizes complex business cases, business simulation and specialized functional knowledge to determine business decisions, strategy and policies. This course is designed as a capstone experience and MBA students are expected to have completed all other core courses prior to enrollment.

* Not required for a student with an undergraduate major in that field.

MB - ELECTIVE COURSES

511 Business Research and Communication Techniques (3 credits). Analysis of the scientific method of inquiry and specific research techniques. Evaluation of reports in terms of reliability and validity of conclusions. Development of a critical sense and analytical ability for effective expression in reports, articles and other forms of operational communications. Opportunities for oral presentations of business information to groups and to lead and participate in such group interpersonal communication situations as conferences, meetings and discussions.

520 Marketing Problems (3 credits). Analytical approach to marketing problem solving and decision making, covering market definition, personal selling, advertising and sales promotion, channels of distribution, strategy formulation, product development procedures, and customer services. Case study approach is utilized.

541 Personnel Policy (3 credits). Human resource administration is examined and critically analyzed as it applies to business, government and institutional organizations. Analysis of factors underlying managerial policy decisions relating to selection, development, and motivation of human resources and of the personnel programs designed to implement these decisions. Current trends in the personnel field are examined.

542 Computer Applications for Management (3 credits). A review and analysis of computer oriented applications used in reaching management decisions. Includes realistic applications presently used in the business environment such as linear programming, regression analysis, matrix analysis and other techniques vital to today's management.

580 Selected Topics — Accounting (3 credits).
581 Selected Topics — Information Systems
582 Selected Topics — Economics
583 Selected Topics — Finance
584 Selected Topics — Industrial Psychology
585 Selected Topics — Management
586 Selected Topics — Marketing
590 Internship. Available on a selective, limited basis. MBA students should consult with advisors.

596 Independent Study (variable credits). Involves special projects undertaken by the MBA student, consisting of individual work suited to the needs and interests of the student. The course embodies research, discussions of the subject matter and procedures with a designated professor, and a documented paper covering the subject.

598 MBA Seminar (1 credit). The MBA Seminar will be offered each semester. Contemporary topics will be selected from the functional areas of business, based upon student interest and staff availability. Students may apply 3 hours of MB-598 toward MBA graduation credit.

UNDERGRADUATE "G" COURSES

AC 440 G Accounting Theory (3 credits). A specialized course to provide a framework of reference for advanced accounting students in theory of income, in assessed valuation, and in the history of accounting thought. Recommended for those students planning on the CPA examination. Prerequisite: AC 206.

EE 421 G - EC 422 G Econometrics (3 credits). Study and application of the principal mathematical equations used in economics. Designed to acquaint the student with a mathematical approach to economic theory. Prerequisite: Math 106 or equivalent and permission of the instructor.

GB 411 G Government and Business (3 credits). A study of the extent of government involvement in business at both the national and state levels. Includes study of anti-trust, food and drug, labor, civil rights, and other legislation and administration. A survey of governmental powers pertaining to the involvement of government in business affairs is also included.

MK 415 G Marketing Research (3 credits). Consideration of the theory and use of research for particular marketing problems. Methodology of planning and conducting research studies in various marketing situations. Prerequisite: MK 301.
Part VI

School of Education
Center for Counseling, Guidance and Testing:
Director and Professor: Dr. David P. Tobie; Associate Professors: Callao, Dodson. Assistant Professor: DeLaurier; Instructor: Arendt.

Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation:
Chairman and Professor: Dr. Gene Cooper; Professor: Smith; Associate Professor: B. Bowman. Assistant Professors: J. Bowman, Boyles, Connor, Holman, Jacoby, Jones, Lewis, Thorngren, Vaughn, Young. Instructors: Fahleson, Wallace.

Department of Athletics

Department of Psychology:
Chairman and Professor: Dr. John L. Phillips, Jr.; Professors: Sickles, Smith. Associate Professors: Barsness, Heacock, Ison, Snow, Thurber, Wilkinson. Assistant Professor: Steger.

The School of Education offers majors in Elementary Education; Physical Education for Men, Secondary Education; Physical Education for Women, Secondary Education Option, and Psychology, Liberal Arts Option. It offers course work of both professional and academic nature to students in these and in other major curricula throughout the University. The academic course work is designed to develop ability in and appreciation of scientific thinking about behavior. Professional training is directed primarily toward the mastery of skills that are needed by teachers in the elementary and secondary schools.

TRANSFER EDUCATION

In addition to its course offerings, and closely related to its professional training programs, is the integrative and supervisory function of the Department of Teacher Education in the total preparation of elementary and secondary school teachers and librarians.

The Department of Teacher Education is responsible for planning and conducting the Teacher Education Program, which includes the preparation of school librarians as well as elementary and secondary teachers. The programs are outlined in accordance with the aims and general graduation requirements of Boise State University and the certification requirements of the Idaho State Board of Education. The Department of Teacher Education has an institution-wide commitment to the preparation of teachers, a commitment that is implemented in close cooperation with the subject-matter departments.

As a foundation for high-quality professional work, prospective teachers are provided with a well-rounded general education in the humanities and in the social and natural sciences. Students also receive special preparation for the particular kind of education work they plan to do.

Admission to School of Education
A. Students preparing to teach must apply for admission to the School of Education during the sophomore year. This application will be secured and processed as a part of the TE-201, Foundations of Education course (required for certification).

Transfers who have completed an equivalent course in Foundations at another institution will secure the application for admission from the Associate Dean's office. The form is entitled, "Admission to the School of Education."

B. General requirements for admission to the School of Education for elementary or secondary candidates shall be determined and implemented by the Department of Teacher Education. These requirements shall include:

1. Filing of the "Admission to the School of Education" application.
2. A minimum grade of "C" in TE-201 or its equivalent.
3. A satisfactory test score in a prepared "English Qualification Examination." This examination will be prepared and administered by the Department of Teacher Education. The test will be a part of the course work of TE-201. Foundations of Education, given in the sophomore year. Students who fail this examination will be advised as to procedures for improving writing skills. Students may reapply for future examinations and must pass the qualifying examination. Transfer students who have already taken the Foundations course at another institution will take the qualifying examination and will be subject to the above regulations.
4. "Pass" by the Foundations of Education instructor in oral communication.
5. Satisfactory completion of an observation and teacher assistant experience in a public or non-public elementary or secondary school. The experience is a part of the course work in TE 201, Foundations of Education, given in the sophomore year. Transfer students who have completed Foundations of Education will be required to have this experience. The intent of the requirement is to provide an opportunity for potential teachers to verify a desire to work with students in a school situation. Variations in the type of experience acceptable to the School of Education are to be approved by the chairman of the Department of Teacher Education.

Admission to Student Teaching and General Policies
A. An application for a specific student-teaching assignment must be filed with the Department of Teacher Education by March 1 of the junior year. Application forms may be secured from the Office of the Coordinator of Field Services.
B. General requirements for admission to student teaching for elementary or secondary candidates include:

1. Elementary Major
   a. Admission to the School of Education
   b. Recommendation by the faculty advisor or department chairman.
   c. A cumulative grade point average of 2.25.
   d. Elementary Curriculum and Methods, TE-351 and TE-352 taken concurrently with student teaching.
   e. Student teachers assigned to a school for 1/2 day during two semesters.
   NOTE: Deviations from the above policies must be approved by the chairman of the Department of Teacher Education and Library Science. In reference to "e", all student teachers must be taking TE-351 (Language Arts emphasis) concurrently with student teaching or prior to student teaching.
   f. Senior standing

2. Secondary Option
   a. Admission to the School of Education
   b. Recommendation by the faculty advisor or the department chairman.
   c. A minimum grade point average of 2.25 in the major field, minor field if applicable, and the education courses completed.
   d. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.1.
   e. Satisfactory completion (minimum grade of "C") of class Secondary School Methods, and/or the appropriate class or classes in special methods for the teaching area. NOTE: A listing of Secondary Methods and special methods classes is given according to the Concentrated Course Blocks under Secondary Student Teaching. Students are encouraged to complete both Secondary and special methods prior to student teaching.
   f. Senior standing
   g. Sufficient credit hours in the assigned teaching area.
   NOTE: Secondary certification requires a composite of 45 semester credit hours in a major teaching field or 30 semester credit hours in the major teaching field and 20 semester credit hours in a minor teaching field. Hence, student teachers should be within approximately six hours of the above certification requirements.

C. Student teachers are expected to do responsible teaching, participate in co-curricular activities, maintain close contact with faculty and students in the public schools, and participate in seminars and conferences with their university supervisors.

D. Students who transfer to Boise State University must meet admission requirements for School of Education and student teaching and complete at least 6-9 semester hours at the institution before being placed in student teaching.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
Elementary Education

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
Students preparing to teach in the elementary grades will major in Elementary Education and complete a program of studies approved by the Chairman of the Department of Teacher Education and consisting of general and professional education courses.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education:

1. General College graduation requirements to include:
   a. Mathematics for Elementary Teachers
   b. English Composition 101 and 102
   c. Laboratory Science to include both Biological and Physical Science or Earth Sciences
   d. History of Western Civilization
   e. U.S. History
   f. Federal Government
   g. General Psychology
   h. Child Psychology
   i. Geography
   j. Social Science chosen from: Economics, Sociology or Anthropology
   k. Humanities or Introduction to Art, or Music or Drama
   l. Music Fundamentals
   m. General Psychology
   n. Language Arts Composition
   o. American Government
   p. Social Science chosen from: Economics, Sociology or Anthropology
   q. Humanities or Introduction to Art, or Music or Drama
   r. Music Fundamentals
   s. General Psychology
   t. Language Arts Composition
   u. American Government
   v. Social Science chosen from: Economics, Sociology or Anthropology
   w. Humanities or Introduction to Art, or Music or Drama
   x. Music Fundamentals
   y. General Psychology
   z. Language Arts Composition
   aa. American Government
   bb. Social Science chosen from: Economics, Sociology or Anthropology
   cc. Humanities or Introduction to Art, or Music or Drama
   dd. Music Fundamentals
   ee. General Psychology
   ff. Language Arts Composition
   gg. American Government
   hh. Social Science chosen from: Economics, Sociology or Anthropology
   ii. Humanities or Introduction to Art, or Music or Drama
   jj. Music Fundamentals
   kk. General Psychology
   ll. Language Arts Composition
   mm. American Government
   nn. Social Science chosen from: Economics, Sociology or Anthropology
   oo. Humanities or Introduction to Art, or Music or Drama

2. Professional education requirements:
   a. Elementary School Physical Education Methods
   b. English Composition 101 and 102
   c. Foundations of Education
   d. Elementary Curriculum and Methods I and II
   e. Elementary School School Art Methods
   f. Elementary School Art Methods
   g. Music Methods for the Elementary School Teacher
   h. Music Methods for the Elementary School Teacher
   i. Speech Communications for Teachers
   j. Educational Psychology
   k. Educational Psychology
   l. Educational Psychology
   m. Educational Psychology
   n. Educational Psychology
   o. Educational Psychology
   p. Educational Psychology
   q. Educational Psychology
   r. Educational Psychology
   s. Educational Psychology
   t. Educational Psychology
   u. Educational Psychology
   v. Educational Psychology
   w. Educational Psychology
   x. Educational Psychology

3. Sufficient credit hours in the major "teaching field" and 20 semester credit hours in a minor teaching field. Hence, student teachers should be within approximately six hours of the above certification requirements.

Bachelor of Arts
(Suggested Program)

FRESHMAN YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science (Biological or Physical Science)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Humanities or (two of the following):</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Music, Introduction to Art, Introduction to Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Laboratory Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Math for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
Secondary Education

JUNIOR YEAR: 1ST SEM. 2ND SEM.

| Literature                        | 3 | 3 |
| Federal Government                | 3 | 3 |
| Child Psychology                  | 1 | 1 |
| Educational Psychology            | 3 | 3 |
| Elementary School Physical Education | 2 | 3 |
| Speech - Communications for Teachers | 1 | 1 |
| Social Science Elective (Economics, Sociology or Anthropology) | 3 | 3 |
| Music Fundamentals                | 2 | 2 |
| Public School Music               | 2 | 2 |
| Children's Literature             | 3 | 3 |
| Electives (Upper Division)        | 3 | 2 |
| **Total**                         | 16 | 16 |

SENIOR YEAR: 1ST SEM. 2ND SEM.

| Audio Visual Aids                 | 2 | 2 |
| Elementary School Art Methods     | 3 | 3 |
| Elementary Curriculum and Methods | 5 | 5 |
| Elementary School Student Teaching| 5 | 5 |
| Electives (Upper Division)        | 3 | 5 |
| **Total**                         | 15 | 18 |

Students from Boise State College will be recommended for an elementary teaching certificate to the State Department of Education after meeting the following requirements:

1. Completion of the Bachelor of Arts degree in Elementary Education.
2. A satisfactory experience in student teaching as determined by the Department of Teacher Education and Library Science.
3. A recommendation by the Dean of the School of Education indicating that the candidate has the approval of the Department of Teacher Education and Library Science. Such approval is to be based primarily on evidence of knowledge of subject matter taught, demonstrated teaching techniques, and ability and attitude to work with students and adults.

NOTE: Students with previously earned degrees may follow a specialized program determined by the Department of Teacher Education and Library Science.

SECONDARY EDUCATION

The Department of Teacher Education serves as consultant in the establishment of "secondary education options" within each of several subject-matter areas. (See the Secondary Certification Options in the School of Business; the School of Arts and Sciences; and the Physical Education Department in the School of Education.) The Department of Teacher Education does not offer degrees "in secondary education."

Students preparing to teach in junior or senior high school should major in the subject-matter fields in which they plan to teach. Each student must complete the required professional education courses and the necessary subject matter major under the direction of an advisor in his major department.

Certification Requirements for Secondary Education

Students from Boise State University will be recommended for a secondary teaching certificate to the State Department of Education after meeting the following requirements:

1. Completion of a baccalaureate degree including education requirements.
2. A satisfactory experience in student teaching as determined by the Department of Teacher Education and Library Science.
3. A recommendation by the Dean of the School of Education indicating that the candidate has the approval of the department subject area specialization and the Department of the Teacher Education and Library Science. Such approval is to be based primarily on evidence of knowledge of the subjects to be taught, demonstrated teaching techniques, and ability and attitude to work with students and adults.

NOTE: Students with previously earned degrees may follow specialized programs determined by the Department of Teacher Education and Library Science.

Idaho requires a total of twenty semester credit hours "in the philosophical, psychological, and methodological foundations of education, which must include not less than six semester credit hours of secondary student teaching."

These requirements are translated into the following required Boise State University courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TE-201</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-312</td>
<td>Adolescent Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-325</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE-381</td>
<td>Secondary School Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE-481</td>
<td>Secondary Student Teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU-257</td>
<td>String Instrumental Techniques and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU-266</td>
<td>Woodwind Instrumental Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU-368</td>
<td>Percussion Techniques and Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU-369</td>
<td>Brass Instrumental Techniques and</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU-371</td>
<td>Public School Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU-385</td>
<td>Choral Methods and Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-425</td>
<td>Problems in Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-311</td>
<td>Speech Communication for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM-401</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each certified secondary school teacher must complete one of the following options:

1. A major teaching field of at least 30 semester credit hours, and a minor teaching field of at least 20 semester credit hours.

2. A single teaching field of at least 45 semester credit hours.

Following is a list of some of the teaching areas for which Idaho endorses certificates, regardless if the area is a major or a minor teaching field. Included in the teaching fields listed below is the specifically required minimum course content for each field. (Reproduced from the Idaho SDE pamphlet published 1974).
English
Not less than six semester credit hours in composition and not less than six semester credit hours in American and English Literature. The remainder may be distributed in the related fields of speech, drama, and journalism.

Speech-Drama
Credits spread over both fields with not less than six semester credit hours in each. For separate endorsement in speech or drama, not less than fifteen semester credit hours in the field to be endorsed.

Journalism
Not less than fifteen semester credit hours in journalism and the remainder, if any, to be chosen from English.

Social Studies
Not less than six semester credit hours in American History and not less than three semester credit hours in American Government. In addition, work in two of the following fields to be represented: world history, geography, sociology, economics, and anthropology.

American Government
Not less than six semester credit hours in American Government, six semester credit hours in American History and three semester credit hours of comparative government.

American History
Not less than nine semester credit hours in American History and not less than three semester credit hours in American Government. The remaining work is to be in history and political science.

Biological Science
Credits distributed in the areas of botany and zoology, including at least six semester credit hours in each. Some work in physiology is recommended.

Physical Science
At least eight semester credit hours in chemistry and eight semester credit hours in physics.

General Science
Credits to include work in each of the following fields: physical, biological and earth science.

Mathematics
Credits to include work in algebra, geometry and trigonometry.

Physical Education
Credits distributed to include work in anatomy or physiology and health education.

Secretarial Science
Six semester credit hours in shorthand and at least one course in intermediate or advanced typewriting. The other credits are to be distributed in business courses which ensure knowledge of office machines, business and office practices and procedures.

Bookkeeping
Credits in business subjects, including at least one course in intermediate or advanced typewriting and not less than six semester credit hours of accounting with additional work in business law and business administration.

Business Education
Credits to include work in each of the following fields: typing, shorthand, accounting and office machines. Additional work may be selected from business law, business administration, retail merchandising, economics and office procedures.

Driver Education
An Idaho Driver Education teacher shall:
Have four semester credit hours which shall consist of not less than two semester credit hours in basic driver education for teachers and followed by not less than two semester hours in courses such as the following:

- Advanced driver education, general safety education, traffic engineering, driving simulator education, and highway transportation.
- Have three years of satisfactory driving experience immediately preceding the time of teaching, as evidenced by the State Department of Law Enforcement, Traffic Safety Division.
- This change given above was effective for all teachers of driver education in the State of Idaho on September 1, 1968.

Music
Credits to include work in theory and harmony, applied music (voice, piano, organ, band and orchestra instruments), History and Appreciation, Conducting, and music methods and materials.

Arts and Crafts
Credits to include work in four of the following areas: woodworking, drafting, ceramics, leather work, plastic, the graphic arts and art metal.

SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING
Secondary Education Student Teaching for 1975-76 — Student teaching will be offered in 4 blocks of nine weeks each, all day. The first nine weeks will accommodate physical education majors, summer school candidates, transfers from other institutions and, if necessary, those who will graduate in December. The second nine weeks block will be reserved for history and social science majors, mathematics majors, and, if necessary, for students who will graduate in December. Business Education and English majors will student teach the third nine weeks block (first nine weeks of second semester). The fourth block of nine weeks will service all science, music, art, speech and drama, and foreign language majors for the student teaching assignment. Permission for any deviation to the above placement of major fields must be granted by the Chairman of the Department of Teacher Education.

Concentrated Course Blocks And Student Teaching 1975-76 — The student will take a group of subjects (6-9 semester hours) during the balance of the semester, complementing the assigned student teaching block.

Scheduling by Departments
Art
Student Teaching No. 4 (6 credits) CCB No. 3
CCB Choices: (8-9 credits)
Audio-Visual Aids, TE-356 (2)
Educational Psychology, P-325 (3)
Secondary School Methods, TE-381 (3)

Business
Student Teaching No. 3 (6 credits) CCB No. 4.
CCB Choices: (8-9 credits)
Audio-Visual Aids, TE-356 (2)
Educational Psychology, P-325 (3)
Speech Communication for Teachers, CM-311 (3)
Business Curriculum and Problems, BE-421 (3)
Secondary School Methods, TE-381 (3)
Note: BE-401 Methods in Business Education (3) is to be taken the semester preceding student teaching.

Communications (Speech)
Student Teaching No. 4 (6 credits) CCB No. 3
CCB Choices:
Audio-Visual Aids, TE-356 (2)
Educational Psychology, P-325 (3)
Secondary School Methods, TE-381 (3)
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Student Teaching

English
Student Teaching No. 3 (6 credits) CCB No. 4

CCB Choices:
Audio-Visual Aids, TE-356 (2)
Educational Psychology, P-325 (3)
Speech Communication for Teachers, CM-311 (3)
Secondary School Methods, TE-381 (3)

Note: E-318 Methods of Teaching Secondary School English (3) is to be taken the semester preceding student teaching.

Foreign Languages
Student Teaching No. 4 (6 credits) CCB No. 3

CCB Choices:
Audio-Visual Aids, TE-356 (2)
Educational Psychology, P-325 (3)
Secondary School Methods, TE-381 (3)

History
Student Teaching No. 2 (6 credits) CCB No. 1

CCB Choices:
Audio-Visual Aids, TE-356 (2)
Educational Psychology, P-325 (3)
Speech Communication for Teachers, CM-311 (3)
Secondary School Methods, TE-381 (3)

Mathematics
Student Teaching No. 2 (6 credits) CCB No. 1

CCB Choices:
Audio-Visual Aids, TE-356 (2)
Educational Psychology, P-325 (3)
Speech Communication for Teachers, CM-311 (3)
Secondary School Methods, TE-381 (3)

History — Civil War and Reconstruction, HY 354

Music
Student Teaching No. 3 (6 credits) CCB No. 4

CCB Choices:
Audio-Visual Aids, TE-356 (2)
Educational Psychology, P-325 (3)
Secondary School Methods, TE-381 (3)
(Music courses to be arranged)

Physical Education
Student Teaching No. 1 (6 credits) CCB No. 2

CCB Choices: (8-9 credits)
Audio-Visual Aids, TE-356 (2)
Educational Psychology, P-325 (3)
Gymnastics, Apparatus, Fitness Techniques, PE-336 (2)
Problems in Physical Education, PE-425 (2)
Problems in Interscholastic Athletics, PE-430 (2)

Note: Secondary School Methods, TE-381 (3) is to be taken the semester preceding student teaching.

Science
Student Teaching No. 4 (6 credits) CCB No. 3

CCB Choices: (8 credits)
Audio-Visual Aids, TE-356 (2)
Educational Psychology, P-325 (3)
Secondary School Methods, TE-381 (3)

Social Science
Student Teaching No. 2 (6 credits) CCB No. 1

CCB Choices: (8-9 credits)
Audio-Visual Aids, TE-356 (2)
Educational Psychology, P-325 (3)
Speech Communication for Teachers, CM-311 (3)
Secondary School Methods, TE-381 (3)

History — The National Era, 1815-1848, HY-353 (3)

Placement

A Teacher Placement Service is maintained by the University Placement Office, which is administered by the Dean of Student Personnel Services.

Center for Counseling, Guidance, and Testing

The Center provides special services for students with problems in educational, vocational and personal areas. The Center is especially designed for students with specific reading problems. Other services include professional testing and counseling.

Reading Education Center

This Center provides special services for college and public school students with specific problems in reading.

Faculty members, public school teachers and parents may seek assistance from the Reading Education Center for students who need diagnosis followed by planned instruction for improvement.

Areas of Specialty

Students in education may select an area of specialty as a phase of the Elementary Education major or the Secondary Option in subject areas. Areas of specialty are: Early Childhood Education, Library Science, and Special Education. In some instances, students may need to extend the time sequence at the University in order to complete a specialty. Planning for the specialties should begin prior to the Junior year.

Early Childhood Education

Students may enroll in a program that will provide for a specialty in Early Childhood Education. The Elementary Education major should plan the program with the assistance and approval of the advisor and the consultant in Early Childhood Education. Some courses may be included in both the Elementary Education sequence and the Early Childhood sequence. A minimum of 21 hours, as designated below, is required.

A. Required Courses (total of 17 credit hours)

1. TE-461 Child Behavior in Early Childhood Education - 3 credits.
2. TE-462 Curriculum in Early Childhood Education - 3 credits.
3. TE-463 Teaching Strategies in Early Childhood Education - 3 credits.
4. TE-464 Classroom Structure in Early Childhood Education - 3 credits.
5. Student must complete TE-472 Elementary Student Teaching at the Kindergarten level - 5 credits.

B. Elective Courses (minimum of 4 credit hours)

1. PE-357 Rhythms for Kindergarten, Special Education and Elementary Teachers - 2 credits.
2. PE-359 Skills for Teaching Physical Education for Kindergarten and Special Education Teachers - 2 credits.
3. TE-371 Guidance for the Classroom Teacher - 3 credits.
4. TE-381 Psychology of the Exceptional Child - 3 credits.
5. TE-392 Education of the Exceptional Child - 3 credits.
6. TE-393 The Diagnosis of Learning Disabilities - 3 credits.
7. TE-394 The Remediation of Learning Disabilities - 3 credits.
8. TE-440 Instructional Materials for the Exceptional Child - 3 credits.
9. TE-496 Independent Study - 3 credits.

Library Science Teaching Minor

In addition to general certification requirements, the training required for teacher librarians, at any grade level, shall be not less than 24 semester credit hours in the general field of educational media. 12 of which must be in the areas of material selec-
tion, organization and administration, cataloging and classification, and reference, and bibliography. Students must be able to type.

Up to six semester credit hours in the subject areas listed below may be substituted for an equal number of hours in the field of educational media, for the purpose of meeting the requirements for the endorsement:

- Philosophy of Education
- Educational Administration
- Curriculum Design or Development
- Educational Psychology, or Theory of Learning
- Child or Adolescent Psychology
- Communications
- Graphic Arts

A student wishing to become a professional librarian by continuing in a graduate school of librarianship should consult with the library staff, or with the library science instructor, for guidance in planning his undergraduate program. These basic courses which follow, however, will give suitable academic training for librarians in small public libraries of the area, who are unable to afford graduate library schools:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Use of Libraries</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Library Organization and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Reference and Bibliography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Basic Book Selection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Cataloging and Classification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Visual Aids in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature for the Adolescent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Special Education

Students may enroll in a planned program that will provide for interim (entry) certification in the areas of Learning Disabilities and Mental Retardation. The Elementary Education major, or the Secondary Option, should plan the program with the assistance of the advisor and the consultant in Special Education. Some course may be included in both the Elementary Education sequence and the Special Education sequence. A minimum of 21 hours, as designated herein, is required for each specialty.

A. Learning Disabilities

1. Required Courses (total of 17 credit hours)
   a. TE-391 Psychology of the Exceptional Child - 3 credits.
   b. TE-392 Education of the Exceptional Child - 3 credits.
   c. TE-430 The Diagnosis of Learning Disabilities - 3 credits.
   d. TE-431 The Remediation of Learning Disabilities - 3 credits.
   e. Students must complete TE-472 Elementary Student Teaching in a Learning Disabilities classroom - 5 credits.

2. Elective Courses (minimum of 4 credit hours)
   a. PE-357 Rhythms for Kindergarten. Special Education and Elementary Education Teacher - 2 credits.
   b. PE-359 Skills for Teaching Physical Education for Kindergarten and Special Education Teachers - 2 credits.
   c. TE-371 Guidance for the Classroom Teacher - 3 credits.
   d. TE-440 Instructional Material for the Exceptional Child - 3 credits.
   e. TE-358 Corrective Reading in the Elementary School - 3 credits.
   f. TE-462 Curriculum in Early Childhood Education - 3 credits.
   g. TE-463 Teaching Strategies in Early Childhood Education - 3 credits.
   h. Independent Study - 3 credits.

B. Mental Retardation

1. Required Courses (total of 17 credit hours)
   a. TE-391 Psychology of the Exceptional Child - 3 credits.
   b. TE-392 Education of the Exceptional Child - 3 credits.
   c. TE-420 Curriculum for the Mentally Retarded Child - 3 credits.
   d. TE-421 Teaching Strategies for the Mentally Retarded Child - 3 credits.
   e. Students must complete TE-472 in a Mental Retardation classroom - 5 credits.

2. Elective Courses (minimum of 4 credits)
   a. PE-357 Rhythms for Kindergarten. Special Education and Elementary Education Teacher - 2 credits.
   b. PE-359 Skills for Teaching Physical Education for Kindergarten and Special Education Teachers - 2 credits.
   c. TE-371 Guidance for the Classroom Teacher - 3 credits.
   d. TE-440 Instructional Material for the Exceptional Child - 3 credits.
   e. TE-358 Corrective Reading in the Elementary School - 3 credits.
   f. TE-462 Curriculum in Early Childhood Education - 3 credits.
   g. TE-463 Teaching Strategies in Early Childhood Education - 3 credits.
   h. Independent Study - 3 credits.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation offers a major with specialization in secondary school physical education and minors in secondary school physical education and athletic coaching. In addition, courses are offered in Health, Recreation, Elementary School Physical Education and Physical Education for Special Education Teachers. Students who complete the major program are eligible to receive the Standard Secondary School Teaching Certificate issued by the State of Idaho.

The Physical Education-Recreation area and all of its facilities are available for student and faculty use. Students are encouraged to participate in the intramural-extramural program offered by the department.

Elective Physical Education Activity Program:

EIGHT SEMESTER HOURS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY COURSES MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD GRADUATION.

The elective physical education program at Boise State University has been designed with the needs of the student in mind. Emphasis is placed on instruction to meet the following objectives:

1. To develop the physical capacities that comprise the biological bases for physical fitness.
2. To improve skills in basic body mechanics, team and individual sports, and in rhythmic and creative activities.
3. To develop an understanding of self through movement experiences.
**SCHOOL OF EDUCATION**

**Physical Education**

4. To acquire knowledge and understanding of the rules, courtesies, customs, strategies, and techniques of several sports.

5. To improve social competency and emotional stability through participation in sports activities. The elective program includes beginning level activities and intermediate/advanced level activities. No courses may be repeated for credit.


**REQUIREMENTS FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR**

**Bachelor of Science Degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I. Physical Education Major (Secondary Education Option)</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. General University and Degree Requirements</td>
<td>3 or 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Comp</td>
<td>3 or 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Area I Requirements</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Three fields must be represented)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Area II Requirements</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Area III Requirements</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Additional Credits chosen from Area II and / or III</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Physical Education Requirements</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Aid, Health, and Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization &amp; Administration of Physical Educ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problems in Teaching Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Activities for Majors</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal and Public Health Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following courses are especially recommended: Elementary School Physical Educ., Correctives, Care &amp; Treatment of Athletic Injuries, Introduction to Recreation, Gymnastics Apparatus and Fitness Techniques, Dance Techniques, Problems in Interscholastic Athletics, and Coaching Methods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. General Education Requirements for State Certification</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology or Adolescent Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary School Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR**

(Suggested Program)

**Bachelor of Science Degree**

**FRESHMAN YEAR:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Activities for Majors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professional Activities for Majors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II and/or III Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods for Teaching Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescent or Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary School Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal &amp; Public Health Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II and/or III Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The School of Education, through its Department of Psychology, confers a baccalaureate degree in psychology. Because of the core requirements for all candidates, it is regarded as a degree in general psychology but considerable latitude is allowed within the framework set by those requirements, as at least twelve hours of each student's course work in psychology are "elective."

The student should be aware, however, that even the elective courses function as parts of a total program designed to produce a graduate with a strong background in basic psychology, and he should not regard successful completion of that program as a preparation to perform psychological services. Rather, he should think of it as (1) a demonstration of educational attainment, like any other successful academic experience, and (2) preparation for more specialized training in professional or academic psychology or in some related field.

Every psychology major must sit for the Graduate Record Examination (both "Aptitude" and "Advanced") at some time during his senior year and have the results sent to the Department.

(Suggested Program)

**REQUIREMENTS FOR PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR**

Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>I. Lower division:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Psychology (see: Area II, below)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Other</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Area I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Area I field*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any Area I field*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Area II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology, P-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiological Psychology, P-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Practice of Psych, P-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Area II field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Area III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics for the Life Science, M-115-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Biology, B-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Physiology and Anatomy, Z-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>II. Upper Division:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Psychology</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Statistical Methods P-305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Experimental Psychology P-321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Psychological Measurement P-421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Learning, P-441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Psychological Systems P-461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Upper Division Electives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>III. Free electives (36-39 credits)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Only 12' SPECIAL TOPICS credits may be used in meeting college core requirements.

---

* excluding performance courses
** including performance courses
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
Courses: PE

PE PHYSICAL EDUCATION

101 Introduction to Physical Education (Coed) (1 credit). Required of all prospective Physical Education Majors. An orientation course designed to give the prospective physical education teacher an understanding of what is involved in the professional duties of physical educators: professional preparation, service rendered by physical educators, employment opportunities, certification requirements. Prerequisite: None. First semester.

103 Introduction to Recreation (Coed) (2 credits). Designed to acquaint the student with the growth and development of community recreation and the role of community recreation in our present day society. Spring semester. Prerequisite: None. First semester.

105 First Aid (Coed) (2 credits). Immediate and temporary care for a wide variety of injuries and illnesses: control of bleeding, care of poisoning, and proper methods of transportation, splinting and bandaging. Successful completion of course leads to Red Cross, state and advanced certificates. Prerequisite: Required of all PE majors. Each semester.

130 Water Polo (M) (1 credit). Designed to teach the skills strategy, and rules of water polo. Prerequisite: Instructor's permission. Each semester.

131 Spring Board Diving (Coed) (1 credit). Emphasis is on basic diving skills, diving procedures, proper body positions, and safety in diving and diving areas. Prerequisite: Instructor's permission. Each semester.

132 Ski and Scuba Diving (Coed) (1 credit). Instruction in the use of mask, fins, and snorkel and an aquaplane that will enable the student to breathe under water. Prerequisite: Instructor's permission. Each semester. (Cost to the student approximately $300.00.)

133 Modern Dance (Coed) (1 credit). Provides opportunities for developing a sensibility to the use of movement in the expression of mood, time and space, and time for creative expression. Work will encompass improvement of body flexibility, balance, coordination and relaxation through use of modern dance techniques and movement exploration. Either semester.

134 Backpacking and Camping (Coed) (1 credit). Fundamental skills in backpacking and overnight camping. Includes choice and care of equipment, choice of camping sites, basic outdoor cooking skills, minor first aid skills, and emphasizes ecology in the outdoors. Students will furnish their own equipment. Either semester.

135 Karate (Coed) (1 credit). Karate may be defined as a weaponless means of self defense. The Karate techniques are based on the theory of energy conservation. The essence of Karate is the coordination of the mental and physical powers possessed by every human being. Students will furnish their Gi. Each semester.

136 Fly Casting and Tying (Coed) (1 credit). Designed to teach the fundamentals of fly casting and fly tying. Emphasis will be placed on casting techniques, equipment, knots, and streamside fishing procedures. Basic aquatic entomology will be taught as it pertains to the fly ties. Basic tying operations will be taught. Students will provide their rod, reel, and line and fly tying kit. Either semester.

145 Basic Movement and Field Sports (WI 2 credits). For professional students. Instruction and practice. Basic movements, field sports. Fall semester. Prerequisite: Freshman standing. PE Major or consent of instructor.

146 Basketball, Tennis and Badminton (WI 2 credits). For professional students. Instruction and practice. Basketball, tennis and badminton. Spring semester. Prerequisite: Freshman standing. PE Major or consent of instructor.

147 Basic Movement, Soccer and Speedball (WI) (2 credits). For professional students. Instruction and practice. Basic movement, soccer and speedball. Fall semester. Prerequisite: Freshman standing. PE Major or consent of instructor.

148 Basketball, Track and Field (M) (2 credits). For professional students. Instruction and practice. Basketball, track and field. Spring semester. Prerequisite: Freshman standing. PE Major or consent of instructor.

151 Beginning Swimming (WI 1 credit). Basic water safety, skills and knowledge. Floating, bobbing, diving, rhythmic breathing, treading water, and an introduction to the crawl, side stroke, elementary backstroke. For students that do not know how to swim. Each semester.

157-158 Drill Team (WI 1 credit). Drills composed of dance steps and arranged in various formations and maneuvers for half- time presentation at football and basketball games. One hour daily. By instructor's permission. Each semester.

161 Beginning Badminton (WI) (1 credit). The course covers basic skills in badminton to encourage skill development, understanding and appreciation of the game. Each semester.

162 Beginning Badminton (M) (1 credit). The course covers basic skills in badminton to encourage skill development, understanding and appreciation of the game. Each semester.

163 Beginning Volleyball (WI) (1 credit). The course covers basic skills in volleyball to encourage skill development, understanding and appreciation of the game. Each semester.

164 Beginning Volleyball (M) (1 credit). A beginning class in volleyball with the basic techniques, strategies and rules of the game emphasized. Also basic skill drills used for skill improvement. General game situations and team participation are brought to a level of fun activity with improvement of skill the end objective. Each semester.

165 Beginning Basketball (WI) (1 credit). The course consists of participation in basketball with consideration of fundamental skills, rules, and basic team strategy. Either semester.


168 Basketball (M) (1 credit). A beginning class in basketball emphasizing general rules and participation. Basic game strategies will be discussed and basic drills on passing, dribbling, and shooting will take place. Defensive tactics such as man to man, zones, and rebounding will also be explained. Spring semester.

169 Beginning Tennis (WI) (1 credit). An introductory course to provide basic skills, strategies and rules for the beginner. Spring semester.

170 Beginning Tennis (M) (1 credit). An introductory course in tennis with the basic fundamental skills and rules of tennis. Game strategy in both doubles and singles. Each semester.

171 Beginning Field Hockey (WI) (1 credit). The course consists of participation in field hockey with consideration of fundamental skills, rules, and basic team strategy. Fall semester.

172 Softball (WI) (1 credit). The course consists of participation in softball with consideration of fundamental skills, rules, and basic team strategy. Spring semester.

173 Beginning Soccer (M) (1 credit). Participation in soccer with emphasis on skill development, rules, and team strategy. Each semester.

174 Beginning Judo (Coed) (1 credit). A safe, fun sport which is also a complex art form. The course consists of principles and philosophy of judo and the techniques of falling, throwing, and grappling. Students will furnish their Gi. Each semester.

175 Beginning Self-Defense (Coed) (1 credit). The defensive tactics are presented in the forms of Aikido, Judo, and Karate; teaching coordination of the mind and body and nonaggressive application of the laws of gravity and force. It is also designed to improve the physical coordination and condition of the individual. Students will furnish their Gi. Each semester.

176 Beginning Swimming (WI) (1 credit). Instruction in the beginning skills and progression to more advanced beginner skills. Floating, gliding, rhythmic breathing, bobbing, kicking. Safety emphasizes keeping the student mentally alert to his skill level. Each semester.

179 Rugby (M) (1 credit). Introductory course to provide skills, rules and team play for the beginner. Fall semester.

180 Beginning Archery (Coed) (1 credit). The course is designed for the beginning archery student to provide instruction in the fundamental techniques of all phases of archery, target, field, clout, golf, novelty, etc. Each semester.

181 Beginning Golf (Coed) (1 credit). The course is designed for the beginning golf student to provide instruction in the fundamental techniques of all phases of golf. The student will also be acquainted with the rules, regulations and proper etiquette of the game. Each semester. Green fee approximately $10.00.

182 Track and Field (WI) (1 credit). The course consists of participation in track and field events with consideration of fundamental skills and rules for meets. Spring semester.

183 Handball and Court Games (M) (1 credit). A class designed to teach techniques and skills of handball and paddleball with special emphasis on playing procedures. Students will be introduced to game situations where they can improve on their individual skills. Either semester.

184 Recreational Dance (Coed) (1 credit). A course in the fundamentals of dance, designed to increase the knowledge and skill of the student. The course includes folk, square, round, mixer, and basic social dances. Either semester.

185 Physical Fitness Activities (WI) (1 credit). Sequential and progressive exercises, activities, and general fitness that involves strengthening, stretching, and toning. Either semester.

186 Physical Fitness Activities (M) (1 credit). A class designed to improve techniques and skills for individual fitness, with emphasis on drills and general physical conditioning programs for individual needs. The students will also be introduced to a wide variety of physical activities where new and old skills can be used to improve total physical fitness. Each semester.

187 Social Dancing (Coed) (1 credit). The course covers basic techniques of social dancing. Dances included are waltz, cha-cha, foxtrot, tango, lindy, and various novelty dances. Either semester.

188 International Folk Dancing (Coed) (1 credit). Instruction and application of basic steps and patterns used in folk dances from different countries. Either semester.

189 Beginning Bowling (Coed) (1 credit). Designed to teach the basic skills of bowling; includes approach and delivery; handicaps and scorekeeping. Each semester. Bowling fee approximately $10.00.

190 Skiing and Mountaineering (Coed) (1 credit). This course is designed to introduce the student to the various techniques of skiing. Mountaineering is designed to acquaint the skier with the out of doors and wilderness. Instruction fee $25.00, payable at Bogus Basin. Student will furnish or rent their equipment. Lift pass $5.00. Either semester.

192 Defensive Tactics (Coed) (1 credit). The course consists of physical defense against one or more persons; physical arrest; control and restraint, familiarization with control devices; definition and application of that force which is reasonable and necessary, individual and group tactics. Students will furnish Gi. Each semester.

193 Touch Football (M) (1 credit). A class designed to teach technique and skills of touch football, with special emphasis on playing procedures. Students will be introduced to a variety of playing activities where old and new skills can be used. Fall semester.

201 Foundations of Physical Education (Coed) (3 credits). (3 hour lecture course) Content consists of philosophy of physical education and physical education, objectives of physical education, physical education's role in general education, changing concepts of physical education, scientific foundations of physical education, curriculum development in physical education, philosophy and principles of physical education. Sophomore year. Prerequisite: Introduction to Physical Education. Each semester.

COURSES

96
208 Beginning Gymnastics (MU) (1 credit). This course is designed for the beginning student to provide instruction in the fundamental techniques of all phases of gymnastics. The student will also be acquainted with spotting and safety techniques. Each semester.

209 Advanced Self-Defense (Com) (1 credit). This course is a continuation of Self-Defense using Akido, Judo and Karate, teaching coordination of the mind and body and nonaggressive application of the natural laws of gravity and force. It is designed to teach the student more skills and techniques in Beginning Self-Defense. Students will furnish their Gi. Prerequisite: Instructor’s permission. Each semester.

210 Advanced Judo (Com) (1 credit). Continuation of the basic skills of Judo. Advanced form to encourage participants to seek advanced degrees. Students will furnish their Gi. Prerequisite: Instructor’s permission. Each semester.

245 Track Field, Trampoline and Gymnastics (W) (2 credits). For professional students. Instruction and practice. Track and field, trampoline and gymnastics. Fall semester. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. PE Major or consent of instructor.

246 Volleyball, Archery, Golf and Bowling (W) (2 credits). For professional students. Instruction and practice. Volleyball, Archery, Golf, and Bowling. Spring semester. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. PE Major or consent of instructor.

247 Tennis, Badminton and Volleyball (M) (2 credits). For professional students. Instruction and practice. Tennis, badminton and volleyball. Fall semester. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. PE Major or consent of instructor.

253 Beginning Gymnastics (W) (1 credit). The course covers basic skills for women on the trampoline, uneven parallel bars, balance beam, sidehorse, and in tumbling. Each semester.


261 Intermediate Badminton (Com) (1 credit). Advanced badminton skills. Prerequisite: Beginning badminton. Each semester.

263 Intermediate Volleyball (W) (1 credit). The course consists of participation in volleyball with consideration of advanced skills, team strategy and officiating. Prerequisite: Playing experience or instructor’s permission. Each semester.

264 Intermediate Volleyball (M) (1 credit). Review and practice of basic skills. Will provide more advanced drills to develop depth, steadiness, and control. Also, game experience and strategy. Prerequisite: Beginning tennis or playing experience. Each semester.

265 Intermediate Volleyball (W) (1 credit). The course consists of participation in volleyball with consideration of advanced skills, team strategy and officiating. Prerequisite: Playing experience or instructor’s permission. Each semester.

269 Intermediate Tennis (Com) (1 credit). Review of basic fundamentals followed by more advanced drills to develop depth, steadiness, and control. Also, game experience and strategy. Prerequisite: Beginning tennis or playing experience. Each semester.

272 Congenital Amputations (W) (1 credit). Review of beginning and development of congenital amputations. First semester: gymnastic skills for women. Emphasis on performing combinations, compulsory, and optional routines. Prerequisite: Beginning gymnastics or instructor’s permission. Either semester.

274 Advanced Field Hockey (W) (1 credit). The course consists of participation in field hockey with consideration of advanced skills, team strategy and officiating. Prerequisite: Playing experience or instructor’s permission. Each semester.

275 Advanced Field Hockey (M) (1 credit). Participation on a higher skill level. Emphasis will be on position play, strategy, and development of team play. Prerequisite: Playing experience or instructor’s permission. Each semester.

277 Weight Training (M) (1 credit). Techniques and skills for individual fitness with emphasis on weight training and weight lifting procedures for individual conditioning programs. Each semester.

278 Intermediate Gymnastics (M) (1 credit). This course is designed for those students who have completed the beginning gymnastics course or who feel they are beyond the basic beginning stages of gymnastics. This course will have a specific goal of helping each student to develop the skill required in progressing from simple stunts to basic routines. Prerequisite: Experience or instructor’s permission. Either semester.

279 Intermediate Archery (Com) (1 credit). This course is designed for the experienced archer, who has a workable knowledge of the fundamental skills of archery. There will be a review of the fundamental techniques of shooting and field shooting and bow hunting. Prerequisite: Experience or instructor’s permission. Either semester.

281 Intermediate Swimming (Com) (1 credit). A review of basic skills and strokes, plus optional strokes, self-rescue skills, games, and diving contests. Each semester.

282 Senior Lifesaving (Com) (1 credit). This ARC swimming course includes: personal safety, self-rescue skills, and rescue training. Prerequisite: Sound swimming ability and passing pass a preliminary swimming test. Each semester.

283 Water Safety Instructor (Com) (1 credit). A review of senior life saving and basic swimming strokes and skills followed by how to teach ARC swimming and water safety courses. Prerequisite: A current ARC senior lifesaving certificate, and a basic knowledge of skill and knowledge in teaching. Each semester.

285 Intermediate Golf (Com) (1 credit). This course is a continuation of beginning golf. It is designed for those students who have completed golf 181 or who consider themselves to be beyond the beginning stages of the game. All of the basic fundamentals will be reviewed, but a greater emphasis will be placed on form, technique and detail. The student will also learn different types of specific golf shots. Prerequisite: Playing experience or instructor’s permission. Each semester. Green fee approximately $10.00.

286 Beginning Fencing (Com) (1 credit). An introduction to a lifetime sport, including basic skills and strategies of fencing. Each semester.

287 Intermediate Fencing (Com) (1 credit). A review of basic skills and strategies, advanced techniques and basic historical background on fencing. Emphasis on introducing and developing the student’s understanding of form and fencing. Prerequisite: Instructor’s permission. Each semester.

290 Advanced Bowling (Com) (1 credit). Includes the finer skills of bowling-playing the lanes, playing the angles, analyzing the game. Common faults, symptoms and recommended techniques. Prerequisite: Instructor’s permission. Each semester. Bowling fee approximately $10.00.

Upper Division

303 Intramural and Sports Officializing (Com) (2 credits). Designed to acquaint the student with the organization and administration of intramural programs. Includes sports and intramural official procedures. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

304 Methods for Teaching Physical Education (2 credits). Program development: methods of instruction in Physical Education. The purposes and requirements of the physical education program, with emphasis on program planning, methods, and materials of instruction. Prerequisite: Professional activities — 6 hours, junior standing or instructor’s permission. Required of all PE Majors. Each semester.

305 Personal and Public Health Problems (3 credits). Study of personal health problems with emphasis on implications for family life, mental health, diseases, and the role of the physical education program in their control. Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor’s permission. Either semester.

319 Techniques and Methods of Coaching Football (2 credits). Details of teaching: individual fundamentals, offensive and defensive play, strategy, and conditioning of players. Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor’s permission. Fall semester.

320 Techniques and Methods of Coaching Wrestling (2 credits). Offense and defense in wrestling, equipment and training, meets and tournaments, wrestling styles, and conditioning and facilities. Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor’s permission. Either semester.

322 Techniques and Methods of Coaching Basketball (2 credits). Methods of coaching offense and defense, styles of play, and basketball strategy. Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor’s permission. Either semester.

324 Techniques and Methods of Coaching Baseball (2 credits). Baseball fundamentals including batting, fielding, conditioning and training. Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor’s permission. Spring semester.

327 Techniques and Methods of Coaching Track and Field (2 credits). The theory and methods of coaching the various events in track and field and the planning of meets. Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor’s permission. Spring semester.

328 Care and Treatment of Athletic Injuries (2 credits). The care, prevention, and treatment of athletic injuries. The study and practice of modern athletic training methods. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Kinesiology or Physiology of Exercise. Either semester.

363 Techniques and Methods of Coaching Women’s Gymnastics (Com) (2 credits). Techniques of teaching and coaching gymnastics. Emphasis is placed on progressions, safety, and conditioning. Prerequisite: Junior standing and Beginning Gymnastics or instructor’s permission. Either semester.

341 Dance Techniques (Com) (2 credits). A course in methods of teaching dance in secondary schools. Areas included are folk and square dance, social dance, modern dance, and rhythmic gymnastics. Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor’s permission. Either semester.

321 Instruction and Practice in Rhythms (W) (1 credit). For professional students. Instruction and practice. Rhythms. Spring semester. Prerequisite: Junior standing. PE Major or consent of instructor.

322 Wrestling and Weight Training (M) (1 credit). For professional students. Instruction and practice. Wrestling and weight training. Fall semester. Prerequisite: Junior standing. PE Major or consent of instructor.


353 Physiology of Exercise (Com) (3 credits). The effects of muscular exercise and physical conditioning on the circulatory, respiratory, and other physiological processes. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Human Physiology and Anatomy. Either semester.

357 Rhythms for Kindergarten, Special Education and Elementary School Teachers (Com) (2 credits). The analysis of the fundamentals, the development of skills and the application of methods in teaching rhythms in kindergarten, special education and elementary school physical education. To include folk dance, square dance, rhythmic games, rhythmic dancing, rhythm sticks, etc. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Spring semester.

359 Skills for Teaching Physical Education for Kindergarten and Special Education Teachers (2 credits). This class is designed for future kindergarten and special education teachers or physical education specialists with emphasis on the physical needs of children, the selection and analysis of fundamental skills, the development of skills and the application of various methods of instruction in the kindergarten and special education grades levels. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Fall semester.
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
Courses P, TE

361 Elementary School Physical Education (Coed) (2 credits). The class is designed for future elementary school teachers, and elementary school physical education majors. Emphasis will be on the needs of children. The analysis of fundamental skills, the development of skills and the application of various methods of instruction at the primary and intermediate grades. Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Either semester.

426 Problems in Teaching Physical Education (Coed) (2 credits). CBB. A course for senior students who have completed student teaching. Students will mutually consider problems encountered in student teaching and attempt to solve them. The recitation of the entire physical education staff will be used. Opportunities for individual research will be provided. Prerequisite: Student teaching. Fall semester.

430 Problems in Intercollegiate Athletics (Coed) (2 credits). CBB. Study of the organization and management of intercollegiate athletics including nature and functions of budgeting, finance, personnel, facilities, equipment, supplies, scheduling, public relations, legal responsibilities, professional relationships, and professional advancement. Prerequisites: One semester of Skills for Teaching Physical Education and Senior standing. First semester.

451 Correctives (Coed) (2 credits). Survey of common deviations of posture, functional disturbances and crippled conditions found in school children. Consideration of the extent the limitations of the teacher's responsibility for correction or improvement of physical defects. Prerequisite: Kinesiology or instructor's permission. Spring semester.

457 Organization and Administration of Physical Education (Coed) (3 credits). Study of departmental organization, instructional and recreational programs, supervision of instruction, physical plant, and finance. Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Either semester.

471 Highly-Organized Games (Wi) (2 credits). The course is designed to prepare women to teach and coach team sports. Areas covered will include organizing the team, executing game strategies, planning practice and practice sessions, and advanced team strategy. Sports considered will be field hockey, volleyball, track and field, and softball. Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Either semester.

P PSYCHOLOGY

Lower Division

101 General Psychology (3 credits). An introductory course in psychology and a prerequisite to most other psychology courses. Theory and terminology are major concerns in the treatment of such topics as the history of psychology, growth and development, the biological system, learning, thinking, individual differences, personality and adjustment. Recommended (not required) preparation: One year of college-level science. Each semester.

201 Intro to Practice of Psychology (3 credits). An exposure to psychology as it is actually applied as professional practice in public and private settings. Direct interaction, through lecture and discussions, with psychologists who are employed in a wide variety of specific occupations. Prerequisite: General Psychology 101 and consent of instructor. Spring semester.

210 Human Growth and Development (3 credits). A survey of significant factors in development from conception through adolescence. Consideration is given to normal patterns of maturation and adjustment. Major constitutional and environmental adjustment problems will also be presented. The course is intended for those who wish to study the general factors in child and adolescent development, not for psychology or education majors. Students may not earn credits in this course and in Child Psychology P-311 or Adolescent Psychology P-312. Either semester. Not offered 1973-74.

225 Physiological Psychology (3 credits). A survey of classical and current problems, with emphasis on nervous and endocrine systems in the processing of information and behavior. Emphasis will also be placed on the role of the nervous system in motivation, emotion, and learning. Prerequisites: General Psychology 101. B-107 Human Physiology and Anatomy, and consent of instructor. Fall semester.

Upper Division

(NOTE: Upper-division psychology courses are saved for upper-division students.)

301 Abnormal Psychology (3 credits). A descriptive approach to the study of the etiology, development, and dynamics of behavioral disorders, together with a review of preventive and remedial practices. Prerequisite: General Psychology 101. Either semester.

305 Statistical Methods (3 credits). Statistical concepts and methods commonly used in treatment of data in the Social Sciences. Topics covered will include: measures of central tendency and of variability, correlation measures, probability, and simple analysis of variance. Prerequisites: Mathematics of the Life Sciences M-115-116. Each semester.

311 Child Psychology (3 credits). A study of child development and adjustment from conception to adolescence. Consideration will be given to both constitutional and environmental factors, to normal growth patterns, and to problem areas. Students may not earn credits in this course and in Human Growth and Development P-210. Prerequisite: General Psychology 101. Each semester.

312 Adolescent Psychology (3 credits). Chronologically a continuation of Child Psychology P-311; the course will emphasize the special conditions of adolescent growth and adjustment. Consideration will be given to maturational and social patterns, and to behavioral, learning, and other changes in this area. Students may not earn credits in this course and in Human Growth and Development P-210. Prerequisite: General Psychology 101. Spring semester.


325 Educational Psychology (3 credits). A critical examination of some psychological concepts that have relevance to the process of education. Prerequisite: General Psychology 101. Each semester.

341 Perception (3 credits). A study of the basic concepts in the psychology of perception, including a review of the findings of present day research on the receptor processes. Prerequisite: General Psychology 101. Offered alternate years. Spring semester.

351 Personality (3 credits). A study of the major contemporary theories and concepts of personality. Prerequisite: General Psychology 101. Spring semester.


406 Advanced Statistical Methods (3 credits). Statistical concepts and methods commonly used in the treatment of data in the social sciences will be covered. These include advanced analysis of variance (including repeated measure designs) and related trend tests, multiple comparison tests, and transformations. Other topics include multiple correlation techniques, analysis of covariance, nonparametric tests, and contemporary controversies in the field of statistics. Prerequisite: P-305. Statistical Methods. Limited enrollment preference to psychology majors who are planning to go on to graduate school. Spring semester.


431 Social Psychology (3 credits). Social factors affecting individual behavior; formation and change of attitudes; social and cultural effects on individual cognitions; effects of leadership on members of groups and organizations. This course may be taken for Psychology or Sociology credit but not for both. Prerequisite: General Psychology 101 and introduction of Sociology 101. Either semester.


441 Learning (3 credits). Fundamental concepts of learning, with emphasis on recent developments in the field. Topics to be covered include classical conditioning, operant conditioning, role learning, problem solving, memory, discrimination, and motor skills. Prerequisite: General Psychology 101, Mathematics for the Life Sciences M-115-116. Statistical Methods P-305. Experimental Psychology P-321 may be taken before or concurrently with Learning. Either semester.

461 Psychological Systems (3 credits). Theories and controversies of the past and present. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Psychology. Either semester.

TE TEACHER EDUCATION

Lower Division

108 Developmental Reading (2 credits). The course is designed to develop the speed of reading by each individual through the enhancement of improved techniques in vocabulary development, familiarity with subject matter, locating the main idea, recognizing paragraph patterns and types, skimming and scanning, study skills, and test taking. A variety of activities are employed, including the employment of electronic devices. Either semester.

201 Foundations of Education (3 credits). A general introductory course in education to give the student an early opportunity in his preparation for teaching, some familiarity with the teaching profession. It deals with the history of the teacher; the fundamental social, historical and philosophical background for teaching; current educational problems and principles. An example of the principles of teacher effectiveness, role learning, problem solving, memory, discrimination, and motor skills. Prerequisite: General Psychology 101. Mathematics for the Life Sciences M-115-116. Statistical Methods P-305. Experimental Psychology P-321 may be taken before or concurrently with Learning. Either semester.

205 An Inquiry into Approaches to Reading (3 credits). Either semester. The course is designed to develop an understanding of a variety of approaches to reading. The course includes a review of a wide selection of media from the Reading Education Center and the Curriculum Resource Center. Also included is the observation of the use of materials and media in classroom situations.

Upper Division

351 Elementary Curriculum and Methods (5 credits). The first semester of Elementary Curriculum and Methods with an emphasis upon language arts. However, all aspects of curriculum are included. Prerequisite: Child Psych. To be taken concurrently with Student Teaching 471. Fall semester.

352 Elementary Curriculum and Methods II (5 credits). The second semester of Elementary Curriculum and Methods with an emphasis upon social studies, science, and mathematics. However, all aspects of curriculum are included. Prerequisite: Elementary Curriculum and Methods I, TE 351. To be taken concurrently with Student Teaching TE 472. Spring semester.

356 Audio-Visual Aids in Education (2 credits). Motion pictures, graphic materials, lantern slides, field trips and auditory aids are among the instructional materials studied in this class with practical experience in the operation of the equipment involved. Each semester.

388 Corrective Reading in the Elementary School (3 credits). A study of the reading difficulties of elementary school pupils with emphasis upon diagnosis, remedial techniques and methods of teaching. The student will tutor a pupil assigned from the Reading Education Center for approximately 20 sessions.

371 Guidance for the Classroom Teacher (3 credits). A study of the guidance activities normally carried on by the classroom teacher. Either semester.
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
MA Program

381 Secondary School Methods (3 credits). A study of the overall program and objectives of the secondary school with special attention given to methods and materials of instruction. Application is made to the student's teaching area.

391 Psychology of the Exceptional Child (3 credits). A psychological study of children who deviate from the average mentally, physically, socially, and emotionally to such an extent that special treatment is needed. Problems of identification, diagnosis, treatment, training, and employment are considered. Prerequisite: Education Psychology or Child Psychology Fall semester.


393 Driver Education (4 credits). This course is designed to aid teachers in the instruction of beginning drivers, and in the use of dual controlled automobiles. It includes the functioning of the vehicle, its proper operation, and traffic control and safety. Spring and Summer semesters.

394 Advanced Driver Education (2 credits). A course designed to provide advanced preparation in principles and practices of driver and traffic safety education for teachers, supervisors, and administrators. Prerequisite: TE-393. Spring, Summer semesters.

395 General Safety Education (3 credits). This course is designed to provide a comprehensive survey of general safety education as it applied to all fields but especially to the public schools. Topics include the study of accidents and their prevention, safety and student prevention in schools, traffic safety, transportation and the school's role relative to safety problems with other public and private agencies. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

401 Curriculum for the Mentally Retarded (3 credits). A study of the specific curriculum needs of the mentally retarded and the methods and adaptations necessary in the education of the student. A basic approach to the development of the curriculum for the mentally retarded and the teacher's influence in its implementation. Fall semester.

402 Teaching Strategies for the Mentally Retarded (3 credits). Survey and identification of teaching methods utilized in classroom teaching of all levels of retardation. Spring semester.

403 The Diagnosis of Learning Disabilities (3 credits). The course will assist teachers in diagnosing learning disabilities and in preparation of teaching experiences for assisting or overcoming these disabilities. Fall semester.

404 Remediation of Learning Disabilities (3 credits). Emphasis is placed on the recognition and development of the prescriptive educational needs of the student indicating learning disabilities. The course provides the teacher with tools for preparation of the educational program needed for the improvement and possible correction of the specific learning disorder. Spring semester. Prerequisite: TE 440 or consent of the instructor.

460 Instructional Materials for the Exceptional Child (3 credits). Opportunities for the planning, use and evaluation of instructional materials for specific exceptionalities will be the format of this course. Students will develop procedures that the teacher of the exceptional child will use in the classroom activities in regard to the materials available. The Associate Special Education Instructional Materials Center, and other resources will provide the materials and equipment for the course. Either semester.

481 Child Behavior in Early Childhood Education (3 credits). Various approaches of working with behavior of children is explored. Areas include reinforcement, behavior modification, the engineered classroom and the psychological principles of Dr. Dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr. dr.

482 Curriculum in Early Childhood Education All areas of the curriculum will be explored. Software and hardware will be examined and applications made to large groups, small groups, and individualized instruction. Class will be individualized to meet needs of enrolling students. Fall semester.

563 Teaching Strategies in Early Childhood Education (3 credits). Learning centers, instructional materials, individualization, and creating teacher-made materials will be explored in depth. The use of aides, parents, and other community resources in the classroom will be discussed and techniques for evaluating their progress developed. Fall semester.

564 Classroom Structure in Early Childhood Education (3 credits). Philosophy, curriculum, role of the teacher, British Infant and demonstration projects in the U.S. are presented. Applications to individual teacher's classrooms are explored. Spring semester.

570 Elementary Student Teaching (3 credits). Observation and supervised teaching in the schools of Boise. Summer semester.

571 Elementary Student Teaching (5 credits). Observation and supervised teaching. Prerequisites: Approval of an Application for Student Teaching. Senior standing and G.P.A. 2.25. Fall semester.

572 Secondary Student Teaching (5 credits). Observation and supervised teaching. Prerequisite: TE-351. To be taken concurrently with Elementary Curriculum and Methods. Spring semester.

581 Secondary Student Teaching (6 credits). Supervised student teaching in a secondary school. Prerequisites: (1) Admission to the School of Education. Completion of Secondary Methods, or a special methods course in the teaching area with a minimum grade of “C”. Senior standing. GPA of 2.25 in major field, minor field, and education courses. A cumulative GPA of 2.1. Recommendation of the faculty or department chairman. Approval of an official Application for student teaching. Application must be filed with the office of the Coordinator of Field Services by March 1 of the Junior year. Each semester.

491 Special Education Techniques-Practicum (4 credits). Provides the student with an opportunity to experience specific educational programming and learning sequences related to their interest in special education. In-depth field study of the exceptional child will be conducted by participants in gaining greater knowledge related to evaluation, prescription, and teaching in the classroom. Either semester. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

LS LIBRARY SCIENCE

101 Introduction to Use of Books and Libraries (2 credits). Teaches efficient use of library materials, card catalog, indexes, general reference books, and reference aids in various subject fields. Open to any student but designed primarily for freshman, sophomores and new students. Recommended for education majors. Fall semester.

102 Basic Library Skills (1 credit). An independent, self-paced, self directed course in library skills including resources common to academic libraries in general and to facilities in the Boise State University Library in particular. The course is designed for incoming students who are not familiar with an academic library, and for returning students who have had difficulty using the college library in the past. No tests will be given, but conferences may be held. All assignments must be satisfactorily completed to receive credit. (credit, no credit basis).

301 Library Organization and Administration (3 credits). An introduction to the development, organization, and management of all types of libraries, with emphasis on the school library and its place in the instructional program. First semester.

311 Reference and Bibliography (3 credits). Introduction to the principles and techniques of reference work, the evaluation and use of basic reference books, indexes, and bibliographies found in school and small public libraries. Fall semester.

316 Children's Literature (3 credits). Emphasis on selection, wide reading, and evaluation of books for children, and reading guidance in relation to both personal and curricular needs. Required of elementary education majors and elementary school librarians. recommended for public librarians, parents and any who work with children. Each semester.

321 Basic Book Selection (3 credits). Principles and techniques for evaluating and selecting library materials, introduction to reviewing media and to basic tools for selecting and acquiring all types of book and non-book materials. Includes discussions of discarded and weeding, and materials for the slow and gifted reader. Spring semester.


341 Literature for the Adolescent (3 credits). Reading and appraisal of literature appropriate to the needs, interests, and abilities of young people. Intended for librarians, high school teachers and others interested in working with young adults. Prerequisite: 3 credits of Lower Division Literature. Spring semester.

 Especially recommended for secondary teachers.

 Especially recommended for secondary language arts teachers.

MASTER OF ARTS IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

General Prerequisites for Applicants

Application will be granted to applicants who hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university, and who give promise of meeting the standards set by the School of Education as well as the specific regulations of the particular program to which they apply.

Applicants for regular status in the Graduate Program administered by the School of Education normally must have maintained a grade point average of at least 3.00 on the last two years of undergraduate study, or an overall grade point average of 2.75.

All applicants must be accepted by the School of Education through its Department of Teacher Education. Specific requirements will be determined by this department for graduate admission to a teacher education program designed to provide graduate preparation of elementary teachers.
The Graduate Degree Program

The elementary education graduate program will consist of at least 30 semester hours of credit, determined as follows:

Required courses — Education.................................................. 9 semester credits
Elective courses — Education.................................................. 12 semester credits
Open electives ........................................................................ 6 semester credits
Seminar .................................................................................... 3 semester credits
Total ....................................................................................... 30 semester credits

A maximum of 9 semester credits may be accepted from other graduate schools upon application and consideration of applicability of the course by a committee of the graduate faculty.

Required Courses in Education

A comprehensive core of 9 semester hours is a requirement for all candidates for the Master of Arts in Elementary Education degree.

COURSES

TE-570, 571, 572 Comprehensive Core for Elementary Education (3 credits each). This comprehensive core provides "currency" in the following areas:

- Elementary curriculum development and innovation
- Testing, Evaluation, and Educational Research
- Learning Theories and Applied Psychology
- Philosophical and Sociological Foundations

Elective Courses in Education

Twelve semester hours of credit must be chosen from the courses listed in this elective area. At least one course must be chosen from Cluster I and from Cluster II. The candidate will be able to select courses which will strengthen his effectiveness as an elementary teacher.

Cluster I (Choose at least one course)

TE-501 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching Reading (3 credits). The total reading process is stressed. Areas such as readiness, grouping, methodologies, new approaches to reading, dictionary skills, word attack skills and comprehension skills are emphasized. Procedures of testing both standardized and informal are discussed.

TE-510 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching Social Science (3 credits). A comprehensive study of the practices and principles in social science education, including objectives, social problems, unit development, work-study skills, organization of the program materials and media, and research findings basic to social studies will be developed.

TE-511 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching Elementary Mathematics (3 credits). A study will be made of the number abilities needed by children, the methods needed in providing number experiences, desirable teaching procedures, use of materials, and research findings in mathematics.

TE-512 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching Language Arts and Linguistics (3 credits). Emphasis will be given to the role of language arts and linguistics in the elementary school curriculum, outlining the newer approaches to language development, spelling, writing, listening-speaking skills.

TE-513 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching Elementary Science (3 credits). Current practices and principles in modern elementary science concepts will be developed. Particular reference will be made to selecting and organizing content and experimental activities.

TE-514 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching the Humanities (3 credits). Integration of the humanities and fine arts into the elementary curriculum will be the major concern of this study. Methods, activities, projects and media will be investigated.

Cluster II (Choose at least one course)

P-501 Counseling and Guidance in the Elementary Classroom (3 credits). A study of counseling and guidance techniques for the elementary school. Attention is given to the study and application of basic guidance services as related to the regular and to special education programs. Prerequisite: P-101 General Psychology.

TE-505 Individual Tests and Measurements (3 credits). An intensive investigation is pursued in the field of individual testing, measurement and evaluation.

TE-515 Development of Skills for Teaching Pupils with Learning Difficulties (3 credits). A study of the techniques and methods applicable for use by the classroom teacher in developing skills for working with pupils with learning difficulties will be the major emphasis of this course.

TE-516 Development of Skills for Teaching the Fast Learner (3 credits). The techniques and methods applicable for use by the classroom teacher in developing skills for working with mentally retarded pupils will be studied.

P-502 Advanced Educational Psychology (3 credits). A study of contemporary issues involving both theoretical and methodological considerations in the history and systems of educational psychology will be given. Special emphasis will be given to group behavior in terms of principles relevant to educational objectives. Prerequisite: P-101 General Psychology.

P-503 Individual Testing Practicum (3 credits). Emphasis in this course will be placed on the techniques and procedures of administering and scoring current, standardized intelligence tests. In addition, relevant empirical studies and theoretical formulations will be intensively surveyed in the understanding and interpreting test data. Prerequisites: Mathematics 115-116, Statistics, and Psychological Measurement, P-421: Either semester.

P-504 Analysis of the Individual (3 credits). A study of the methods of analyzing the individual with emphasis on the elementary level. The course includes developmental, observational methods, recording behavior, behavioral analysis, interviewing and use of test information. Prerequisite: P-101 General Psychology.

P-505 Personality Development (3 credits). Critical consideration of the major personality theories, particularly those which emphasize current concepts regarding learning, perception and motivation is developed. Study of the interaction of emotional and cognitive factors and its development at different age levels is pursued. Prerequisite: P-101 General Psychology.

P-421g Psychological Measurement (3 credits). An introduction to the theory and nature of psychological measurement together with a survey of psychological tests currently used. Prerequisites: General Psychology P-101. Mathematics for the Life Sciences M-115-116 and Statistical Methods P-305.

Additional Elective Courses in Education

TE-518 Techniques for Creative Writing in Elementary Schools (3 credits). Methods and techniques for encouraging creative writing in the elementary school pupils will be given.

TE-519 Advanced Children's Literature (3 credits). A presentation of the latest in children's literature for use in the elementary school will be made. Special emphasis upon children's poetry will be included.

TE-520 Educational Media (3 credits). This course will acquaint the elementary classroom teacher with the latest educational media available for use. Evaluation of the media in a media center will be studied. Emphasis upon the use of a curriculum resource center in the local school system will be made.

TE-521 Elementary Physical Education Activities (3 credits). Methods and techniques for classroom and playground activities for physical education curriculum development will be presented. Emphasis upon corrective physical education procedures will be given.

TE-522 Individualization of Reading Instruction (3 credits). Emphasis upon the individualized approach to reading education.

Open Courses (Choose 6 Credits)

Six semester hours of credit will be open for selection in any area of the college course offerings that will enable the candidate to strengthen his potential in elementary instruction. The candidate, in cooperation with his graduate committee, will choose courses from education or from the academic subject matter areas which will meet his individual needs as a teacher. A special topics or practicum experience may be arranged in this six semester hour open block of credits. It is the desire of the School of Education to make the area flexible so that the needs of each individual candidate for the graduate degree can be adequately met.

MASTER OF ARTS IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION FOR READING SPECIALIST

The candidate who is interested in pursuing a Master of Arts Degree in Elementary Education with the intent to become a specialist in Reading Education will be required to complete the following program in addition to the 9 semester hours in the Elementary Education Core.

REQUIRED READING COURSES

TE-501 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching Reading (3 credits). The total reading process is stressed. Areas such as readiness, grouping, methodologies, new approaches to reading, dictionary skills, word attack skills and comprehension skills are emphasized. Procedures of testing both standardized and informal are discussed.

TE-602 Diagnosis of Reading Problems (Directed Experiences in the Reading Center) (3 credits). The role of the special reading teacher and his type of screening devices is developed. Various standardized and informal reading tests are put into practice by working with a child in the Reading Center. A case study culminates the course. Prerequisite: TE-501.

TE-603 Remediation of Reading Problems (Directed Experiences in the Reading Center) (3 credits). Remediation approaches and techniques for disabled readers is emphasized. Training is fostered by tutoring a child under supervision in the Reading Center. Prerequisite: TE-502.

TE-604 Seminar in Reading Education (3 credits). The significant research concerning all phases of reading is abstracted and discussed in small group settings. Instruction in Reading research in reading is developed and is brought into focus by the scholar's conducting his own reading research project. Prerequisite: TE-503.

In addition to the above requirements, the candidates, with the guidance and approval of his Reading Education Center advisor, is required to complete 9 semester hours of electives from the total graduate offerings.

100
MEMORANDUM
REGISTRAR

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY
MAY 13, 1975

Registrar- Admissions
TO: Extended Day--School Relations
DATE: 5-12-75

FROM: John Feitia Teacher Education
SUBJECT: Special Education

There have been numerous requests for information concerning the availability of special education programs at both the graduate and the undergraduate level. Since Boise State now offers specialty areas in special education at both levels I want to pass along this information since you people and those in your offices will contact many people who are prospective BSU enrollees.

At the undergrad level we offer the student an opportunity to complete special education work in Learning Disabilities and Mental Retardation. Both are closely aligned to the Elementary program and can be completed together in the B.A. program and lead to dual certification as a teacher.

At the graduate level BSU offers the M.A. in Elementary Education Core Enriched with the specialty in Learning Disabilities or Mental Retardation. Therefore it is possible to get the Masters degree and to specialize in one of the two areas of special education.

I hope that this clarifies the situation for those who wish to pursue their goal in special education knowing that they may do so at BSU in the two areas mentioned. Hopefully this will be included in the new catalogue.
PART VII

School of Health Sciences

Dean: Victor H. Duke, Ph.D.
Associate Dean: JoAnn T. Vahey, Ed.D.

INTRODUCTION

Today’s health care systems are undergoing remarkable changes. This is largely due to the increasing consideration by all citizens that good health care is a basic human right. Delivery and maintenance of this level of health care require the efforts of many different professional people and technicians, all equally committed to the same goal and acting as a team.

Essentially, two major kinds of team members exist: one group is responsible for creating and maintaining institutional service programs which support the physician in his work of diagnosis and treatment; the other group, upon the request of the physician, provides direct patient care of an evaluative and treatment nature.

The School of Health Sciences at Boise State University, with its affiliated teaching hospitals, offers instruction in several programs on Pre-Professional Studies, Nursing, Allied Health Studies and Community and Environmental Health. The School and its faculty are also dedicated to service in both community and state activities dealing with health. In addition the School of Health Sciences feels a responsibility to provide continuing education for the practicing health professionals. Indeed, the primary objective of the School is to support the maintenance of optimal health through education.

ADVISORY COUNCIL

M. M. Burkholder, M.D., Chairman
Adjunctive Associate Professor

CLINICAL AFFILIATES

Caldwell Memorial Hospital, Caldwell, Idaho
Idaho Elks Rehabilitation Hospital, Boise, Idaho
Mercy Medical Center, Nampa, Idaho
Mountain States Tumor Institute, Boise, Idaho
St. Alphonsus Hospital, Boise, Idaho
St. Luke’s Hospital, Boise, Idaho
Veterans Administration Hospital, Boise, Idaho

Department of Nursing:
Chairman and Associate Professor: Dr. JoAnn T. Vahey; Medical Director and Adjunctive Associate Professor: C. C. Morgan, M.D.; Bachelor’s Program Director: Dr. Grace Clissold; Associate Degree Program Director: Beryl Smith; Academic Coordinator: Sheila Truby; Clinical Coordinator: Dina O’neill; Professors: Miles, Associate Professors: Clissold, Kelly, Fleming; Assistant Professors: Bongie, Bashler, Downes, Fountain, Hazelwood, Keller, Matson, Penner, Smith, Thompson, Truby, Wirick; Instructor: Obenauer; Special Lecturer: Wardle, Wicks, Trevino.

Advisory Board To The Department Of Nursing
Advisory Board: Jean Abel, R.N.; Rose Acton, R.N.; Lorraine Barl, R.N.; Isabel Brassay; JoAnna DeMeyer, R.N.; Bonnie Gholson, R.N.; Betty Gull, R.N.; Laura Larson, R.N.; Dorothy Krawczyk, R.N.; Jacueline Mason, R.N.; Joan Nelson, R.N.; Mary Nelson, R.N.; Howard Sterner, S.N.; Betty Vivian, R.N.; Clayton Morgan, M.D.

Department Of Preprofessional Studies
Medical Director and Adjunctive Associate Professor: M. M. Burkholder, M.D.; Dental Director and Adjunctive Associate Professor: T. L. Neher, D.D.S.; Coordinator of Advisors and Adjunctive Associate Professor of Zoology: E. G. Fuller, Ph.D.

Department of Allied Health Studies
Medical Technology
Director of Clinical Instruction and Adjunctive Associate Professor: L. Beals; Associate Professor of Zoology; Academic Coordinator: E. G. Fuller, Ph.D.

Respiratory Therapy
Director and Assistant Professor: Mr. Conrad Colby; Coordinator of Clinical Instruction: L. Christensen, ARRT; Medical Director and Adjunctive Associate Professor: C. E. Reed, M.D.; Special Lecturers: Gable, Nuernberg, Turner.

Medical Records Technology:
Director and Instructor: Mrs. Elaine Rockne; Supervisor of Directed Practice and Instructor: J. Coltin; Medical Director and Adjunctive Associate Professor: C. C. Morgan, M.D.

Medical Office Assistant (Medical Secretary Program):
Director: Mrs. Elaine Rockne.

Department of Community and Environmental Health:
Special Lecturers: Despain, Heiskari.
DEPARTMENT OF NURSING

The Department of Nursing believe that the quality of health care delivery in urban and rural areas can be enhanced by extending the scope of professional nursing practice. Although registered nurses possess essential knowledge and skills, they need advanced education and experience to fulfill the requirements of this changing, expanding role.

The Department offers students an opportunity to concentrate their educational efforts in an area of specialization: Acute Care Nursing, Family Nurse Practitioner, or Leadership and Management. To assume a variety of role responsibilities within the broadening sphere of professional nursing, the two year educational program is geared toward assisting the student to achieve the terminal objectives of:

1. Demonstrating effective relationships with individuals/groups.
2. Demonstrating a high level of skill competency in his/her chosen area of concentration.
3. Demonstrating professional behavior, and
4. Becoming an effective change agent in the health care service within the community.

Admission Requirements

A. All applicants must:
   1. Possess a current Idaho license as a Registered Nurse.
   2. Have had at least one year work experience in nursing within the past two year period.

B. Graduates of an Associate Degree Program in Nursing
   1. A.D. graduates with a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or above are eligible for admission.
   2. A.D. graduates with a cumulative GPA of 2.74 or below must complete at least 15 upper division credits with a GPA of 2.75 or above to be eligible for admission to the courses of study in the Baccalaureate Program in Nursing.
   3. Associate Degree graduates must be able to transfer 64 lower division credits in approved courses. Students applying for admission into Acute Care Nursing or Family Nurse Practitioner should have completed a course in Chemistry.

C. Graduates of a Diploma Program
   1. Diploma graduates must have completed 34 credits in general education courses as indicated in the lower division nursing curriculum with a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.75 or above.
   2. Diploma graduates who obtain a GPA below 2.75 in these lower division courses must complete 15 upper-division credits, achieving a GPA of 2.75 or above to be eligible for admission to the Baccalaureate Program in Nursing.
   3. Students applying for admission into Acute Care Nursing or Family Nurse Practitioner should have completed a course of study in lower division Chemistry.
   4. Diploma graduates who successfully complete the junior year of the nursing program will be granted 30 lower-division nursing credits in accordance with advanced placement policy.

Students have the opportunity to take advantage of the educational courses of study offered by the Baccalaureate Program in Nursing in two distinct manners.

1. Pursuit of an academic degree
   - Full-time: Taking courses totaling at least 8 credits per semester.
   - Part-time: Taking courses totaling less than 8 credits per semester.

2. Non-pursuit of an academic degree
   - Students do not need to meet the admission requirements of the Baccalaureate Program in Nursing.
   - Takes courses of study desired. Example: Each course in any of the three areas of concentration (i.e., Acute Care Nursing, Leadership and Management or Family Nurse Practitioner) be taken by the qualified applicant any time it is offered or a student may choose to take a course of study in Acute Care Nursing one semester and the next semester not attend BSU, return the third semester and take a course of study in Leadership and Management. This plan is referred to as Multiple Entry/Multiple Exit.
   - In the event a student wishes to apply for the baccalaureate degree, he/she may apply the credits acquired from appropriate courses taken toward fulfilling academic requirements for the degree, provided he/she has met the requirements for admission/retention in the Baccalaureate Program in Nursing.

ACUTE CARE NURSING

This course of study is designed to educate a skilled, knowledgeable practitioner in settings requiring acute nursing care. Acute Care Nursing occurs in those instances when the client cannot adapt without outside intervention. Nursing intervention, therefore, is aimed at fostering the client's capacity/ability to adapt.

The graduate from this program of study will be able to utilize specialized knowledge and skills required in the care of individuals in the intensive care units: Coronary Care, Intensive Care Perinatal Intensive Care, or Emergency/Trauma Care. Thus, the graduate will be able to:

1. Assess the health status of an individual
2. Plan a method of action utilizing the findings
3. Perform those actions essential for restoring maintaining the individual's health status
4. Evaluate nursing and medical actions and patient progress to determine extent of goal achievement

The emphasis in each nursing course will be on acquiring a sound understanding of pathophysiological entities for the purposes of (a) following a decision making process, (b) evaluating the outcome of a given intervention and proceeding appropriately, (c) adeptly integrating information and establishing priorities, (d) dealing in emergency situations with rapidity and precision.

Recommended Curriculum - Acute Care Nursing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sensitization to Change</td>
<td>30 C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Physiology</td>
<td>30 C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concept/Skills of Health Assessment</td>
<td>31 C</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Pharmacotherapeutics</td>
<td>31 C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II Electives</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Adults in Intensive Care</td>
<td>33 C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular Nursing</td>
<td>33 C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II Electives</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area III Electives</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17 | 17 |
Leadership/Management

This program is designed to prepare the nurse in leadership/management skills to meet the demand for increasing competency in decision making within the health delivery system. The leader/manager will use all her previously acquired knowledge/abilities of nursing as the basis for acquiring new skills which include:

1. understanding the kinds of knowledge/intellectual abilities that underlie effective leadership/management
2. planning the activities of leading/managing in such a manner as to achieve the identified goals
3. performing the activities of leading/managing in such a manner as to achieve the identified goals
4. evaluating the degree to which the goal(s) of the plan were achieved

The emphasis of this educational program is to prepare a leader/manager who has a specialized background in nursing to function in the administrative role. This individual will recognize own limitations, know when to seek assistance and accept full professional, legal and ethical responsibility for own activities.

As a professional, the leader/manager uses current literature/knowledge to evaluate and improve the leadership/management function on a collaborative, interdisciplinary, interdependent basis.

Recommended Curriculum - Leadership/Management

FAMILY NURSE PRACTITIONER

This program of study is designed to educate a Family Nurse Practitioner who is qualified to deliver primary health care to individuals, families and communities. Primary care includes the initial contact with an individual as he enters a health care system, the continuity of his care, (particularly in the area of health care maintenance) and the coordination of that care.

The Family Nurse Practitioner utilizes all her previously acquired nursing knowledge/abilities as the basis for acquiring new skills which include:

1. determining the health status of individual/families by taking a complete health history and performing a physical/psycho-social assessment.
2. utilizing her observations/findings to develop a plan of care which will meet the physical/psycho-social needs of individual/families.
3. implement the plan of care.
4. evaluate her activities/plan in relation to the degree to which the needs have been met.

The emphasis of this educational program is to prepare the nurse to initiate preventive health measures in order to ensure the "wellness" of individual/families. She will be prepared to diagnose, treat and prescribe for individuals of all age groups who have uncomplicated illnesses and manage the care of those individuals (s) with stabilized chronic diseases. She recognizes the limits of her knowledge/abilities and knows when to seek consultation or refer individuals(s) to other health professionals. She accepts full, professional, ethical and legal responsibilities for her activities.

As a professional, she constantly uses current medical/nursing knowledge to evaluate and improve her level of practice. The Family Nurse Practitioner functions interdependently, recognizes the value of collaboration with other professionals and is an active member of the health team.

Recommended Curriculum - Family Nurse Practice

Sensitization for Role Change
Methods in Clinical Laboratory Science
Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment
Principles of Pharmacotherapeutics
Family Nurse Practice
Health Care Delivery Systems
Area I Elective
Applied Physiology
Sociology of the Family

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNIOR YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sensitization for Change</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Delivery System</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Delivery: Nurses Role</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II or III Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manager/Leader: Nurses Role</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIOR YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Change Agent: Nurses Role</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Econ and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Process: Nurses Role</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Nursing Seminar</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Implications</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It may be necessary for the student to take a Fifth Semester of course work to complete electives since Senior Nurse Practicum offered in the 2nd sem. of the 2nd year may be in rural areas (i.e. off campus/out of town).
ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN NURSING

Boise State University offers a two-year Associate Degree program in nursing. The program is collegiate in nature. Courses offered by the Department of Nursing offer clinical experience in area health facilities. The program is accredited by the Idaho State Board of Nursing, the Northwest Association of Secondary and Higher Schools, and the National League for Nursing. Graduates are eligible to write the examination for licensure as a registered nurse.

Philosophy

The Boise State University Department of Nursing operates within the philosophy of the total university. The faculty believe nurses can best be educated in an academic institution because general education promotes development of the individual as a member of society as well as a member of the nursing profession. Students enrolled in the nursing curriculum work and socialize with students in various other fields of study on the campus.

With the belief that the goal of nursing is health, the curriculum is based on the concept that man has seven basic needs which must be maintained to attain and preserve health. Preparation of students is aimed toward fulfillment of health needs of society today as well as allowing peaceful death to the terminally ill. Health is viewed as a state of complete physical, mental, and social well-being and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity. The nursing curriculum emphasizes clinical practice as well as theoretical preparation in the seven basic need concepts of oxygen, mental health, nutrition, elimination, activity, safety, and comfort. Safe, knowledgeable patient-centered nursing care is the standard for advancement in all nursing courses. The courses place emphasis on common health problems with limited exposure to care of the critically ill patient. The curriculum develops student’s abilities to apply principles of nursing in clinical practice.

Each student enrolling the program brings a background of individual abilities and attributes. The faculty believes that each student’s interests and abilities should be recognized and promoted within the nursing program. Students are prepared in concepts of nursing care for use in various settings; emphasis is placed on the importance of continued learning in the individual’s chosen field.

In order to allow development of the individual to the maximum of his/her potential, individual counseling and evaluation are an integral part of each nursing course.

Objectives: The Graduate:

1. Recognizes basic human needs and formulates ways of meeting them within the practice of nursing.
2. Recognizes deviations from basic health and intervenes to promote optimum health.
3. Demonstrates deviations from basic health and intervenes to promote optimum health.
4. Uses basic knowledge and concepts for developing skills and underlying nursing care.
5. Communicates for the purpose of promoting progress in the patient’s health care.
6. Demonstrates sensitivities and abilities for good interpersonal relations.
7. Is acquainted with community health problems and resources.
8. Shows insight concerning his own feelings and behavior.
9. Recognizes his role as a technical nurse on the health team.

Admission

Admission to the Department of Nursing is based upon general university requirements. All applicants will be reviewed by the Admission, Promotion, and Graduation Committee of the Department of Nursing after March 1. Applicants are considered for admission on the basis of educational and experiential background. All applicants will be placed in one of three groups:

1. High School graduates will be considered for admission on the basis of A.C.T. Scores; a composite standard score of not less than 20, plus a 70th percentile rating.
2. Licensed Practical Nurses will be considered for admission on the basis of a high school diploma or G.E.D., a score of 500 or better on the State Board Examination, and a letter of recommendation from the present employer. Licensed Practical Nurses previously enrolled in college must have a G.P.A. of 2.75.
3. College students who have earned a minimum of 15 college credits in Biological, Physical or Social Science, and English will be considered for admission on the basis of a 2.75 G.P.A. or better.

Among equally qualified applicants in each of the three groups, students will be selected with consideration to minority groups and to students from all geographic regions served by Boise State University.

Steps to Application:

1. Make application for admission to Boise State University and the Department of Nursing. Both application forms are available from the Admissions Office in the Administration Building, Room 100.
2. Submit an official high school transcript or G.E.D. test scores and official transcripts of all previous college work to the Admissions Office.
3. Submit A.C.T. scores to the Admissions Office.
4. Complete all application requirements by March 1.

General Information

All applicants to the Nursing Program will receive a letter indicating acceptance or non-acceptance. All applicants admitted to the Nursing Program are required to:

1. Submit a physical exam report and a chest x-ray to the Student Health Center prior to August 1.
2. Purchase a Boise State University Student Nurse uniform.
3. Submit a special nursing laboratory fee of $25.00 at Fall Registration. (Yearly)

Policy on Promotion and Graduation

1. Students must make reasonable progress throughout the nursing curriculum to qualify for graduation. A cumulative G.P.A. below 2.75 will disqualify a student from continuing the next semester of the nursing curriculum. A passing grade ("C" or better) must be obtained in all nursing courses and in all core supporting courses of the nursing curriculum.
2. A grade of "D" in any theory unit or clinical evaluation unit will place a student on departmental probation. After being placed on departmental probation, the student must maintain a satisfactory performance ("C" or better) in all nursing theory and clinical evaluation to be reinstated to good academic standing. Departmental probation will last a minimum of one full semester. At the end of the probation semester, the student’s record will be reviewed by the Admission, Promotion, and Graduation Committee. If the student has achieved satisfactory academic status, he/she will be removed from probation. If he/she has not achieved satisfactory academic status (e.g. "D" during probation period), the student will be considered by the Admission, Promotion, and Graduation Committee for possible dismissal from the program.
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
Preprofessional Studies

3. Any student whose grade is "F" in any theory unit or clinical evaluation unit receives an "F" for the course.

4. Any student receiving an "F" or 2 "D" grades in theory units or clinical evaluations will be considered by the Committee on Promotion and Graduation for possible dismissal from the program.

**NURSING CURRICULUM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Chemistry 101</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Human Physiology and Anatomy</em></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Basic Health Needs</em></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I or II Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deviations from Basic Health Needs</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Core Courses (Those listed for the Freshman Year must be completed before enrolling in those listed for the sophomore year)

**DEPARTMENT OF PREPROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

**INTRODUCTION**

The Preprofessional Studies Department has responsibility to those students who intend to apply to a professional school in one of the health science occupations and who have therefore declared a major in: pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, pre-veterinary medicine, pre-optometry, pre-pharmacy, pre-dental hygiene, and other health sciences professions.

**Academic**

Students in pre-medicine, pre-dentistry and pre-veterinary medicine may choose a Biology or Chemistry option (below) or Health Science Studies (Dept. of Allied Health Studies). In addition to these basic options, courses in Medical Sociology, Community Health, and Medical Terminology are recommended. The student's academic progress is monitored by the advisory faculty and the Dean of the School. At appropriate intervals the student is counseled regarding his or her progress toward a career goal.

**Clinical**

In addition to their academic course work the Pre-Professional Studies students have opportunities and are encouraged to work and observe at first hand the practice and delivery of health care in a clinical environment.

**PreProfessional Internship**

Selected students in their third or fourth year may register for an internship of two credits per semester. These students will work and study in a clinical environment with a practicing physician, dentist, veterinarian, etc.

**Hospital Learning-Volunteers**

Students may be identified as special volunteers. The hospital will endeavor to rotate each volunteer through various departments of the hospital in which they will perform their volunteer service. These students must be majors in the School of Health Sciences and be certified to the hospital by the Dean.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR PRE-MEDICAL, PRE-DENTAL, PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE STUDIES**

I. **Biology Option**

1. General College and Baccalaureate Degree
   Requirements to include ................................ 30
   English Composition ........................................ 6
   General Psychology .......................................... 3

2. Biology Requirements ........................................ 34-35
   Advanced General Biology ................................ 10
   General Bacteriology ........................................ 5
   Comparative Anatomy ........................................ 4
   Vertebrate Embryology ..................................... 4
   Mammalian Physiology ....................................... 4
   General Genetics ............................................ 3-4
   Vertebrate Histology ....................................... 4

3. Chemistry Requirements ..................................... 25-27
   General Chemistry .......................................... 10
   Organic Chemistry .......................................... 6-8
   Analytical Chemistry ....................................... 5
   Biochemistry ................................................ 4

4. Mathematics and Mathematics
   General Physics ............................................. 8
   Mathematics 111-112 ....................................... 10
   Totals for areas 1-4 ....................................... 107-110
   * Electives Needed ......................................... 18-21

II. **Chemistry Option**

1. General College and Baccalaureate Degree
   Requirements to include ................................ 30
   English Composition ........................................ 6
   General Psychology .......................................... 3

2. Biology Requirements ........................................ 21-22
   Advanced General Biology ................................ 10
   Comparative Anatomy ........................................ 4
   General Genetics ............................................ 3-4
   Vertebrate Embryology ..................................... 4

3. Chemistry Requirements ..................................... 40-41
   General Chemistry .......................................... 10
   Organic Chemistry .......................................... 10
   Bio- or Analytical Chemistry ............................... 4-5
   Physical Chemistry ......................................... 8
   Instrumental Analysis ...................................... 4
   Chemistry Independent Studies ............................ 2
   Chemistry Seminar .......................................... 2

4. Mathematics and Mathematics
   Math 111-112 ................................................ 10
   Math 205-206 ................................................ 8
   General Physics .............................................. 8
   Total for areas 1-4 ......................................... 118-119
   * Electives .................................................. 9-10

* Additional upper division credits so that upper division credits total at least 40.
** Other Pre-Professional Studies majors will be given curriculum recommendations specific to their interests by the faculty advisors.

(suggested Programs)

**CHEMISTRY OPTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area II Courses</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced General Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus and Analytical Geometry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area I Courses</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This curriculum is designed for students interested in a professional career in dental hygiene. This particular program is designed for students planning to enroll in the dental hygiene program as sophomore or junior students at Idaho State University. The dental hygiene curriculum leads to either a Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts Degree in Dental Hygiene. Those students who plan to enroll at schools other than Idaho State University are advised to pattern their pre-dental hygiene curriculum after that of the specific school to which they expect to transfer.

FRESHMAN YEAR:
- English Composition 101 and 102 3 3
- General Biology 101 and 102 4 4
- Introduction to Sociology 101 3 3
- General Psychology 101 3 3
- Physical Education Activities 1 1
- Non-specified Electives 3 3
- Humanities Elective 3 3
- Professional Speech Communication 102 2 2
- 14 16

SOPHOMORE YEAR:
- Introduction to General Chemistry 101 and 102 4(5) 4(5)
- Mathematics 111, Algebra and Trigonometry 5(4) —
- Non-specified Elective or Foreign Language 3(4) —
- Microbiology 205 3 —
- Human Physiology and Anatomy 107 5 5
- Nutrition 207 3 3
- Humanities Elective 3 3
- 14-16 15-17

DEPARTMENT OF ALLIED HEALTH STUDIES

INTRODUCTION

In order to deliver the best health care possible, it is necessary that the physician or other members of the health care team be able to utilize the many complex and specialized tests, procedures and instruments which modern medical science has produced. This requires that persons must be trained to complement and support the physician in providing the best treatment for the patient. These other members of the health team are known as allied health personnel.

In 1967 the ratio of allied health personnel to physicians was approximately ten allied health people to one physician. The present ratio is approaching the projected ratio for the mid-seventies of twenty to twenty-five per physician. It is clear that delivery of adequate and quality health care depends on the education of persons in technological specialties.

HEALTH SCIENCE STUDIES

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

The bachelor of science degree in Health Science provides the curriculum whereby an individual may gain an education in the biological, physical, and health sciences to provide a foundation for additional professional or graduate work in several health science professions. This curriculum should be of particular interest to those wishing to qualify for admission into hospital programs leading to certification as medical technologists. It is also recommended for students in pre-medical, pre-dental and pre-veterinary programs.
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
Allied Health

1. Requirements
   
   Area I Requirements: ............................................ 12
   English Composition ........................................ 6
   Area II requirements ......................................... 12
   Math ................................................................. 10
   General Chemistry .............................................. 10
   Organic Chemistry with Lab ................................. 10
   Biochemistry ...................................................... 4
   General Biology ................................................. 4
   Advanced General Biology ..................................... 10
   Bacteriology ..................................................... 5
   Physiology ......................................................... 3
   Mammalian Physiology ......................................... 4
   Subtotal ............................................................. 83 credits

2. Electives (science) 6 courses
   General Physics (8) or Biophysics (4)
   Genetics (3)
   Histology (4)
   Analytical Chemistry (5)
   Pathogenic Bacteriology (4)
   Cytology (4)
   Parasitology (3)
   Comparative Anatomy (4)
   Physical Chemistry (8)
   Subtotal .............................................................. 22-29 credits

3. Electives (Health Science and Free)
   Medical Terminology (3)
   Health Delivery Systems (3)
   Public Health Administration (2)
   Environmental Economics (proposed 2)
   Preprofessional Internship (2)
   Area I, II or III (7-14)
   Subtotal ............................................................. 16-23 credits
   Total ................................................................. 128 credits

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY MAJOR
Bachelor of Science Program

Medical Technology offers an excellent opportunity for those interested in science fields which relate to the medical laboratory. However, there is increasing demand for the limited space in the hospital training programs and it is essential that those interested in the profession be well versed in physical, biological and health sciences.

To this end, the School of Health Sciences offers the student two options. He may take three years of academic work (96 credits) in which he will complete the basic science requirements of the Registry of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists as well as the requirements of the college core. The student then apply for the one-year clinical program, and upon its successful completion will be eligible to write the examination for certification and also will be granted a B.S. degree in Medical Technology.

The student may also complete the fourth year in a prescribed academic program to earn a B.S. in Health Sciences Studies. Completion of one year in an accredited hospital program, he would be eligible for a second degree of a B.S. in Medical Technology.

Those BSU students who gain admission to an accredited hospital program and who wish to have this experience counted for BSU credit must enroll in MT 491-2. A registration fee of one dollar per credit hour is required. This will provide the individual with student privileges such as access to college loans and scholarships, use of the library and gymnasium, etc.

REQUIREMENTS FOR MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY MAJOR

1. Completion of basic core requirements:
   English composition ........................................... 6
   Area I ................................................................. 12
   Area II .............................................................. 12
   Mathematics ...................................................... 10
   General Chemistry .............................................. 10
   Organic Chemistry with Lab ................................. 10
   Biochemistry ...................................................... 4
   General Biology .................................................. 4
   Advanced General Biology .................................... 10
   Bacteriology ....................................................... 5
   Physiology .......................................................... 4
   Subtotal ............................................................ 96 credits

2. Health Science, Science and Free Electives ........... 13
   Total ................................................................. 96 credits

3. Senior year - Clinical Class and Practice
   A calendar year to be spent in St. Luke’s Hospital or St. Alphonsus Hospital, Boise, Idaho, or in other hospitals having training programs approved and accredited by the ASCP.

SENIOR YEAR - Clinical Class and Practice
   MT 491, 492 ........................................................ 32
   Hematology ......................................................... 6
   Clinical Bacteriology .......................................... 8
   Clinical Parasitology & mycology ........................... 2
   Urinalysis .......................................................... 1
   Clinical Chemistry .............................................. 10
   Serology ............................................................ 3
   Immunology ......................................................... 2
   Subtotal ............................................................. 32 credits
   Total ................................................................. 128 credits

RESPIRATORY THERAPY

Philosophy

Respiratory Therapy is an allied health specialty which is concerned with the treatment, management, control and care of the patient’s process of breathing. The Respiratory Therapist is a specialist in the use of therapeutic and diagnostic aids to breathing.

The Respiratory Therapy program at Boise State consists of a two-year course of study leading to an Associate of Science degree in Respiratory Therapy. The program is accredited by the American Medical Association.

The program consists of basic courses in arts and sciences and professional courses in respiratory therapy. Receipt of the Associate of Science degree qualifies the student academically for the examination of the American Registry of Respiratory Therapists, which is the professional designation.

Objectives

The graduate will be prepared to accomplish the following objectives under medical direction:

a. Administer gas, humidity, and aerosol therapy, including the administration of drugs by these therapeutic methods.

b. Administer intermittent positive pressure breathing treatments.

c. Assist with long term continuous artificial ventilation, special therapeutic procedures and cardiopulmonary resuscitation; also perform tasks related to patient care, especially those of airway management, while he is involved in giving respiratory therapy.

d. Participate in the development of Respiratory Therapy units.

Requirements for Admission

Admission to the Respiratory Therapy program is based upon general college requirements.

1. Make application for admission to Boise State College (including submission or report of physical examination) and
also complete special application for the Respiratory Therapy Program. Both applications are available at the Admissions Office.

2. Take A.C.T. program of tests.

3. Send a copy of high school transcript or G.E.D. test scores and transcripts of all previous college work to the Admissions Office.

4. Complete all application requirements by March 1st of the year of enrollment.

All applications will be reviewed by the Respiratory Therapy Selection Committee following March 1st. Applicants are selected on the basis of previous academic performance, A.C.T. test scores, and health status.

Acceptance by the college does not constitute acceptance into the Respiratory Therapy Program.

All applicants will receive letters from the Director of Respiratory Therapy indicating acceptance or non-acceptance. Those accepted must submit a satisfactory chest x-ray to the Student Health Services prior to registration. Respiratory Therapy student uniforms are required.

Promotion and Graduation

1. Students must maintain a GPA of at least 2.0. A GPA of less than the required shall automatically place a student on probation.

2. Students obtaining a "D" or "F" in their RT must repeat the course and raise their grade to "C" or higher before continuing the Respiratory Therapy curriculum.

3. Students who have completed all course requirements with a GPA of 2.0 or better and no grade lower than "C" in their RT qualify for graduation.

RESPIRATORY THERAPY CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR:

1ST SEM. 2ND SEM.
Anatomy and Physiology 5 3
Microbiology 3
Chemistry 4 3
English 3 3
General Psychology 3
Mathematics 111 or 115 5 3
Intro to Biophysics
Cardiopulmonary Physiology 3

17 16

Summer Session - 5 weeks
Respiratory Therapy Therapy and Clinical Practice 6

SOPHOMORE YEAR:

1ST SEM. 2ND SEM.
Principles of Pharmacotherapeutics 3 3
Medical Terminology 3 3
Respiratory Therapy Professional Seminar 9 3
Advanced Respiratory Therapy 205 9 3
Advanced Respiratory Therapy 221

15 15

MEDICAL RECORD TECHNICIAN

Medical Record Technicians are qualified to work in any health care agency where health records are prepared, analyzed, and preserved. The Medical Record Technician works closely with other health care professionals to gather and make available information to provide quality patient care.

The program offers an Associate of Science degree and is approved by the American Medical Record Association and the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association.

Graduates of the program are eligible to write the national accreditation examination, and upon successful completion of this examination are recognized as Accredited Record Technicians (ART). This program will fulfill most lower division requirements for a bachelor degree in Medical Record Administration.

In addition to fulfilling general requirements for admission to Boise State University, the prospective student must complete the special application for the Medical Record Technician program, available at the Admissions Office.

CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR:

1ST SEM. 2ND SEM.
Medical Terminology 3 3
Medical Record Science 4 4
Concepts of Biology 4 4
Human Physiology and Anatomy 5
Intermediate Typing 2
English Composition 3 3
Fundamentals of Speech-Communication 3

16 15

Summer Session: Medical Record Science - Directed Practice,
4 credits.

SOPHOMORE YEAR:

1ST SEM. 2ND SEM.
Advanced Medical Record Science 5 5
Health Delivery Systems 3
History (HY 101 or HY 151) 3
Medical Legal Concepts 2
Advanced Medical Terminology 3
Introduction to Data Processing or Principles of Data Processing for Non-business majors 3
General Psychology or Introduction to Sociology 3
Elective (if needed) 2 or 3

14 15 or 16

MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANTS
(Medical Secretary)

The Medical Office Assistant (Medical Secretary) will be prepared to function in either office or hospital setting. The program will provide knowledge and skills such as scheduling, bookkeeping, filing, transcribing, and management of the record system. In addition, this program will provide knowledge and skills to enable the assistant to fulfill the role of contact between the patient and the physician. These will include skills in communication, interpersonal relations, medical ethics and the legal aspects of patient care. Courses in behavioral science and humanities will enhance the Assistant's sensitivity to the special needs of the patient and his family.

CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR:

1ST SEM. 2ND SEM.
English Composition 3 3
Business Mathematics/Machines 3 3
Human Physiology and Anatomy 5
Beginning and Intermediate Typing 2 2
Beginning and Intermediate Shorthand 4 4
Medical Terminology 3
Electives 3

17 17

109
SOPHOMORE YEAR:

1ST SEM.
General Psychology 3
Advanced Shorthand 4
Communication in Business 3
Introduction to Business 3
Records Preparation and Management, Principles of Accounting 3
Advanced Typewriting 2
Word Proc. & Machine Trans. 2
Elective 3
Administrative Office Procedures 3
Medical Office Orientation 1

15

2ND SEM.

For course descriptions see Part V of the catalog

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

INTRODUCTION

Studies in this department will consider general aspects of human health, which are determined or are contingent on personal, social, and environmental action or interaction. The assessment of personal health status, the relationships between personal and community health, the ecological perspective of personal health, the concept of community health, the providers of health care and the existing and potential health care delivery systems, are all important elements for consideration.

The Community and Environmental Health Scientist is needed to satisfy the demand for trained personnel in such areas as public health, environmental pollution control, food inspection, and in teaching and administration. These experts may find employment in federal, state and local agencies. There is also an increasing demand in private industry and in teaching institutions for individuals with this training.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MAJOR

Bachelor of Science

A. General Requirements (8 credits)
   English Composition 3

B. Area I Requirements (12 credits)
   Elective 12

C. Area II Requirements (12 credits)
   Psychology 3
   Sociology 3
   Electives 6

D. Science Requirements (69 credits)
   General Chemistry 10
   Elementary Organic Chemistry 6
   Math 115-116 10
   General Physics 8
   Advanced General Biology 10
   General Bacteriology 5
   Entomology 4
   Pathogenic Bacteriology 4
   Food Microbiology 4
   Biochemistry 4
   Mammalian Physiology 4

E. Public Health Requirements (19 credits)
   Environmental Sanitation 6
   Public Health Field Training 8
   Public Health Administration 2
   Environmental Legislation 2

F. Electives (15 credits)
   Suggested Electives
   Principles of Data Processing
   Principles of Economics
   Speech
   State and Local Government
   Federal Government
   General Parasitology

For course descriptions see Part V of the catalog

ENvironmental Health

(Suggested Program)

Bachelor of Science

FRESHMAN YEAR:

1ST SEM.
   English Composition 3
   General Chemistry 5
   Math 105-106 or Math 111-112 5
   Man and his Environment 3
   Area I Electives 3
   Elective 1
   Elective 1
   Summer 7
   Total 30

2ND SEM.
   General Bacteriology 5
   Pathogenic Bacteriology 4
   Entomology 4
   General Physics 4
   Environmental Sanitation 3
   Area I Electives 3
   Area I Electives 3
   Summer 3
   Total 24

Sophomore Year:

1ST SEM.
   Advanced General Biology 5
   Elementary Organic Chemistry 3
   Area I Electives 3
   Area II Electives 3
   Psychology 3
   Summer 7
   Total 26

2ND SEM.
   Public Health Field Training 8
   Food Microbiology 4
   Mammalian Physiology 4
   Public Health Administration 2
   Bioecology 4
   Elective sociology 3
   Electives 3
   Total 19

Senior Year:

1ST SEM.
   Food Microbiology 4
   Mammalian Physiology 4
   Public Health Administration 2
   Public Health Field Training 8
   Electives 5
   Electives 5
   Total 21

2ND SEM.
   235-493 Pre-Professional Internship 12
   Total 12

Summer between Junior and Senior Year
   Public Health Field Training 8
   Total 8

COURSES

H HEALTH SCIENCES

101 Medical Terminology (3 credits). An introduction to Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes used in medical terminology, as well as in the study of anatomical, physiological, and pathological terms according to systems of the body. Both semesters. Recommended as a beginning course for those with little or no biology background.

201 Advanced Medical Terminology (3 credits). More detailed and specific terminology used in describing causes of diseases, signs and symptoms, diagnostic measures, operative and pathological procedures. Prerequisite: H 101

210 Principles of Pharmacotherapeutics (Pharmacology) (3 credits). A course of study designed to consider the special responsibilities of health care professionals in the general considerations of importance in the use of chemicals as therapeutic or diagnostic agents. Prerequisites: C101-102 or C111-112; B 107 or B 401; or permission of instructor. Fall semester.

293-493 Pre-Professional Internship (2 credits). The student spends three hours a week in a clinical setting under the direction of a preceptor who is a practicing professional. The student is required to keep a record of his experiences and report them during a weekly lecture-recitation seminar. Prerequisite: Senior standing, GPA above 3.0, recommendation of faculty advisor, consent of the dean.

Upper Division

300 Applied Physiology (3 credits). Physical and chemical principles of living regulatory systems are explored with application to human physiological states of health and illness. Summer and Fall semesters.

302 Health Delivery Systems (3 credits). Formal and informal health delivery systems will be studied. Organization, functional effectiveness and indications for change in the health care systems will be emphasized. Fall and Spring semesters.
206 Sensitization for Role Change (2 credits). This seminar focuses on student experiences involving professional role confusion-conflict and change. Theoretical concepts are derived from these experiences and readings. Prerequisites: Departmental permission. Fall and Spring semesters.

310 Methods in Clinical Laboratory Science (3 credits). This interdisciplinary course is designed to advance the student’s understanding and utilization of basic laboratory procedures employed in a clinical primary care setting. The clinical significance of the test results and disease processes will be stressed. Lecture and clinical practice in a laboratory setting are provided to ensure that students learn accurate techniques and are clinically competent to perform and interpret selected laboratory procedures. Prerequisites: Applied Physiology and Departmental permission. Spring semester.

408 Medical Economics and Finance (3 credits). An introductory course to the economics and financing of health care and health care agencies. Spring and Fall semesters.


EH ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

301-302 Environmental Sanitation (2 credits). First semester — A critical review of federal, state and city ordinance and regulations. Second semester — Areas of special community sanitation problems such as waste disposal, insect and rodent control, industrial hygiene and radiological sanitation, etc. Each semester.

350 Public Health Field Training (8 credits). Study of actual public health problems, code, compliance, recording procedures, degrading procedure, etc. Prerequisite: Environmental Sanitation. Summer semester.

401 Public Health Administration (2 credits). Organization, administration and functions of the various health agencies. Prerequisite: Environmental Sanitation. Fall semester.

435 Environmental Health Legislation (2 credits). This course is designed to allow the student to become familiar with the administration of environmental legislation, the implementation and enforcement of said laws and specific duties of the employee regarding selected sections of the law. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Fall semester.

MR—MEDICAL RECORD TECHNICIAN

104 Medical Legal Concepts (2 credits). A study of the principles of law and ethics as they apply to medical practice. Second semester.

110-111 Medical Record Science (4 credits). Orientation to Medical Record profession, including its history and progress. Students will learn how to analyze a medical record, check it for completion, code and index according to disease and operation. Planned laboratory experiences will provide practice in these procedures as well as in statistics, filing systems and medical transcription. First year.

160 Medical Record Science Directed Practice (4 credits). Each student spends 150 hours in a Medical Record Department doing the daily procedures, under the immediate supervision of the hospital personnel. This hospital experience provides the opportunity to put into practice the theories learned during the first year of Medical Record Science. Prerequisite: MR-110, 111.

210-211 Advanced Medical Record Science (5 credits). More detailed coding and indexing of medical records, out patient department records, Medicare, cancer registry, and methods of record keeping in nursing homes or extended care facilities. Provides 12 hours per week of directed practice. Prerequisite: MR 110, 111, 160. Second year.

MT MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

301 Introduction to Medical Technology (1 credit — credit/no credit). A survey course designed to introduce those students interested in medical technology to some of the basic aspects of theory and practice encountered in the laboratory. The course will demonstrate the relevance of the college program to the development of laboratory skills required in the field of medical technology. One lecture or demonstration per week. Fall semester.

491-2 Clinical Class and Practice (16 credits). Course requires 12 consecutive months of instruction in a hospital school approved by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS). Student spends approximately 40 hours a week in a laboratory practicum. Six to eight hours a week are set aside for reading assignments, lectures and examinations. Prerequisite: Acceptance by a hospital school accredited by the NAACLS.

NURSING

312 Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment—Acute Care (5 credits). This course introduces the basic principles common to the nursing process of identifying and meeting the needs of the acutely ill client and his family. Physical assessment skills will be emphasized. Concurrent requirements: Applied Physiology and N-312 Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment and Departmental permission. Fall semester.

320 Nursing in Adult Intensive Care Situations (4 credits). This course studies and applies the concept of intensive care nursing in its present and emerging status. Emphasis is on acquiring a sound scientific base for nursing intervention in intensive care situations. Prerequisites: Applied Physiology; N-312 Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment and Departmental permission. Spring semester.

321 Cardiovascular Nursing (4 credits). Nursing requirements of the client with cardiac disease will be studied. Emphasis will be placed on acquiring scientific knowledge to provide rationale for nursing intervention and experiences providing the opportunity to practice essential skills. Prerequisites: Applied Physiology; N-312 Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment and Departmental permission. Spring semester.

340 Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment—Family Practice (5 credits). The course requires students to participate in a family practice setting. The student must acquire and apply basic knowledge and skills basic to community health nursing. Distinguishing normal from abnormal health states of the individual-family will be stressed. Prerequisites: Departmental permission. Fall semester.

350 Family Nurse Practice (4 credits). Basic skills and principles of the physiological and psychosocial processes related to women. The student will be involved in the assessment and management of uncomplicated pediatric health problems. Prerequisites: N-340, Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment and Departmental permission. Spring semester.

373 Health Delivery, The Nurse’s Role I (2 credits). The course involves the assessment of the influence of nursing leadership on health care systems, their function and their effectiveness. Theories of leadership in nursing and implications for change in practice will be identified. Prerequisites: H-302, Health Delivery Systems and Departmental permission. Fall semester.

374 Health Delivery, The Nurse’s Role II (2 credits). The course involves the implementation of various nursing leadership theories in the delivery of health care. Multidisciplinary agencies in health care will be used in identifying situations. Prerequisites: Professional nursing. Prerequisites: H-302, Health Delivery Systems and Departmental permission. Fall semester.

376 Manager-Leader, The Nurse’s Role I (2 credits). The course will involve issues and skills required for management within the health care setting of the professional nurse. The clinical practice will involve management decision making in the health care agencies. Prerequisites: MG-301, Principles of Management and Departmental permission. Spring semester.

377 Manager-Leader, The Nurse’s Role II (2 credits). The course will involve the study of the relationship of managers in evaluation of care in relation to the Health Delivery System(s). Prerequisites: MG-301, Principles of Management and Departmental permission. Spring semester.

420 Nursing in Emergency-Trauma Situations (4 credits). Levels of nursing intervention will be studied as related to the various levels in the trauma sequence. Prerequisites: Basic acute care nursing practice are expected in theoretical and clinical settings and immediately used in identifying situations. Prerequisites: Applied Physiology; N-312 Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment and Departmental permission. Fall semester.

421 Perinatal Intensive Care Nursing (4 credits). Nursing requirements of the acutely ill pre and post-natal mother and the neonatal infant will be studied. Experiences will be offered the student to provide her with the opportunity to practice essential skills. Prerequisites: Applied Physiology; N-312 Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment and Departmental permission. Spring semester.

450 Family Nurse Practice (4 credits). Skills and principles of the immediate care for an individual in an emergency situation are explored in a theoretical and clinical setting. The physiological and psychosocial aspects of emergency patient care are studied. The student will be provided the opportunity to become clinically competent in evaluating, initiating nursing care and referring as needed for the patient with a trauma, medical or psychiatric emergency that may occur in an ambulatory setting. Prerequisites: N-340, Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment; H-301, Methods in Clinical Laboratory Science, and Departmental permission. Fall semester.

451 Family Nurse Practice (4 credits). Skills and basic principles of primary health care for adults are explored in theoretical and clinical settings. Emphasis is on prevention and promotion of health care associated with the challenges presented by the normal range of health. Categories of chronic disease processes with the greatest rate of morbidity and mortality will be studied (e.g., cardiovascular disease, hypertension, cancer, diabetes, obesity, arthritis, C.O.P.D.). The student will be provided the opportunity to become clinically competent in the management of individuals with stabilized chronic diseases. Family development and health problems associated with the process of aging are correlated in the learning experience. Prerequisites: N-340, Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment; H-310, Methods in Clinical Laboratory Science and Departmental permission. Fall semester.

460 Family and Community Health Practice (4 credits). Skills and principles of the group health care for families and community group situations are explored in theoretical and clinical situations. Emphasis is on the impact of illness and interpersonal communications in family and group situations. The student will assist the family caregivers with identification of strengths, and the development of coping to stress to increase coping ability. Prerequisites: SO-240, Sociology of the Family and Departmental permission. Spring semester.

473 Change Agent, The Nurse’s Role I (2 credits). The course involves the exploration of program planning as an approach to change within the health care delivery system. Prerequisites: MG-305, Personnel Management and Departmental permission. Fall semester.

474 Change Agent, The Nurse’s Role II (2 credits). The course involves the exploration of program planning as an approach to change within the health care delivery system. Prerequisites: P-325, Educational Psychology and Departmental permission. Fall semester.

476 Change Process, The Nurse’s Role I (2 credits). This course involves the implementation of management concepts-principles in initiating change within a health care agency. Prerequisites: Departmental permission. Spring semester.
SCHOOL OF HEALTH SCIENCES
Courses RN, RT

477 Change Process: The Nurse's Role II (2 credits). The course will involve an indepth study of nursing leadership responsibilities in a selected health care agency with involvement in the implementation of a planned change. Prerequisites: Departmental permission. Spring semester.

480 Senior Nurse Practicum—Family Nurse Practitioner (4 credits). This preceptorship is designed for the student as an intensive course of practice to develop her preparation as a Family Nurse Practitioner. The student is expected to develop and carry out a research project focused on patient outcomes related to the interventions of Family Nurse Practice. The clinical practice will be conducted as a preceptorship with co-supervision by a nurse educator and physician. The setting will include a family centered caseload in either rural or urban areas for the 8 week period. Prerequisites: Departmental permission. Spring semester.

490 Overview of Acute Care Nursing Research (3 credits). This course presents an overview of ideas of nursing research appropriate to professional nursing practice, including the identification and exploration of health care problems. Prerequisites: Applied Physiology: N-312 Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment and Departmental permission. Spring semester.

492 Senior Nurse Practicum—Acute Care (4 credits). The purpose of this practicum is for the student to synthesize knowledge and perfect skills in a chosen area of acute care nursing. Prerequisites: Applied Physiology: N-312. Concepts and Skills of Health Assessment. Completion of at least two semesters, Departmental permission. Spring semester.


RN REGISTERED NURSING

120, 121 Basic Health Needs (6 credits per semester). Presents basic human needs, mental and physical health as applied to people of all ages in the community and the hospital and to the family during the reproductive cycle and crisis situations, including characteristic developmental tasks of all age groups. The student has the opportunity to develop beginning nursing skills in providing nursing care in nursing homes and hospitals in the medical-surgical and maternal-child care areas. Three lectures and 3 laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Admission to the Department of Nursing.

220, 221 Deviations from Basic Health (8 credits per semester). Deviations from Basic Health are presented in relation to basic concepts of human needs. The concepts of mental health, oxygen activity, nutrition, elimination, safety and comfort will be emphasized in relation to need deprivation. The clinical application will provide the student with the opportunity to apply and learn nursing skills to people of all age groups. Four lectures and 4 laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Core courses of the first year nursing curriculum.

223-224 Nursing Seminar (1 credit per semester). Discussions of factors relating to the role of the graduate as a registered nurse. Philosophy of health care and interpersonal relationships among health care workers. (One seminar per week). Prerequisite: Core courses of the first year nursing curriculum.

RT RESPIRATORY THERAPY

201 Respiratory Therapy Cardiopulmonary Physiology (3 credits). The course provides a background in normal physiological functions of the pulmonary and circulatory systems. Prerequisite: Core course of first year Respiratory Therapy program. Two lectures, 1 laboratory period.

205 Advanced Respiratory Therapy I (8 credits). The course provides advanced study and clinical practice in concepts of airway management, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, emergency procedures and long term ventilation in a hospital setting. Instruction in the care and maintenance of equipment used in clinical practice will be provided. Three lectures, 6 laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: RT103.

210 Respiratory Therapy Theory and Clinical Practice (6 credits). The study of gas, aerosol, and humidity therapy techniques as used in the hospital. Drug Therapy related to these techniques is presented. Instruction on care and maintenance of equipment used in clinical practice is provided. Five lecture and 5 lab periods. Prerequisite: Admission to the Respiratory Therapy program.

221 Advanced Respiratory (12 credits). The course provides advanced study and clinical practice in gas analysis, spirometry, long term ventilation, pulmonary function, and pathophysiology in a hospital setting. Prerequisites: RT 205 and RT 201.

298 Respiratory Therapy Professional Seminar (3 credits). Focuses on the ethics and medico-legal aspects of administering a Respiratory Therapy Department. In addition, the problems of budgeting, facilities, personnel, in-service education, record systems, and interdepartmental relations are considered. Prerequisite: RT 205 or consent of instructor.
Part VIII

Graduate School
PART VIII
GRADUATE SCHOOL

PROGRAMS
Boise State University offers the graduate degrees of Master of Business Administration (MBA) and Master of Arts in Elementary Education (MA). Three curricula are available for students working toward the MA. These are as follows:

- MA in Elementary Education
- I) Curriculum in Education
- II) Curriculum in Reading Education
- III) Curriculum in Education—Core Enriched

THE GRADUATE FACULTY
Ordinarily, the Graduate Faculty are also members of the faculty of a department in one of the schools — Arts and Sciences, Business, or Education.

GENERAL INFORMATION
FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

Application for Admission
All students who seek to earn a graduate degree from Boise State University should have received admission to the BSU Graduate School before a final program can be assured. Under no circumstances will a graduate degree be awarded to a person who has not been admitted to the BSU Graduate School.

Application for admission to the graduate programs in Education and Business Administration or general graduate study as an unclassified graduate in these areas may be made at any time. It is recommended, however, that at least two months before the first enrollment, the Admissions Office will have received the application for admission and transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate work. This will provide sufficient time to process the application prior to the semester the applicant wishes to commence his graduate study. Petitions for exceptions will be directed to the Graduate Dean. The transcripts are to be sent directly to the Boise State University Admissions Office by the Registrar of the college or university which the applicant previously attended. For that purpose the applicant should communicate with the Registrars concerned and then allow them sufficient time to process and mail the transcripts.

All documents received by the University in conjunction with such applications for admission become the property of Boise State University. Under no circumstances will they be duplicated, and the original returned to the applicant or forwarded to any agency or other college or university.

Special Status Classification (for students admitted to BSU but not requesting admittance to the Graduate School)
Persons who feel qualified to profit from graduate courses may enroll in these under “Special Status” provided all of the following conditions are met:

1. There is space available in the class.
2. The instructor, after counseling the applicant, is satisfied that he can profit from the course.
3. The student signs a waiver form which states that he understands that he has not been admitted to graduate school: that there is no commitment to accept his special status credits toward a degree, if he should be admitted.

Other Graduate Classifications (for students admitted to BSU but not requesting admission to the Graduate School)
Students who hold a Bachelor’s or higher degree and enroll at BSU are classified as graduate students by the registrar regardless of their objectives.

Such students who take only undergraduate courses (as for certification, a second Bachelor’s degree or for courses of personal interest) need not seek admission to the graduate school and are classified as graduate essentially just for record keeping purposes.

For Admission to the Graduate School
A student may be admitted to the Graduate School at Boise State University when the following admissions criteria have been met:

1. The applicant has earned a Bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution, or furnishes proof of equivalent education.
2. The applicant has maintained a grade point average which meets the minimal requirements of the School (Business or Education) in which he wishes to enroll. Students interested in graduate work in business are directed to page 109; education students should see page 127.
3. Completion of the predictive examination required by the department as listed under departmental criteria. Students interested in graduate work in business are directed to page 85 education students should see page 100.
4. Recommendation for admission by the department in which the student expects to work and approval by the Graduate School.
Graduate Program Classifications (for granted admittance to the Graduate School)

Applicants may be admitted to the Graduate School under three classifications:

Regular Status: The student has been admitted with full graduate status into a graduate degree program and has received official institutional notification to this effect.

Provisional Status: An applicant may be admitted to the Graduate School with provisional status if the department or academic unit in which he plans to study requires additional evidence of his qualification for admission with regular status. No student may maintain provisional status indefinitely. The department or academic unit concerned will normally make a final determination on a student with provisional status by the time he has completed twelve (12) credits of approved study.

Unclassified Status: An applicant whose academic record indicates that he is qualified to study on the graduate level, but who is not pursuing a graduate degree program, may be admitted to the Graduate School in an unclassified status. Credit for such work must be approved by the department or academic unit concerned, after a review of the proposed program of study has been made. This status is intended for students seeking some definite educational objective related to but distinct from the MBA or MA degrees. Students not seeking a graduate degree but who desire graduate level independent study, internship or similar credits are placed in this category.

Graduate Courses for Undergraduate Credit

Boise State University "seniors" may take up to two 500 level courses for upper division credit applied to their bachelors degree program. The necessary permit forms are available through the Admissions Office and the office of each dean. Determination of what constitutes a "senior" for the purposes of this policy is left to the graduate dean.

Graduate Credit for Seniors

A Boise State University senior with the approval of the dean in which he plans to work and the Graduate Dean may enroll for graduate credit during his senior year insofar as these credits will not prejudice his graduation during that academic year. The necessary Senior Permit Forms are available at the Admissions Office, and the office of each dean. Credits earned in this manner are "reserved" to count toward a graduate degree at BSU.

Scholarship Requirements

Academic excellence is expected of students doing graduate work. A student whose academic performance is not satisfactory may be withdrawn from the degree program by the Dean of the Graduate School upon the recommendation of the department or academic unit concerned.

To be eligible for a degree in the Graduate School, a student must achieve a grade point average of "B" (3.00) or better in all work, exclusive of deficiencies, specifically included in his program of study. No grade below "B" may be used for any 300 or 400 level courses in a graduate program. Grades below "C" cannot be used to meet the requirements of a graduate degree. Grades on transfer work will not be included in computing grade point average.

Repeat, Retake Policy

A student who earns a grade of "D" in a graded 500 series course at Boise State University may include no more than one repeated course toward a master's degree program. A sequence graded as a single unit (like TE-570, 571, 572) will be counted as one course, one repeat, for the purposes of this policy. A student who earns a grade of "F" may not count a retaken course toward any master's degree program at Boise State University.

This rule implies that a student who gets an "F" in a required core course in the MA program — (TE-570, 571, 572) is automatically excluded from further master's degree work. "With a "D" in one of these courses there is a single chance of redemption.

"Any F in any course in the MBA program will be cause for immediate dismissal.

Credit Requirements

A minimum of thirty (30) semester credits of course work approved by the graduate student's supervisory committee is required. More than thirty (30) semester credits may be required in certain programs.

Supervisory Committee Assignment

Upon admission of the applicant with regular graduate status, a supervisory committee, consisting of a chairman and other faculty members, will be appointed by the department fielding the program. This supervisory committee will establish with the student a program of study, direct any thesis or graduate projects, and administer his final examination(s).

Students admitted with provisional status will be assigned a temporary advisor who will be responsible for building a tentative program of studies. This advisor will guide the student with respect to meeting the stipulations of the provisional admission. Once the provisional stipulations have been satisfactorily met by the student, the department concerned will recommend to the Dean of the Graduate School that the student be admitted with regular graduate status.

Residence Requirements

A minimum of twenty-one (21) semester credits of approved graduate work taken on the university campus is required. This requirement does not apply to students enrolled in any inter-institutional cooperative graduate program offered jointly by BSU and the other Idaho Universities.

Transfer of Credits

A maximum of nine (9) semester graduate credits taken at other institutions may be transferred for credit toward a Master's Degree provided the courses are an acceptable part of the program of study planned by the student's supervisory committee. Such courses must have been taken in an accredited college or university. Only courses with "A" or "B" grade may be transferred to Boise State University for application to a graduate degree. In general, the transfer of extension credits is discouraged. Exception may be made by departments after a detailed examination of the specific courses taken. No correspondence courses will be accepted for graduate credit. All appropriate graduate work taken through the Cooperative Graduate Center or through inter-institutional cooperative graduate programs, if approved by the schools fielding the program, can be accepted as residence credit.

Time Limitations

All work offered toward a master's degree from Boise State University must be completed within a period of seven (7) calendar years. The seven (7) year time interval is to commence with the beginning of the oldest course (or other academic experience) for which credit is offered in a given master's degree program, and the interval must include the date of graduation when the master's degree from Boise State is given.

Challenge Policy

The provisions of the challenge policy stated in the catalog section, Admission Requirements to the College under subsection Challenging Courses - Granting Credit by Examination (see page 5) apply to graduate courses. In particular, the decision to allow or not to allow challenges will be made by the department fielding the course to be challenged. For interdisciplinary courses, the decision will be made by the school official in charge of the graduate program to which the course applies.
GRADUATE SCHOOL

Foreign Language Requirements

Language requirements are determined by the department concerned. If a foreign language is required, the student must demonstrate that he possesses a reading knowledge of a language specified by the department.

Thesis Requirements

The requirement of a thesis or similar project is determined by the department or interdisciplinary unit concerned. The final copy of the thesis must be reviewed by the student's supervisory committee and submitted to the Dean of the Graduate School at least three (3) weeks before commencement.

Candidacy

A student should apply for admission to candidacy and graduation as soon as he has completed twelve (12) hours of graduate work with a grade point average of at least 3.00 in an approved graduate program of study, has removed all listed deficiencies, and has met any specified foreign language requirements.

Candidacy involves specifying — on the appropriate program development forms — the list of courses and projects which comprise the MBA or MA. This list, properly approved, constitutes the students program. Changes in the planned program after admission to candidacy must be recommended in writing by the student's supervisory committee and be approved by the Dean of the Graduate School.

Program Development Form

Graduate students in Regular Status will complete a Program Development Form with their advisor or committee before the end of the first academic period (summer, fall, or spring) in which they take graduate work at Boise State University, after having been notified of admission in Regular Status. With the word Regular changed to read Provisional, the above rule also applies verbatim to students notified of admission in Provisional Status.

This rule does not apply to students admitted in Unclassified Status, nor does it apply to Special Status Classification students (these are admitted only to Boise State University and not to the Graduate School) because these students are not candidates for a graduate degree.

The Program Development Form will be available from the schools offering graduate degree programs (Business and Education). The advisor or committee will file the Program Development Form with the graduate school upon completion. Each change in program must be completed by filing a new Program Development Form showing the changes from the previous form.

Any courses being offered as transfer credit, as credit reserved, as credit through the Cooperative Graduate Center, or as residence credit through any inter-institutional cooperative program must be claimed at the time the Program Development Form is originally filed, or before the end of the first academic period (summer, fall, or spring) after which the credit has been earned, whichever is the earlier date.

It is the responsibility of the graduate student to keep all program changes up to date by completing and filing amended or new Program Development Forms as necessary.

The Program Development Form is to be used to effect a change of status from Provisional to Regular. That is, when a student is given Provisional Status the admission letter states what must be done to attain Regular Status. When this contract is completed, the student obtains Regular Status by completing a new (Regular Status) Program Development Form and filing it with his committee or advisor.

Final Examination Requirements

The requirement of a final examination, written, oral, or both, in any non-thesis non-project program is optional with the department or interdisciplinary unit which fields the student's program. When the examination is required, it is administered by the unit concerned. The dates for these examinations are set by the Graduate School once each semester and summer session. They are listed in the calendar of the BSU Bulletin. A student is not eligible to apply for the final examination until he has been admitted to candidacy (filed the candidacy and graduation form).

Failure in the examination will be considered terminal unless the supervisory committee recommends, and the Dean of the Graduate School approves, a re-examination. Only one re-examination is permitted. At least three months must elapse before a re-examination may be scheduled.

The requirement of a final examination in defense of any thesis or project is optional with the department or interdisciplinary unit concerned. When required, a final examination in defense of the thesis or project must be conducted at least three weeks before commencement. On a final oral examination in defense of a thesis or project, an additional member, who may be from outside the department or school, may be appointed by the Graduate Dean at his discretion. Application for the final comprehensive examination(s) is made through the office of the dean (Business or Education) of the school fielding the program.

Application for Predictive Examinations

As previously indicated, predictive examination scores may be required by certain departments. With respect to those departments which stipulate as part of the admissions criteria performance scores from predictive examinations, it is necessary that application be made without delay to take the examination.

Education students are not required, at the present time, to take a predictive examination and consequently have no need to make application for taking the predictive examination.

Students wishing to pursue graduate study in Business Administration should contact the Office of the Dean, School of Business, Boise State University, to secure the forms necessary to make application for taking the predictive examination called the ATGSB. Every effort should be made to take the ATGSB as soon as possible because students will not be given program status before the ATGSB results are reported. Courses taken before the student is admitted (i.e., "Special status" courses) will not necessarily be allowed toward the M.B.A. even if the student is admitted subsequently.

Credit Limitation in Courses Graded Pass or Fail and Independent Study

699—Conference and Workshop

A maximum of three (3) credits earned with a grade of P will be allowed toward the credit requirements for a master's degree at Boise State University.

896—Independent Study

Master's programs at Boise State University may include independent study credits, at the discretion of the graduate student's supervising committee or professor, through a limit of (9) semester hours, with no more than (6) credits in any one semester or session. The school of business has a limitation of 3 credits Internship and/or Independent Study for MBA students.

Elementary Education with Core Enrichment

This curriculum in Elementary Education with Core Enrichment is essentially the same as the curriculum in Elementary Education. The distinctive feature is that an approved program must be designed for specialization in a given departmental area such as art, humanities, mathematics, music, or science, to name just a few possibilities. Approved programs will include the basic elementary core of nine (9) semester hours and will allow no more than fifteen (15) of the remaining hours to be in any one departmental area. Various departments in The School of Arts and Sciences offer graduate courses designed especially for students in the Elementary Education programs.
Limitations on Student Course Loads

Graduate students seeking to take courses for graduate credit only in the evening or only in the early morning and in the evening (due to a full-time day employment) may not take more than a total of two such courses in any one semester or summer session. Waiver of this rule will not be granted by the Dean of the Graduate School without the explicit recommendation of the dean of the school responsible for the student’s program.

Course Numbering System

Courses numbered 500 and above are intended primarily for graduate students. The number designates the educational level of the typical student in the class, i.e., he has graduated from college.

Other courses than graduate, numbered at the 300 or 400 levels, may be given g or G designation to carry graduate credit. The department or school concerned will have the right to limit the number of g or G credits which can count toward any degree for which it has responsibility, and in no case can more than one-third of the credits in a degree program be in courses at the 300 and 400 level. No course numbered below 500 carries graduate credit unless the letter G or g is affixed.

A department or school which uses g and G designations will use them to have the following significance:

1. g courses carry graduate credit only for graduate students in majors outside of the area of responsibility of the department or school.

2. G courses carry graduate credit for students both in the department or school, and for other students as well.

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATE DEGREE

The last step in completing a graduate program consists of arranging for final record checking. To accomplish this, one completes the form entitled Application for Graduate Degree which can be obtained from the Admissions Office or from the Dean of Business or Education. Arrangements to order cap and gown for the graduation ceremony may be completed at the bookstore at the time of filing this application form.

University-Wide Numbering of Graduate Offerings:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Numbers</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>580-589</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>591</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>594</td>
<td>Extended Conference or Workshop (Graded A-F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595</td>
<td>Reading and Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>597</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599</td>
<td>Short-Term Conference or Workshop (Graded Pass or Fail)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSES FOR GRADUATE CREDIT

Undergraduate Courses for Graduate Credit

- E 487G 20th Century Anglo-American Poetry 03 credits
- E 488G Meth. & Theories of Literary Criticism 03 credits
- HY 334g United States Social and Cultural History 03 credits
- TA 421g Theatre History 03 credits
- TA 422g
- TA 487g Children’s Theatre 03 credits
- TA 488g
- AC 440G Accounting Theory 03 credits
- EC 421G Econometrics 03 credits
- EC 422G
- GB 441G Government and Business 03 credits
- MK 415G Market Research 03 credits
- P 421g Psychological Measurement 03 credits

GRADUATE COURSES

School of Arts and Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR 521</td>
<td>Teaching Through Experimental Art Media 03 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 522</td>
<td>(Summer School Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 598</td>
<td>Seminar in Art 03 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO 511</td>
<td>Environmental Geology 03 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO 521</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Earth Science for Elementary Teachers 03 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO 597</td>
<td>Independent Study and Research for Elementary Teachers 1-4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 501</td>
<td>History of Science 03 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HY 501</td>
<td>History of Science 03 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 503</td>
<td>Algebraic Systems 03 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 504</td>
<td>Geometric Concepts 03 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 561</td>
<td>Mathematics for Operations Research 04 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 571</td>
<td>Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching Music in the Elementary School 03 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 572</td>
<td>Listening and Singing Experiences for the Elementary School 03 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 501</td>
<td>Basic Physical Science for Elementary Teachers 03 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATE SCHOOL

School of Business

Core Courses
MB 510 Business and its Environment 03 credits
MB 512 Quantitative Methods for Business Decisions 03 credits
MB 519 Marketing Analysis 03 credits
MB 530 Financial Management 03 credits
MB 532 Accounting—Planning and Control 03 credits
MB 540 Organization Theory 03 credits
MB 550 Managerial Economics 03 credits
MB 579 Business Policy Formulation 03 credits

Elective Courses
MB 511 Business Research and Communication Techniques 03 credits
MB 520 Marketing Problems 03 credits
MB 541 Personnel Policy 03 credits
MB 542 Computer Applications for Management 03 credits
MB 580 Selected Topics—Accounting 03 credits
MB 581 Selected Topics—Information Systems 03 credits
MB 582 Selected Topics—Economics 03 credits
MB 583 Selected Topics—Finance 03 credits
MB 584 Selected Topics—Industrial Psychology 03 credits
MB 585 Selected Topics—Management 03 credits
MB 586 Selected Topics—Marketing 03 credits
MB 590 Internship—Variable credit
MB 596 Independent Study Variable credits
MB 598 Seminar 01 credit

School of Education

P 501 Counseling and Guidance in the Elementary Classroom 03 credits
P 502 Advanced Educational Psychology 03 credits
P 503 Individual Testing Practicum 03 credits
P 504 Analysis of the Individual 03 credits
P 505 Personality Development 03 credits
TE 501 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching Reading 03 credits
TE 502 Diagnosis of Reading Problems (Directed Experiences in the Reading Center) 03 credits
TE 503 Remediation of Reading Problems (Directed Experiences in the Reading Center) 03 credits
TE 504 Seminar in Reading Education 03 credits
TE 505 Tests and Measurements 03 credits
TE 515 Development of Skills for Teaching Pupils with Learning Difficulties 03 credits
TE 516 Development of Skills for Teaching the Fast Learner 03 credits
TE 517 Development of Skills for Teaching the Mentally Retarded 03 credits
TE 518 Techniques for Creative Writing in Elementary Schools
TE 519 Advanced Children’s Literature 03 credits
TE 520 Educational Media 03 credits
TE 521 Elementary Physical Education Activities 03 credits
TE 522 Individualization of Reading Instruction 03 credits
TE 510 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching School Science 03 credits
TE 511 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching Elementary Mathematics 03 credits
TE 512 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching Language Arts and Linguistics 03 credits
TE 513 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching Elementary Science 03 credits
TE 514 Advanced Practices and Principles in Teaching the Humanities 03 credits
TE 570 Comprehensive Core for Elementary Education 03 credits
TE 571 Comprehensive Core for Elementary Education 03 credits
TE 572 Comprehensive Core for Elementary Education 03 credits
TE 598 Seminar in Elementary Education 03 credits

Note: Course descriptions are given in the individual school’s graduate course sections.
Part IX

Area Vo-Tech School
PART IX

Area Vocational Technical School

Director: Gilbert McDonald Miller
Assistant Director: Glen Linder

Vocational Counselor:
Callies, Quinowski, Trimball

Adult Basic Education:
Huff

Adult Program Coordinator:
Rodgers

Auto Body:
Curtis, Emeritus: Trapp

Auto Mechanics:
Fuerher, Haydon, King, Emeritus: Fleshman, Snell

Child Care Services:
Correll, Lingenfelter

Dental Assisting:
Macinnis

Drafting Technology:
Burkey, Leigh, Watts, Weston

Electronics:
Cofield, LaRue, Millard

Food Service:
Hoff, Scholes, Smith

Heavy Duty Mechanics—Diesel
Warner

Horticulture:
Griffith, Oyler

Machine Shop:
Baggerly, Clarkson Emeritus: Hager

Mid-Management:
Knowlton, Scudder, Lane

Office Machine Repair:
Harris, Jones

Office Occupations:
Trumbo, Wardbaugh

Operating Room Technology:
Curtis

Parts Counterman:
Lamborn

Practical Nursing:
Blank, Chaffee, MacMillan, Watts

Related Instruction:
Krigbaum, Tennyson, Tompkins

Small Engine Repair:
Schroeder

Welding:
Buchanan, Ogden

OBJECTIVES OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

To provide the opportunity for state and local citizens to acquire the education necessary:
(a) To become employed, to succeed, and to progress in a vocational-technical field.
(b) To meet the present and anticipated needs of the local, state, and national economy for vocational-technical employees.
(c) To become contributing members of the social, civic and industrial community.

Curriculum Changes:
Curriculum changes may be made at any time with the approval of the Curriculum Committee to meet the needs of industry.

Admissions Requirements:
Application materials may be obtained from the Director of Admissions Office, Boise State University.

(a) To fully matriculate a student must have on file in the Admissions Office: a completed application, $10 fee, physical exam, GATB test scores and an acceptance by a counselor.
(b) Educational Background: Request a transcript of High School credits and, if applicable, a transcript of College credits be sent by the institution(s) directly to the Director of Admissions.
(c) Aptitude Test: Contact the nearest local office of the Department of Employment and request a General Aptitude Test Battery to be taken and request that the office send the results directly to the Vocational-Technical School, Boise State University, Boise, Idaho 83725.
(d) Pay $75 advance registration fee. This fee will apply on the regular registration fee.
(e) Personal Interview: A personal interview is required.
(f) High school graduation is recommended but is not required to enter a vocational or technical program, provided one has been out of high school one complete semester.
VOCATIONAL
Two Year Programs

HO HORTICULTURE SERVICE TECHNICIAN—CURRICULUM (Landscape Construction and Maintenance)

The landscape construction and maintenance curriculum has for its objective the preparation of students for employment in the landscape, nursery and greenhouse industries. This includes both the production, sales and service areas of these major fields. The training stresses the design of landscapes, their interpretation and construction including costs, but the production of nursery plants, plant propagation, the design of landscapes, and landscape planning is also covered. Graduates of the horticulture curriculum qualify for positions in nursery and floral establishments as well as in parks, grounds and highway departments. They may also enter the fields associated with plant propagation, nursery sales, greenhouse work and sales in the related fertilizer and insecticide fields. Credits in this course of study are not counted towards an academic degree.

FRESHMAN YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HO 101-102 Horticulture Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO 111-112 Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO 131-132 Related Basic Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO 141-142 Related Basic Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO 151-152 Horticulture Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HO 201-202 Horticulture Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO 241-242 Related Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO 251-252 Horticulture Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO 262 Occupational Relationships</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO 271 Individual Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM 213 Credits and Collections</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM 101 Retail Selling</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MS MACHINE SHOP

The machinist's course consists of shop work and related instruction in the use of hand and machine tools together with classroom instruction in problems and technical information related to the trade. Credits in this course of study are not counted towards an academic degree.

FRESHMAN YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS 101, 102 Machine Shop Laboratory</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 111, 112 Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 131, 132 Related Basic Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 151, 152 Related Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS 201, 202 Advanced Machine Shop Laboratory</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 231, 232 Related Advanced Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 241 Machine Shop Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 251, 252 Related Advanced Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 262 Occupational Relationships</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSES

HO HOTRICULTURE SERVICE TECHNICIAN

101 Horticulture Laboratory (5 credits). Applying the related and theory content to the solution of practical problems in horticulture. Specific areas of application to include: exploring occupational opportunities; identification of plants by the use of descriptive terms; identification of biennial and perennial flowering plants; use of scientific names: classifications and botanical structures of plants; climate and other factors limiting growth: soils; and soil amendments. Fifteen clock hours per week.

102 Horticulture Laboratory (5 credits). Applying the related and theory content to the solution of practical problems in horticulture. Specific areas of application include methods of plant propagation; construction of growing containers and houses: arrangements and implementation of entire greenhouse operation; the use of insecticides, pesticides, etc., and precautions necessary during use.

111-112 Communication Skills (3 credits). To manage symbols and discover meaning, candidacy, clearly and exactly is the performance objective of Communication Skills. As trainee, worker, citizen and human being, regardless of preparation and background, each student is provided opportunity through individual and group projects to identify and resolve communication issues relevant to his own need and career. This is a non-graded, two semester, credit course designed to maximize personal involvement.

131-132 Related Basic Mathematics (3 credits). First semester — developing comprehension of the basic principles of mathematics. Specific areas include addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, percentage, determinate numbers, square root, measurement. Second semester — development of the principles of related bookkeeping and accounting. Specific areas to be covered include: income and expense accounts, general journal and ledger, sales and purchases, inventories, payroll, etc. Three clock hours per week.
VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOL
Office Machine Repair

111, 112 Communication Skills (3 credits). To manage symbols and discover meaning, candidly, clearly and exactly is the performance objective of Communication Skills. As trainee, worker, citizen and human being, regardless of preparation and background, each student is provided opportunity through individual and group projects to identify and resolve communication issues relevant to his own need and career. This is a non-graded, two semester, credit course designed to maximize personal involvement.

131, 132 Related Basic Mathematics (2 credits). A study of fractions, decimals, ratio and preparation, and use of tables as applied to the machine shop. Also basic algebra, advanced algebra and geometry as applied to the machine shop. Three clock hours per week each semester.

181, 162 Related Theory (3 credits). This course provides the knowledge necessary for the machinist student to understand the machining processes and their appreciation as practiced in the laboratory course. Safety and good shop policy are emphasized in all phases of instruction. The set-up, care and maintenance of the machine tools as well as the theory of measuring tools, speeds and feeds, metal cutting, selection of metals, tool design, coolants, allowance and tolerance, indexing, gearing, and production methods. Blueprint reading and sketching is also studied. Four lecture hours per week each semester.

201, 202 Advanced Machine Shop Laboratory (8 credits). The set-up and operation involving manipulative training and increased skill in the use of lathes, milling machines, drill presses, shapers, power saws, tools and cutter grinders, surface grinder, heat treatment, hardens testing, layout, inspection, tracer lathes, and numerical control mill set-up, operation and programing. Two laboratory hours per week.

231, 232 Related Advanced Mathematics (3 credits). A study of the trigonometry as applied to shop problems and the mathematics needed for numerical control machining. Three hours per week each semester. Prerequisite: Related Basic Mathematics MS-132.

241 Machine Shop Science (2 credits). A study of the scientific principles required in the machinist trade. Three clock hours per week.

251, 262 Related Advanced Theory (3 credits). Metals and their properties, alloys and their characteristics, production of metals, analysis of tool steels, heat treatment, hardness testing, inspection, jig and fixture design, and numerical control theory as related to the machine shop. A study of new trends of materials, equipment and techniques that are being developed in the machine industry. Four lecture hours per week each semester. Prerequisite: Related Theory MS-152.


OM OFFICE MACHINE REPAIR

The course and outline in Office Machine Repair has been developed to give the student of the course enough basic knowledge to be productive and able to perform the average job without any additional training. He will be qualified to make maintenance contract inspections, make proper mechanical adjustments and do general shop work. He will also be in a position to receive on-the-job training by his employer to become a highly specialized mechanic. He will be trained in Basic Electronics, testing procedures, and maintenance techniques for manual, electric, and electronic business machines. This is a two-year course and credits are not counted toward an academic degree.

COURSES

OM OFFICE MACHINE REPAIR

111-102 Office Machine Repair Laboratory (5-5 credits). First semester — The student is issued standard typewriters to be completely disassembled and reassembled. All adjustments are taught as well as the proper use of hand tools. Instructions are given on the process of chemical cleaning, oiling, and refinishing of, plates. Second semester — The student is issued electronic typewriters to be completely disassembled and reassembled. All adjustments are taught regarding the electronic features of the machine. Special emphasis is placed on maintenance and cleaning of electrical motors and the wiring schematic of the machine. The use of power tools and shop equipment is taught during this semester. Fifteen clock hours per week.


151-152 Related Basic Theory (3-3 credits). Study of mechanical theory of each machine being taught. Regulation factory manuals for office machines are used and the student is taught to read and understand the mechanical drawings, as well as the printed descriptions accompanying them. Five clock hours per week.

201-202 Office Machine Repair Laboratory (5-5 credits). First semester — The student is issued adding machines to be completely disassembled and reassembled. All adjustments are taught as well as the use of special adding machine tools. Refreshing outside cases and the application of special paints is taught during this semester. Second semester — Each student is issued a calculating machine to be completely disassembled and reassembled. All adjustments are taught. Fifteen clock hours per week. Prerequisite: Office Machine Repair Laboratory OM-102.

241-242 Related Electronics Science (3-3 credits). Basic physics as it applied to the electronic technician's needs. This course deals with mechanics, heat, sound, and light. Prerequisite: Electronics Science OM-143-144. Three clock hours.


251-252 Related Advanced Theory (3-3 credits). First semester — Study of mechanical theory of each machine being taught. Regulation factory manuals for office machines are used and the student is taught to add, subtract, multiply, divide, negative and non-print, which cause the adding machine to add, subtract, repeat, non-add and non-print, carry-over and credit balance. Second semester — Regulation factory manuals for calculating machines are used. The numerous mechanical methods of machine calculations are studied during this semester with special emphasis being placed on calculations. Automatic positive and negative multiple additions and subtractions, automatic positive and negative division, automatic multiplication, accumulation, squaring and short-cut methods. Five clock hours per week each semester. Prerequisite: Related Basic Theory OM-156.


271-272 Basic Machine Operations (1-1 credits). An introduction is given to the numerous mechanical and mathematical methods used in machine calculations covering basic applied principles. One clock hour per week.

W WELDING

The welding curriculum is designed to provide two levels of training. The first year will provide the student with usable skills and should qualify him for employment as a production welder. Some students may desire to terminate their training at this point. The second year of the program will provide advanced training in layout and a better understanding of the properties of metals as well as advanced techniques and processes that are in demand in industry. The course of study may be altered to keep abreast of new welding procedures and advancements in industry.

FRESHMAN YEAR:

1ST SEM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 101-102</td>
<td>Welding Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 111</td>
<td>Welding Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 131-132</td>
<td>Related Basic Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 151-152</td>
<td>Welding Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 262</td>
<td>Occupational Relationships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2ND SEM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 101-102</td>
<td>Welding Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 111</td>
<td>Welding Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 131-132</td>
<td>Related Basic Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 151-152</td>
<td>Welding Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 262</td>
<td>Occupational Relationships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR:

1ST SEM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 101-102</td>
<td>Welding Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 111</td>
<td>Welding Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 131-132</td>
<td>Related Basic Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 151-152</td>
<td>Welding Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 262</td>
<td>Occupational Relationships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2ND SEM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 101-102</td>
<td>Welding Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 111</td>
<td>Welding Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 131-132</td>
<td>Related Basic Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 151-152</td>
<td>Welding Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 262</td>
<td>Occupational Relationships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WELDING LABORATORY (B credits). This course covers oxyacetylene burning by manual and automatic methods; oxyacetylene welding and brazing; arc welding using mild steel and low alloy steel electrodes in all positions; continuous wire feed welding processes; and submerged arc welding processes. The successful completion of this phase of the program will prepare the student for employment as a production welder or to take the second year of the program. Twenty clock hours per week each semester.

111 Welding Communications (3 credits). To manage symbols and discover meaning, candidly, clearly and exactly is the performance objective of Communication Skills. As trainee, worker, citizen and human being, regardless of preparation and background, each student is provided opportunity through individual and group projects to identify and resolve communication issues relevant to his own need and career. This is a non-graded, one semester, credit course designed to maximize personal involvement.

131-132 Related Basic Mathematics (3 credits). Basic review of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of fractions, decimals and mixed numbers with application to basic blueprint reading, layout problems, framing square and weld symbols.

151-152 Welding Theory (2 credits). This course provides the knowledge necessary for the welding student to understand the welding processes and their appreciation as practiced in the laboratory course. Safety is emphasized in all phases of instruction. The set-up, care and maintenance of oxyacetylene equipment as well as the theory of oxyacetylene burning, welding and brazing is studied. Arc welding equipment and methods are studied with the selection of electrodes for welding of mild and low alloy steels. Continuance feed and submerged arc welding processes are covered. Four hours per week both semesters.

201-202 Advanced Welding Laboratory (B credits). Pipe welding in the horizontal and vertical fixed positions; Heliarc semi-automatic inert gas welding of similar and dissimilar metals and exotic metals. Stress relieving and heat treatment of metals. Twenty clock hours per week each semester. Prerequisite: Welding Laboratory W-102.

212 Shop Management (3 credits). This course covers shop safety, determining welding cost, for job, quality control and installation and maintenance of equipment. Three clock hours per week.


241-242 Welding Science (4 credits). First semester — Study of the basic metallurgy properties of metals and tests to determine their use: the iron carbon diagram and the part carbon plays in the production of steel. Second semester — Study of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and Procedures. Operators qualifications; heat treatment of steels; testing and inspection of welds; behavior and influences of alloys in irons, steels and exotic metals. thermal curves. freezing alloys. structural composition. changes in the solid state and carbon precipitation and its effect on the chrome steels. Weldability of these metals.


**TECHNICAL**

Two Year Programs

**CHILD CARE STUDIES (Supervisor)**

This curriculum is planned for people interested in working as a supervisor in private day care centers, play grounds, camps, nurseries, kindergartens, and child development centers.

**Day Care Supervisor (18 Month Program)**

The graduate will assist with or operate a day care center which provides for physical care, emotional support and social development of children in groups.

This two year course will provide students with the opportunity to direct children's play, provide food, supervise workers, and manage resources in a nursery school setting. Completion of the program defined as Child Care Assistant is a prerequisite to the supervisor level program.

**DAY CARE ASSISTANT:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC 101 Introduction to the Young Child and His World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 151 The Young Child and His World</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 141 Health and Care of the Young Child</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAY CARE SUPERVISOR:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC 241 Feeding Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 251 Advanced Child Care</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 252 The Family</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 201-202 Supervision</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 262 Community Relations</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 231-232 Record Keeping Organization and Administration of Child Care Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 271 Child Care Center</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 112 Communication Skills</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAY CARE SUPERVISOR:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC 241 Feeding Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 251 Advanced Child Care</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 252 The Family</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 201-202 Supervision</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 262 Community Relations</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 231-232 Record Keeping Organization and Administration of Child Care Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 271 Child Care Center</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 112 Communication Skills</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CC Child Care

101 Introduction to the Young Child and His World (3 credits). A beginning study of centers and schools suitable for young children and of the types of methods which are used with the young children.

111, 112 Communication Skills (3 credits). To manage symbols and discover meaning, candidly, clearly, and exactly is the performance objective of Communication Skills. As trainee, worker, citizen and human being, regardless of preparation, each student is provided opportunity through individual and group projects to identify and resolve communication issues relevant to his own need and career. This is a nongraded, two semester credit course designed to maintain a sound service or business. Needs of children, agencies and subordinates and superiors. Purchase goods and services and develop a procedure for relationships among workers and supervisors. Resolution of human relationship issues of shop and office.

121 Occupational Relationships (2 credits). Techniques of obtaining employment. Ethnic, social and cultural influences are considered.

122 Community Relations (3 credits). A course designed to help students gain an understanding of the physiological, social, emotional and mental development of children from school age to adolescence. (Guidance techniques in handling problems and the dynamics of behavior are considered.)

123 Family (3 credits). This course is designed to give the student a basic understanding of the dynamics of family interaction and how children are affected. Ethic, social and cultural influences are considered.

124 Feeding Children (3 credits). The course is designed to help the student plan and prepare nutritious breakfasts, snacks and lunches for a child care day center.

125 Advanced Child Care (3 credits). A course designed to further student's understanding of the physiological, social, emotional and mental development of children from school age to adolescence. (Guidance techniques in handling problems and the dynamics of behavior are considered.)


127 Community Relations (3 credits). A course designed to help students gain an understanding of the dynamics of family interaction and how children are affected. Ethic, social and cultural influences are considered.

128 Family (3 credits). This course is designed to give the student a basic understanding of the dynamics of family interaction and how children are affected. Ethic, social and cultural influences are considered.

129 Communication Skills (3 credits). To manage symbols and discover meaning, candidly, clearly, and exactly is the performance objective of Communication Skills. As trainee, worker, citizen and human being, regardless of preparation, each student is provided opportunity through individual and group projects to identify and resolve communication issues relevant to his own need and career. This is a nongraded, two semester credit course designed to maintain a sound service or business.

PT PRE-TECHNICAL

This is a one-semester pre-technical sequence for those students who lack the recommended prerequisite courses deemed necessary to compete, complete and succeed in a regular vocational-technical curriculum, and is offered as a refresher course for those students who have had an excessive period of time lapse since their last formal schooling.

COURSES

PT-010 Blue Print Reading and Basic Mechanical Drawing (4 credit equiv.). An introductory course in blueprint reading, sketching and drafting methods and procedures. Fourteen hours per week-lecture lab.

PT-020 Intro. to Technical Communications (3 credit equiv.). Survey course of communication systems, use of technical libraries, forms, reports and technical lecture.

PT-030 Intro to Technical Mathematics (4 credit equiv.). An introductory course in use of standards, specifications, and building codes: perspective and rendering. Prerequisite DT-101. Fifteen clock hours per week.

PT-040 Science Survey (4 credit equiv.). Review of science as related to technical industry with several field trips and visits from representatives from various concerns that employ technicians. Five hours per week-lab.

PT-050 Technical Orientation (1 credit equiv.). A survey course of the technical industry with several field trips and visits from representatives from various concerns that employ technicians. Three hours per week-lab.

DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY

This curriculum is organized to provide engineering departments, government agencies, consulting engineers and architectural firms with a technician well trained in the necessary basic skills and knowledge of drafting. The student is required to develop and maintain the same standards and techniques used in firms or agencies that employ draftsmen. Credits in this course of study are not counted toward an academic degree. Drafting Technology curriculum is open to both male and female students. All courses are taught each semester, so that students may enter at the beginning of any regular semester.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT 101 Drafting Lab and Lecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 111 Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 131 Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 141 Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 153 Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT 102 Drafting Lab and Lecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 112 Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 122 Introduction to Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 132 Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 142 Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT 201 Drafting Lab and Lecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 221 Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 231 Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 241 Statics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 253 Design Orientation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT 202 Drafting Lab and Lecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 222 Technical Report Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 232 Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 242 Strength of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 262 Occupational Relationships</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT 263 Specialized Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* or approved elective

DT DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY

101-102 Drafting Laboratory and Lecture (4 credits). Architectural drafting with introduction to use of standards, specifications, and building codes: perspective and rendering. Prerequisite DT-101. Fifteen clock hours per week.

111, 112 Communication Skills (3 credits). To manage symbols and discover meaning, candidly, clearly, and exactly is the performance objective of Communication Skills. As trainee, worker, citizen and human being, regardless of preparation and background, each student is provided opportunity through individual and group projects to identify and resolve communication issues relevant to his own need and career. This is nongraded, two semester, credit course designed to maximize personal involvement.
122 Surveys (3 credits). Introduction to surveying, methods and computation. Required field work, with emphasis on coordinate data and office computation. Four clock hours per week. Prerequisite or corequisite with DT 132.

131 Mathematics (5 credits). Fundamentals of algebra with an introduction to trigonometry and the use of the slide rule. Prerequisite: satisfactory grade in high school algebra or equivalent. Five clock hours per week.

132 Mathematics (4 credits). Advanced algebra and trigonometry, closely integrated with drafting, surveying and science. Prerequisite: DT 131 or equivalent. Four clock hours per week.

141 Applied Physics (3 credits). A general survey of physics with emphasis placed on principles of mechanics applied to solid particles and to fluids.

142 Applied Physics (3 credits). Course in the basic principles of heat, sound, light, electricity, and magnetism, correlated with technical mathematics DT-132. Four clock hours per week. Prerequisite: DT-141.


201 Drafting Laboratory and Lecture (4 credits). Civil drafting, mapping, highway curve and earthwork. Fifteen clock hours per week. Prerequisite: DT 122, DT 132, DT 102.

202 Drafting Laboratory and Lecture (4 credits). Structural drafting terminology, structural and reinforcing steel specifications and drawing practice. Prerequisite: DT 201, DT 221. Fifteen clock hours per week.

211 Descriptive Geometry and Development (3 credits). Theory and practice of coordinate projection applied to the solution of properties of points, lines, planes and solids with practical drafting application. Four clock hours per week.

222 Technical Report Writing (2 credits). A course to provide an understanding and practice in the processes involved in technical writing and methods of preparing report based on problems related to the student's curriculum. Two clock hours per week.

231 Applied Mathematics (3 credits). Solution of practical problems involving concepts from DT 131 and DT 132. Math. Prerequisite: DT 132. Four clock hours per week.

232 Applied Mathematics (3 credits). Prerequisite: DT 231. Four clock hours per week. Application and expansion of mathematics, statics and strength of materials. Related to lab projects.

241 Statics (3 credits). Introductory course in statics with emphasis on analysis of simple structures. Four clock hours per week. Prerequisite: DT 132.

242 Strength of Materials (3 credits). Analysis of stress and strain in torsion, tension, compression and bending-shear and moment diagrams and sectional geometry. Four clock hours per week. Prerequisite: DT 132.

253 Design Orientation (2 credits). A lecture-laboratory course designed to provide an opportunity for the student to apply theory, principles and methods to the solution of problems typical of those to be encountered in practice. Three clock hours per week.


263 Specialized Graphics (2 credits). An intensive study of perspective and rendering as used in industrial illustration, and architectural rendering and civil engineering graphics, lecture-laboratory. Three clock hours per week.

ET ELECTRONICS — CURRICULUM

The Electronics Technology program provides training for students desiring to enter the field of Electronics, working as team members with engineers in research and development.

Credits in these courses of study are not counted toward an academic degree. The Electronics curricula is open to both men and women students.

FRESHMAN YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>1st SEM</th>
<th>2nd SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET-101-102</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-111-112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-131-132</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-141-142</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-171-172</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-151-152</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOLOMON YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>1st SEM</th>
<th>2nd SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET-101-102</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-231-232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-241-242</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-251-252</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-262</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOL

Electronics

COURSES

ET ELECTRONICS

101 Electronics Laboratory (2 credits). Study of basic electricity, color code, test equipment; L.C.R. components, basic vacuum tubes and transistors. Logic circuits as applied to data handling equipment. Ten hours laboratory per week.

102 Electronics Laboratory (2 credits). A continuation of ET-101. Basic radio receiver and transmitter analysis, and basic amplifiers, printed circuit design and processing. Prerequisite: Electronics Laboratory ET-101. Ten hours laboratory per week.

111, 112 Communication Skills (3 credits). To manage symbols and discover meaning, candidly, clearly and exactly is the performance objective of Communication background, each student is provided opportunity through individual and group projects to identify and resolve communication issues relevant to his own need and career. This is a nongraded, two semester, credit course designed to maximize personal involvement.

131-132 Basic Electronics Mathematics (4-4 credits) First semester — Review of basic fundamentals of mathematics, algebra, geometry, and basic trigonometry. Second semester — A continuation of first semester, logarithms, and an introduction to analytical geometry. Five clock hours per week.

141-142 Electronics Science (1-1 credits) Designed to instruct the student in practice of drafting schematics, develop good electrical engineering lettering techniques, and understanding symbols, dimensions and designs. Second semester deals with digital computer programming. Two clock hours per week.

151 Electronics Theory (5 credits). The theory of basic electricity, color code, test equipment; L.C. and R. components; transistors, vacuum tubes and an introduction to logic circuits. Five clock hours per week.

152 Electronics Theory (5 credits). A continuation of ET 151 with an emphasis placed on the function of the components, studied first semester, into systems in this course. These systems include basic amplifiers, AM receivers and AM transmitters. Five clock hours.

171-172 Circuit Analysis (3 credits). The study of basic electricity and basic electronics with the emphasis on system and data flow. These two courses stress the analyzing of circuits the student has never seen before and the technical report writing necessary to convey these analysis to produce. Five clock hours.

201-202 Advanced Electronics Laboratory (5-5 credits). First semester — Consists of practice on F.M. and T.V. receivers, scopes, pulse network, differentiating and integrating circuits. Second semester — Industrial electronics, and a continuation of first semester studies. Prerequisite: Electronics Laboratory and Lecture ET-102. Fifteen clock hours per week.

231-232 Advanced Electronics Mathematics (3-3 credits). The student will be concerned with advanced trigonometry, analytical geometry, and introduction to calculus. Prerequisite: Basic Electronics Mathematics ET-132. Five clock hours per week.

241-242 Advanced Electronics Science (4-4 credits). Basic physics as it applied to the electronic technician's needs. This course deals with mechanics, heat, sound, and light. Prerequisite: Electronics Science ET-142. Five clock hours per week.

251-262 Advanced Electronics Theory (2-4 credits). Fall semester: Covers the fundamentals, of broadband amplifiers, pulse network and techniques, deflection circuits, synchronization circuits and F.M. and T.V. equipment. Spring semester: Covers the theory and design of industrial controls, transistors, servo and syncro principles. Three clock hours per week Fall and five clock hours per week Spring.


FT FOOD SERVICE TECHNOLOGY

FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No. and Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FT-151 Food Theory and Techniques</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-111 Communicative Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-131 Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-101 Food Presentation Systems &amp; Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-262 Occupational Relationships</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-141 Basic Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No. and Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FT-152 Menu Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-133 Business Mathematics &amp; Machines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-121 Purchasing, Storage &amp; Receiving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-102 Food Preparation Laboratory</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT-154 Food Standards</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COURSES

FT FOOD SERVICE TECHNOLOGY

101 Food Presentation Systems * Techniques (4 credits). This course covers the practical side of handling prepared food, bus and set tables, wait on tables, dining room etiquette, dishwashing, and preparation of foods. No student desires one aspect only, such as dishwashing. This course also familiarizes the students with general safety and sanitation rules pertaining to the entire dining room and kitchen. Fifteen clock hours per week.

102 Food Preparation Laboratory (6 credits). This course is designed to correlate the theory of department technical courses with actual large quantity food service practice in situations such as would be found in the food service industry. Twenty clock hours per week.

111 Communications Skills (2 credits). To manage symbols and discover meaning, clearly, clearly, and exactly is the performance objective of Communication Skills. This course covers proper speech and writing, including a study of public speaking, effective listening, and logical reasoning. A review of important aspects of English grammar and usage is included. This course is a nongraded, two credit course designed to maximize personal involvement. One semester nongraded, credit course.

121 Purchasing, Storing, and Receiving (3 credits). The practices of food purchasing, both theory and practical application. Includes storage and handling as well as food standards. This course covers proper food procedures, issuing, and report keeping dealing with vendors and salesmen, and product cutting and testing. Three clock hours per week.

131 Applied Mathematics (2 credits). A review of fundamental mathematical operations used in a food establishment. Converting and costing standard formulas, baker's scale drills, guest checks, weights and measurements and business forms. Three clock hours per week.

133 Business Math and Machines (2 credits). Fundamental operations of arithmetic in relation to Foodservice Business. The student receives instruction on ten-key adding machines, calculators, etc.

141 Basic Nutrition (2 credits). Study of fundamentals of nutrition as a factor of menu planning, food preparation and storage. Two clock hours per week.

151 Food Theory and Techniques (5 credits). This class is designed to develop an understanding of the basic principles of cookery, skill and efficiency in preparing foods, an appreciation of high standards of production, efficient use of time and attention to sanitary service of foods, an appreciation of the care and skillful use of utensils and equipment, harmonious and cooperative working habits, and to introduce the student to the use of large quantity equipment and to develop an understanding of the basic principles of cookery and also to gain knowledge of foods and their uses. Ten clock hours per week.

152 Menu Planning (3 credits). The characteristics of a good menu. Types of menus, the relationship between menu planning and personnel and equipment, sales history and productions sheets will be studied to aid the student in writing successful menus. Two clock hours per week.

154 Food Standards (2 credits). The study of the factors to be considered when purchasing food. The use of certain factors when writing specifications for purchasing food to meet the Standard set by their operations. How to cut costs regarding yield of specific grades of foods. This is a second semester course. Two clock hours per week.

201 Baking Laboratory and Theory (3 credits). Procedure and formulas used in industry bake shops. Preparation of bakery goods used at Boise Interagency Fire Center mess hall, including: dinner rolls, muffins, Danish pastry, sweet breads, cakes, dessert items both plain and fancy. Six clock hours per week.

202 Restaurant Management (5 credits). Students are taught in the management phase in both the front and back of the house by acting as student chef, purchasing manager, dining room manager and other supervisory jobs for the Boise Interagency Fire Center mess hall. Sixteen clock hours per week.

203 Field Work (10 credits). Student is placed in restaurant under supervision of Chef. First to observe, then help, and finally do the production job while their paid employee observes. He does every position in the kitchen and-or dining room. Twenty-four clock hours per week.

211 Catering and Beverage Control (3 credits). Practical approach to catering food service banquetts, covering theory in personnel duties, guarantees, menu pricing, function room profits, forms and controls. Orientation into Bar Controls and Techniques. Also, Wine History and sales.

221 Seminar (2 credits). Two clock hours per week.

231 Restaurant Accounting and Office Procedures (3 credits). A study of the function of the profit and loss statement through the use of the balance sheet, income statement, payroll reports, sales income, time cards, records, reports, Federal and Social Security taxes, paychecks and figuring percentage of sales. Three clock hours per week.

241 Specialty Cooking (2 credits). This includes fine pastries, sugar work, tallow carving, ice carving, etc. Also, methods of cooking with wines and Brandies.

251 Advertising and Promotion (2 credits). This course covers the history and basic programming of advertising in relationship to the Food Service Industry. It also coordinates food merchandising and promotion towards increased sales volume. A fourth semester course. Two clock hours per week.


MM FASHION MERCHANDISING — MID-MANAGEMENT

FRESHMAN YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Math/Machines</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing Selection</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Management Work Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Analysis and Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Speech Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Buying</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Management Work Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision of Personnel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MM MARKETING — MID-MANAGEMENT

FRESHMAN YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics/Machines</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchandise Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Management Work Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Speech Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision of Personnel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Buying</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit and Collections</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Management Work Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AB AUTO BODY — 11 Month Program

The Auto Body curriculum is designed to provide the student with the background necessary for employment in a shop repairing damaged automobiles. Basic laboratory practices of restoring vehicles to their original design, structure and finish are covered in this course. Some basic glasstop and frame alignment work are also covered. The student is given the opportunity to work on a variety of repair jobs in the shop, and to spend time in the parts and tool room. This training provides students with the necessary skills and knowledge for employment in the Auto Body Trade and closely allied crafts. Credits in this course of study are not counted toward an academic degree.

COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>COURSE NO. AND TITLE</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB-121-122-123 Auto Body Lab</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB-141-142-143 Auto Body Theory</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB-262 Occupational Relationships</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VOCATIONAL

One Year Programs

AB AUTO BODY — 11 Month Program

The Auto Body curriculum is designed to provide the student with the background necessary for employment in a shop repairing damaged automobiles. Basic laboratory practices of restoring vehicles to their original design, structure and finish are covered in this course. Some basic glasstop and frame alignment work are also covered. The student is given the opportunity to work on a variety of repair jobs in the shop, and to spend time in the parts and tool room. This training provides students with the necessary skills and knowledge for employment in the Auto Body Trade and closely allied crafts. Credits in this course of study are not counted toward an academic degree.

COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>COURSE NO. AND TITLE</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB-121-122-123 Auto Body Lab</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB-141-142-143 Auto Body Theory</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB-262 Occupational Relationships</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOL

One Year Program

AM AUTO MECHANICS

101 Automotive Laboratory (10 credits). This course correlates with the Automotive Theory course No. 151. In this phase of the automotive course the student is instructed in the overhauling and repairing of the engine and all internal parts. This phase of the training is on live work which gives the students the advantage of learning under actual working conditions as they will encounter in the field. Checking and repairing steering suspension, and wheel alignment is also included. Shop safety, cleanliness, and management are taught 25 hours per week.

102 Automotive Laboratory (10 credits). This course correlates with Automotive Theory AM 152. It is designed to train students in testing and repairing all electrical systems. The fuel system and carburetion are covered as well as the ignition system. This includes step by step procedure in automotive tune-up test equipment. This phase of training is mostly live work. Twenty-five hours per week.

103 Automotive Laboratory (7 credits). This course correlates with Automotive Theory course AM 153. Shop practice in automobile powertrains and brake systems. Includes garage practices, experiments, trouble shooting, proper diagnosis and repair of units in the shop on mockup units and live work on automobiles. Includes practice, care and safety of special equipment, machines and service tools. Shop safety, cleanliness and management are covered. Twenty-five hours per week.

151 Automotive Theory (5 credits). The theory of the design, construction, maintenance and repair of automotive engines and fuel systems are studied in detail through the use of textbooks, manuals, visual aids, and lectures. Ten hours per week. Spring and Summer. Eight hours per week Fall.

152 Automotive Theory (5 credits). This course relates the construction and operation of each of the subjects given in the laboratory course AM 10.2. Ten hours per week Spring and Summer. Eight hours per week Fall.

153 Automotive Theory (5 credits). Classroom study of the theory of the design, construction purpose and repair of the powertrain and brake systems by discussion, lecture, text books, visual aids and manufacturers' manuals and pamphlets. Ten hours lecture Summer and Spring. Eight hours lecture Fall per week.


CHILD CARE STUDIES (Assistant)

9 Month Program

This curriculum is planned for people interested in working with children as an assistant in private, play grounds, camps, day care centers, nurseries, kindergartens, and child development centers.

Child Care Assistant (9 Month Program)

The graduate will be able to function effectively under supervision in caring for children's normal physical, emotional and social needs in group care centers, children's homes, hospitals, nurseries, and industry. This 9 month program will provide study of child growth, ways of working with children - infants, toddlers, and school age children and laboratory experience in a nursery school setting.

Entrance Requirements

Personal interest. interview, and aptitude testing.

DAY CARE ASSISTANT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>COURSE NO. AND TITLE</th>
<th>1ST SEM.</th>
<th>2ND SEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC-101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Young Child and his World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-141</td>
<td>Health Care of the Young Child I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-171-172</td>
<td>Curriculum of the Young Child</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-111</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-181-182</td>
<td>Supervised Student Experiences I, II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-151</td>
<td>The Young Child and His World</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-262</td>
<td>Occupational Relationships</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CC CHILD CARE STUDIES (Assistant)

Child Care Studies (Assistant) courses are described under Vocational Two-Year Programs.
The Dental Assisting Program consists of Dental Assisting Theory, Dental Laboratory instruction and Clinical Experience. Boise State University works with the Dental Advisory Board in planning and promoting the program and curriculum. Changes may be made at any time to take advantage of advances in the Dental profession.

Entrance requirements: High School Diploma or Equivalency Certificate, acceptable scores on the G.A.T.B., personal interview and aptitude testing. Typing is a prerequisite. The dental assistant courses are taught by a dentist and a dental assistant instructor.

This is an accredited program by the Council on Dental Education and the American Dental Assistant Association. Students are eligible to take the Certification Examination upon completion of the course.

### SUBJECT COURSE NO. AND TITLE CREDITS FALL SPRING

| DA-101-102 Dental Laboratory | 4 | 3 |
| DA-106 Dental Assisting Clinical Experience | - | 3 |
| DA-108 Dental Office Management | 2 | - |
| DA-109 Public Health and Dental Hygiene | 2 | - |
| DA-111-112 Communication Skills | 3 | 3 |
| DA-151-152 Dental Theory | 4 | 3 |
| DA-262 Occupational Relationships | - | 2 |
| CM-111 Fundamentals of Speech | 3 | - |
| PE-105 First Aid (Elective) | 2 | - |
| **TOTAL** | 20 | 14 |

### COURSES

#### DA DENTAL ASSISTING

**101-102 Dental Laboratory (4-3 credits)**: This course consists of practical laboratory training in manipulation of dental materials, instrumentation, sterilization and care, pouring and trimming study models, custom trays, investing and casting, use of equipment and safety, and exposing and processing dental X-rays. Taken concurrently with DA 151-152. Fourteen clock hours per Fall semester. Six clock hours Spring semester.

**106 Dental Assisting Clinical Experience (3 credits)**: Supervised chairside assisting experience in the private dental offices and hospital dental clinics. Sixteen clock hours per week.

**108 Dental Office Management (2 credits)**: The fundamentals of business practices as related to dentistry including bookkeeping, appointment control, supply control, business correspondence, as well as credit and collection procedures. Two clock hours per week.

**109 Public Health and Dental Hygiene (2 credits)**: This course deals with phases of health in which the student can aid in conserving the general and dental health of herself, her family and the community. It is concerned with such subjects as Federal and State Health Departments, preventive dentistry, communicable disease, degenerative disease, diet and nutrition, mental health and general health information. Two clock hours per week.

**111, 112 Communication Skills (3 credits)**: To manage symbols and discover meaning, candidly, clearly and distinctly is the performance objective of Communication Skills. As trainee, worker, citizen and human being, regardless of preparation and background, each student is provided opportunity through individual and group projects to identify and resolve communication issues relevant to his own need and career. This is a nongraded, two semester, course designed to maximize personal involvement.

**151-152 Dental Theory (4-3 credits)**: Comprehensive introduction to basic theory relating to dental assisting. The course includes lecture time in ethics, professional relationships, patient education, dental anatomy, terminology, charting, related sciences, and dental specialty fields. Taken concurrently with DA 101-102. Seven clock hours per week Fall semester. Six clock hours per week Spring semester.


### DM HEAVY DUTY MECHANICS—DIESEL

**11 Month Program**

This program is designed to prepare students for employment as heavy duty mechanics in the trucking industry. Instruction will cover basics in design and fundamentals of operation of diesel and heavy duty gasoline engines as well as the other component parts of the truck. Instruction will be on mock-ups and live work in the shop.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT COURSE NO. AND TITLE</th>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>SUMMER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DM-101-102-103 Diesel Lab</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM-151-152-153 Diesel Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM-262 Occupational Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COURSES

#### DM HEAVY DUTY MECHANICS—DIESEL

**101-102-103 Diesel Laboratory (10-10-10 credits)**: This course provides the laboratory application of principles covered in the theory class. Basic instruction will be on mock-ups and shop units but most experience will be in making actual repairs to live units.

**151-152-153 Diesel Theory (5-5-5 credits)**: A study of the design, construction, maintenance and repair of trucks and diesel and heavy duty gasoline engines. Shop safety, care and use of tools, internal combustion engines, transmissions and power trains, cooling systems, fuel systems, electrical systems, suspension and hydraulic and air brakes will be studied.


### OF OFFICE OCCUPATIONS

Open Entry - Open Exit

The Office Occupations curriculum is designed to assist the student to progress on an individualized basis to employment in one or more of the various classifications of office occupations. The length of the course will depend upon the individual's goals and abilities. A certificate will be awarded upon completion of the course.

**Admission:**

Entrance requirements: All Boise State College admissions requirements must be met. The General Aptitude Test Battery (GATB) score must be on file in vocational counseling office. A personal interview is required by a vocational counselor at the School of Vocational Technical Education before admission.

Classroom work includes instruction in typewriting, stenography, business communications, business mathematics and machines, machine transcription, filing, accounts receivable, accounts payable, bookkeeping, payroll accounting, office practice, vocabulary and spelling, employment search. There are various levels of these courses available. The student may be a beginner or an advanced clerical trainee; therefore, there will be a variation of training time. The course curriculum is selected to meet the requirements of the individual's goals and abilities.

### OR OPERATING ROOM TECHNOLOGY

**9 Month Program**

The Operating Room Technology Program, in cooperation with St. Alphonsus Hospital is approximately nine months in length and consists of daily practice in surgery and classroom instruction. A certificate will be awarded upon graduation from the course. Students are then eligible to take a certifying exam, which if passed, qualifies them as Certified Operating Room Technicians recognized by the Association of Operating Room Technicians and the Association of Operating-Room Nurses and the American College of Surgeons.
Admission:

Entrance requirements: High School graduation or passing the General Educational Development Test. Satisfactory scores on the General Aptitude Test Battery. These tests are given at the Department of Employment and Boise State College respectively. A complete medical and dental examination is required. A personal interview with the instructor is necessary before admission. An advisory board recommends dismissal of students not performing in a satisfactory manner.

Classroom work includes instruction in basic sciences of anatomy and physiology, microbiology, sterilization, aseptic technique, instruction in the needs of humans in surgery, with emphasis on the operating room technician's part in meeting these needs.

Clinical experience consists of supervised hospital surgical experience in the operating room in all phases of surgery.

PC PARTS COUNTERMAN
9 Month Program

The Counterman Program is designed to familiarize the student with all phases of the Automotive parts business. A study of index systems, types of invoices, customer relations, refunding, refunding procedures and warranty adjustments will be covered. Emphasis and training on the use of catalogs, price sheets, and other related forms used in the parts industry are considered.

COURSES

PC PARTS COUNTERMAN—Courses

101-102 Automotive Parts Laboratory (10-10 credits). In the laboratory experience, the student will gain full understanding of the organization of a parts store. A "mock store" is established and operated on campus in conjunction with the Automotive Mechanics and Auto Body Programs. The Lab experience includes training for each particular type of dealership and jobber operation.

131 Related Basic Mathematics (2 credits). Basic arithmetic and a study of fractions, decimals and percents are covered. Micrometer readings to tenths, thousandths of an inch are taught. The different types of discounting are fully covered.

151-152 Automotive Parts Theory (5-5 credits). Through the use of catalogs, manuals, visual aids and class lectures, theory and application of procedures are covered. New methods such as microfilm readers are used in the theory portion of the class.


PN PRACTICAL NURSING PROGRAM
12 Month Program

The practical nursing program, in cooperation with three hospitals, two nursing homes, the Idaho State School and Hospital and the State Board for Vocational Education, is approximately one calendar year in length and consists of daily hospital nursing experiences and classroom instruction. A certificate is awarded upon graduation from the course. Students are then eligible to take the state licensing examination, which, if passed, qualifies them as Licensed Practical Nurses.

Admission:

Entrance requirements: High school graduation or passing the General Educational Development Test. Satisfactory scores on the General Aptitude Test Battery and a pre-entrance test, which are given by the Department of Employment and Boise State University respectively. A complete medical and dental examination is required. The selection Committee recommends to the director candidates for the program after a personal interview. They also recommend dismissal of students not performing in a satisfactory manner.

Classroom work includes instruction in the needs of humans in health and in sickness, with emphasis on the practical nurses' part in meeting these needs.

Clinical experience consists of supervised hospital nursing experience in caring for patients with medically and surgically treated conditions, caring for sick children, new mothers and infants. Students are taken on field trips to specific health agencies in the community.

SMALL ENGINE REPAIR
(Recreational Vehicles) 9 months

The Small Engine Program will include classroom and shop experience concerned with maintaining and repairing a variety of two cycle and four cycle engines used on portable power equipment, e.g., lawn mowers, outboard motors, chain saws, rotary tillers and recreational vehicles. Training will emphasize the complete repair of all types of small engine equipment.

Credit in this course of study are not counted toward an academic degree.

COURSES

SE SMALL ENGINE REPAIR

101 Small Engine Laboratory (14 credits). This course will include application and instruction in the repair and overhaul of small engines with emphasis on lawn and garden equipment. Twenty-five clock hours per week.

102 Small Engine Laboratory (14 credits). The repair and maintenance of recreational vehicles such as motorcycles, snowmobiles and outboard marine engines is emphasized. Twenty-five clock hours per week.

141 Small Engine Theory (2 credits). This course provides a basic understanding of the internal combustion engine and application of principles to two and four cycle engines. Fundamentals in carburetors, electrical and basic circuitry is covered. Eight clock hours per week.

142 Small Engine Theory (2 credits). This course includes instruction on the repair and maintenance of power train auxiliary clutching, trouble shooting, fuels exhaust and engine tune-up. It includes the theory of marine engines and chainsaws. Eight clock hours per week.


W BASIC WELDING 9 Month Program

The welding curriculum is designed to provide the student with usable skills and should qualify him for employment as a production welder. Some students may desire to terminate their training at this point. The second year of the program will provide advanced training in layout and a better understanding of the properties of metals as well as advanced techniques and processes that are in demand in industry. The course of study may be altered to keep abreast of new welding procedures and advancements in industry.
FRESHMAN YEAR: 1ST SEM. 2ND SEM.
W 101-102 Welding Lab 8 8
W 111 Welding Communications 3 —
W 131-132 Related Basic Math 3 3
W 151-152 Welding Theory 2 2
W 262 Occupational Relationships — 2

W BASIC WELDING — Courses
Basic Welding courses are described under Vocational Two-Year Programs. See page 123.

PRE-VOCATIONAL TRAINING
Pre-vocational education for vocational students or adults who have not completed high school is offered through the Vocational Technical School. The courses include adult basic education, preparation for the high school equivalency certificate, adult guided studies, and approved high school courses in American Government, Mathematics, English, Social Studies and Natural Science. Classes are determined according to individual needs of the students. Classes are approved by the State of Idaho and for veterans qualifying under Chapter 34, Title 38, U.S.C. (Var 14253 A2).

A special guided studies program for adults has been developed to help upgrade skills, to help adults prepare for better jobs and to prepare for or further vocational training.

APPRENTICESHIP AND TRADE EXTENSION
Through cooperative arrangements with the State Board for Vocational Education, Boise State University, Vocational Technical School sponsors a wide range of trade extension training for beginning, apprentice and journeyman workers. Such courses are designed to meet the specific needs of industry, labor, agriculture, and government. Classes usually meet in the evening. Flexibility of scheduling, content, place of meeting is maintained in order to meet the growing educational needs of the community. Typically, though not invariably, such courses provide related technical training for those workmen receiving on-the-job instruction in such vocations as Sheetmetal, Carpentry, Plumbing, Welding, Electricity, Electronics, Typing, Grocery Checking, Automobiles, Nursing and Farming.

Information concerning admission requirements, costs, dates, etc., may be obtained from Boise State University School of Vocational-Technical Education.

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION — No Credit
This program offers classes in basic arithmetic, reading, English and speaking skills for people who are performing below a twelfth grade academic level. Preparation for United States citizenship, beginning reading for adults, and English as a second language for non-English speaking people are offered through the Adult Education Program.

HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY (GED PREPARATION) — No Credit
The High School Equivalency Program is a course designed for people who are performing below a twelfth grade academic level. This program is designed to help people prepare for their high school Equivalency Test (GED).
ELECTRICAL LINEMAN - CURRICULUM
11 Month Program

The Electrical Lineman curriculum provides the student with both field training and practical theory in all phases of power line installation and maintenance. The program is designed to produce a skilled apprentice lineman. In addition, the student will earn a completion card in the American Red Cross multi-media First Aid Course.

In laboratory the student will work on real equipment such as transformers. In the field he will perform underground, overhead distribution, and construction and maintenance. The student will learn to work with all necessary tools and equipment of his craft with emphasis on safety at all times.

Credits in this course of study are not counted toward an academic degree.

EL - Electrical Lineman - Courses

101-102-103 Lineman Lab 10-10-10 credits
The field training consists of actual job experience in an "out-of-doors" school laboratory. It will cover climbing, setting and removing various sizes of poles, framing, guy work, use of conductors, transformers, street lights, installation of services, tree trimming, and the use and care of safety equipment. 25 hours per week.

151-152-153 Lineman Theory 5-5-5 credits
The related theory for the Lineman Program conducted in the classroom and laboratory facility is so arranged to provide ample opportunity for acquaintance with the materials and hardware of the trade, while at the same time covering the theory of their use. An application of education basic to the trade will be emphasized with classes in electricity, blueprint reading, construction technique, transmission, distribution systems, underground procedures, first aid and safety. 10 hours per week.

262 Occupational Relationships 2 credits

Course No. and Title                               Fall      Spring      Summer
EL 101-102-103 Lineman Lab                          10        10          10
EL 151-152-153 Lineman Theory                       5         5           5
EL 262 Occupational Relationships                  2         2           2
                                                   17        15          15
Boise State Full-Time Faculty
January, 1975
(The date in parentheses is the year of first appointment)

A

LOUISE ACKLEY, Assistant Professor of English (1969)
A.B., Northwest Nazarene College; M.A., University of Washington.

DOROTHY ALBERTSON, Associate Professor of Office Administration (1953)
B.S. (Ed.), University of Nebraska; M.A., College of Idaho; State University College of Plattsburg, New York; University of Idaho; University of Denver.

JOHN W. ALLEN, Assistant Professor of Physics (1971)
B.A., Willamette University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

ROGER H. ALLEN, Associate Professor of Business Administration (1966)
A.A., Boise Junior College; B.S., University of Nevada; M.B.A., Northwestern University.

ROBERT M. ANDERSON, Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1970)
B.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

DAVID C. ANDRESEN, Assistant Professor: Acquisitions Librarian (1971)

JAMES K. APPLEGATE, Assistant Professor of Geology (1973)
Geophysical Engineer, M.S., Ph.D., Colorado School of Mines.

CARLOS ARREOLA, Instructor, Psychometrist, Counseling, Guidance, and Testing Center (1973)

E. BARRY ASMUS, Assistant Professor of Economics (1971)
B.S., M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Montana State University.

GWYNN BARRETT, Associate Professor of History (1968)
B.S., Utah State University; M.A., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., Brigham Young University.

WYLLA BARSNESS, Associate Professor of Psychology (1968)
A.B., William Jewell College; M.S., Montana State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

KATHRYN I. BECK, Assistant Professor of Social Work (1972)
B.A., Washington State University; M.S.W., Florida State University.

ROGER L. BEDARD, Instructor in Theatre Arts (1973)
B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.F.A., University of Oregon.

ROBERT P. BEHLING, Assistant Professor of Accounting and Data Processing (1974)
B.A., Colgate University; M.Ed., University of Portland; M.B.A., Boise State University; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado.

JOHN L. BEITIA, Associate Professor of Education (1970)
A.A., Boise Junior College; B.S., North Dakota State College; M.A., Idaho State University; Ed.D., Utah State University.

H. WILLIAM BELKNAP, Associate Professor of Biology (1959)
B.A., College of Idaho; M.S., Louisiana State University; Arizona State University; University of Oregon.

JOHN H. BEST, Professor of Music (1947)
B.S., University of Idaho; M.A., Colorado State College of Education; Cello Pupil of Elias Trustman and Joseph Wetzels; Composition and Theory Pupil of J. DeForest Cline and Henry Trustman Ginsburg; Suzuki Institute and Toho School, Japan.

CAROL JEAN BETTIS, Assistant Professor, Associate Librarian (1970)

JOHN PATRICK BIETER, Associate Professor of Teacher Education and Library Science (1969)
B.A., St. Thomas College; M.A., University of California at Berkeley; Ed.D., University of Idaho.

DONALD B. BILLINGS, Associate Professor of Economics (1972)
B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

MARY E. BLANK, Instructor in Vocational-Technical School (1974)
Diploma, Bannock Memorial Hospital.

ANTHONY J. BOHNER, Assistant Professor of Management (1974)
B.A., Northwest Nazarene College; J.D., Willamette University.

KATHRYN BONACHEA, Assistant Professor of Nursing (1974)
B.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., Catholic University.

ROLANDO E. BONACHEA, Assistant Professor of History (1974)
B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., Georgetown University.
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY
Faculty

ROBERT R. BOREN, Professor of Communication; Chairman, Department of Communication (1971)
B.A., M.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Purdue.

KAREN J. BOUNDS, Assistant Professor of Business (1973)
B.S.Ed., University of Alabama; M.Ed., University of North Carolina; Ed.D., North Texas State University.

BILL C. BOWMAN, Associate Professor of Physical Education (1969)
B.A., Southern Idaho College of Education; M.Ed., University of Oregon; Ed.D., Brigham Young University.

PHYLLIS E. BOWMAN, Assistant Professor of Physical Education (1970)
B.S., Utah State University; M.A., Brigham Young University; Weber State.

DALE BOYER, Associate Professor of English (1968)
B.A., M.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Missouri.

RICHARD F. BOYLAN, Associate Professor of Communication (1971)
B.A., University of Arizona, M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

JEAN BOYLES, Assistant Professor of Physical Education (1949-57, 1962, 1969)
A.B., University of California; M.S., University of Colorado.

BRYCE T. BRADLEY, Assistant Professor of Accounting (1970)
B.S., Idaho State University; M.B.A., University of Utah; C.P.A., Golden State College, University of Nebraska.

C. GRIFFITH BRATT, Professor of Music, Composer
Artist-in-Residence (1946)

J. WALLIS BRATT, Assistant Professor in Music (1970)
B.M., University of Idaho; M.M., University of Utah.

SUSAN I. BRENDER, Associate Professor of Office Administration (1969)
B.S.C., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

JAMES R. BUCHANAN, Assistant Professor of Welding (1959)

JANICE BUEHLER, Assistant Professor of Nursing (1974)
B.S., University of Oregon; M.S., University of Colorado; M.A., University of California, San Francisco.

RICHARD E. BULLINGTON, Professor of Education, Executive Vice President (1968)
B.S., Rutgers, M.A., Ed.D., University of Alabama.

RALPH BURKEY, Instructor in Drafting Technology (1973)
Chicago Technical College; Wright Junior College; Iowa State University; Indian Hills Community College.

ORVIS C. BURMASTER, Assistant Professor of English (1968)
B.S., Montana State College; M.A., University of Montana; South Dakota State College; Utah State College.

CLARA P. BURTCH, Associate Professor of Teacher Education and Library Science (1969)
B.A., M.A., College of Idaho.

MAXIMO J. CALDADO, Associate Professor of Psychology, Counselor (1971)
B.A., San Jose State College, M.S.Ed., Ph.D., Purdue University, University of Hawaii.

ERMA M. CALLIES, Instructor Vocational Counselor (1969)
B.S., South Dakota University.

R. RUSSELL CAMPBELL, Associate Professor of Physics (1970)
B.S., University of Washington, M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Irvine.

WILLIAM J. CARSON, Associate Professor of Accounting (1963)
B.S., University of Notre Dame; M.B.A., University of Denver; University of Wyoming.

LOREN S. CARTER, Associate Professor of Chemistry (1970)
B.S., M.S., Oregon State University; Ph.D., Washington State University.

JOHN A. CAYLOR, Professor of History (1965)
A.B., Nebraska Teacher's College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

TOBY CEDAR, Assistant Professor of Political Science (1973)
A.B., Wayne State University; M.P.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Wayne State University.

RUSSELL CENTANNI, Assistant Professor of Biology (1973)
B.S., M.S., John Carroll University; Ph.D., University of Montana.

WILLA M. CHAFFEE, Instructor in Practical Nursing Program (1967)
R.N., St. Lukes Hospital; University of Colorado.

ACEL H. CHATBURN, Professor of Education (1944)
B.A., College of Idaho; University of Idaho; M.A., University of Colorado; Ed.D., Washington State University; University of California at Berkeley.

WAYNE CHATTERTON, Professor of English (1968)
B.S., M.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Utah.

JAMES LEE CHRISTENSEN, Associate Professor of Sociology (1970)
B.S., Brigham Young University; M.A., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., University of Utah.

MARVIN CLARK, Professor of Business Education; Chairman, Department of Business Education & Office Administration (1969)
B.S., St. Cloud State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

MELVIN M. CLARKSON, Instructor in Vocational-Technical School (1974)
Diploma, Boise College.

MICHAEL E. CLEVELAND, Assistant Professor of Music (1970)
B.A., San Jose State College; M.M., D.M.A., University of Oregon.

GRACE K. CLISSOLD, Associate Professor of Nursing: Project Director (1974)
R.N., St. Francis Hospital, School of Nursing; B.S., M.A., DePaul University; Ph.D., University of Washington.

MARGARET A. COTOTIS, Assistant Professor of English (1968)
B.S., Portland State College; M.A., Reed College; Oregon State College.

DEWEY H. COFIELD, Assistant Professor of Electronics (1961)
University of Idaho; Idaho State College.

CONRAD COLBY, Assistant Professor of Health Sciences; Director, Respiratory Therapy Program (1970)
B.A., M.A., University of Montana.

C

SUSAN H. CALDWELL, Assistant Professor of Art (1974)
B.A., Washburn University; Ph.D., Cornell University.
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY  
Faculty  

JUDITH A. COLTRIN, Instructor; Supervisor of Directed Practice, Medical Record Technician .......... (1972)  
B.S., College of St. Mary.  

CECILIA (TRUDY) Y. COMBA, Associate Professor of Teacher Education .......... (1970)  
B.E., Duquesne University; M.Ed., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Oregon.  

DORAN L. CONNOR, Assistant Professor of Physical Education, Head Basketball Coach .......... (1969)  
B.A., Idaho State University; M.S., Utah State University.  

GENE COOPER, Professor of Physical Education; Chairman, Department of Physical Education .......... (1967)  
B.S., M.S., B.Ed., University of Utah.  

DELBERT F. CORBETT, Assistant Professor of Theatre Arts .......... (1969)  

A. ROBERT CORBIN, Assistant Professor of Sociology .......... (1967)  
B.A., Blackburn College; M.A., University of Washington; Th.M., Iliff School of Theology.  

ROBERT C. CORNWELL, Professor of Business Education .......... (1969)  
B.A., Wartburg College; M.A., Colorado State College; Ed.D., Arizona State University.  

PATRICIA CORRELL, Instructor in Vocational-Technical Education .......... (1973)  
B.S., M.A., Washington State University.  

T. VIRGINIA COX, Assistant Professor of Anthropology .......... (1967)  
B.A., San Diego State College; M.A., University of California at Davis; University of Oregon.  

DAVID E. CRANE, Head Catalog Librarian, Assistant Professor .......... (1969)  
B.A., California State University at San Francisco; M.A., California State University at San Jose.  

PAULA CUMMINGS, Assistant Professor of Nursing, Coordinator of Continuing Education, School of Health Sciences .......... (1972-73; 1974)  

BILL DARRELL CURTS, Instructor in Auto Body .......... (1967)  
Diploma, Boise Junior College.  

ELIZABETH M. CURTIS, Instructor in Operating Room Technology .......... (1972)  
Diploma, Kansas City General Hospital, School of Nursing.  

D  

E. JOHN DAHLBERG Jr., Associate Professor of Teacher Education .......... (1970)  
B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; M.A., Lewis & Clark College, Portland; Ed.D., University of Oregon.  

NORMAN F. DAHM, Professor of Engineering .......... (1953)  
B.S., M.Ed., University of Colorado; Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas; University of Washington; Bucknell University.  

JACK L. DALTON, Professor of Chemistry; Chairman, Department of Chemistry .......... (1958)  
B.S., Nebraska State Teachers College; M.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science; Kansas State College, Oregon State University.  

A. JERRY DAVIS, Director High School & University Relations, Assistant Professor .......... (1968)  
B.Th., Northwest Christian College; B.A., Drake University; M.Ed., Utah State University.  

CHARLES GEORGE DAVIS, Professor of English; Chairman, Department of English .......... (1963)  
B.A., Middlebury College; M.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.  

ANNE N. DE LAURIER, Counselor, Assistant Professor .......... (1967)  
B.A., The College of Idaho; M.S., University of Oregon; Ohio University; M.A., Boise State University; University of Oregon.  

MARIO DELISIO, Instructor in Geology .......... (1970)  
B.A., Boise State University; M.A., Idaho State University; Case Western Reserve University, Naval Meteorological School.  

JAMES B. DEMOUX, Assistant Professor of Communication .......... (1971)  
B.A., Brigham Young University; M.A., University of Montana.  

JERRY P. DODSON, Associate Professor, Counselor .......... (1970)  
B.A., Ball State University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue.  

DENNIS DONOGHUE, Associate Professor of Political Science .......... (1973)  
B.S., M.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., Miami University.  

PATRICIA M. DORMAN, Professor of Sociology; Chairman, Department of Societal and Urban Studies .......... (1967)  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah.  

JAMES G. DOSS, Assistant Professor of Management; Assistant Dean, School of Business .......... (1970)  
B.S., University of California; M.S., The George Washington University; University of Utah.  

JAMES D. DOUGLASS, Jr., Instructor in Art .......... (1972)  
B.S., Western Michigan University; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art.  

ROBERT DONOVAN, Assistant Professor of Nursing .......... (1972)  
B.S., Walla Walla College; M.N., University of Washington.  

VICTOR H. DUKE, Professor of Pharmacology & Health Sciences Dean, School of Health Science .......... (1972)  
B.S., Idaho State College; Ph.D., University of Utah.  

E  

WILLIAM EASTLAKE, Assistant Professor of Economics .......... (1969-71, 1973)  
H.A.B., Xavier University; Ohio State University.  

WILBER D. ELLIOTT, Associate Professor of Music; Chairman, Department of Music .......... (1969)  
B.A., University of Washington; M.E., Central Washington.  

ROBERT W. ELLIS, Assistant Professor of Chemistry .......... (1971)  
B.S., College of Idaho; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University.  

ROBERT EDWARD ERICSON, Associate Professor of Theatre Arts; Chairman, Department of Theatre Arts .......... (1970)  
B.S., Pacific University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.  

EVELYN EVERTS, Associate Professor, Reference Librarian .......... (1957)  
B.A., Librarianship; University of Washington; B.S., Zoology; University of Washington; Washington State University, Drexel Institute of Technology.  

STUART D. EVETT, Assistant Professor of English .......... (1972)  
B.A., University of the South (Sewanee); M.A., Vanderbilt University.  

F  

GENGER A. FAHLESON, Instructor of Physical Education .......... (1974)  
B.S., University of Nebraska - Lincoln; M.Ed., Bowling Green State University.  

DAVID JOHN FERGUSON, Associate Professor of Mathematics .......... (1970)  
B.S., Ph.D., University of Idaho.  

133
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY
Faculty

DENNIS B. FITZPATRICK, Assistant Professor of Finance  (1972)
B.S., University of Colorado; M.B.A., University of Santa
Clara; D.B.A., University of Colorado.

NANCY L. FLEMING, Associate Professor of Nursing  (1963)
B.S.N., University of Nebraska College of Medicine; M.S.N.
Montana State University.

ALLAN WALKER FLETCHER, Assistant Professor of History  (1970)
B.S., Louisiana State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of
Washington.

MARIAN FLETCHER, Instructor; Curriculum Resource Librarian  (1974)
A.B. Wheaton College; M.S.L.S., Louisiana State University.

KATHLEEN L. FOLGER, Instructor; Technical Services Librarian  (1974)
B.A., Wellesley College; M.L.S., University of California.
Berkeley.

CAROL FOUNTAIN, Assistant Professor of Nursing (1967)
A.S., Boise Junior College; B.S.N., University of Washington;
M.N., Montana State University.

E. COSTON FREDERICK, Associate Professor of Education  (1971)
B.S. Ed., Indiana State Teacher's College; M.Ed., Temple
University; Ph.D., Syracuse University.

LEONARD M. FRENCH, Assistant Professor of Communication  (1970)
B.A., M.A., University of Montana.

ROBERT L. FRIEDE, Assistant Professor of Teacher Education  (1972)
B.S., M.Ed., Utah State University; Ph.D., University of Utah.

HARRY K. FRITCHMAN, II, Professor of Zoology  (1954)
A.A., Boise Junior College; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of
California at Berkeley.

ALBERT J. FUEHRER, Instructor in Auto Mechanics  (1965)
Northwest Nazarene College; Idaho State University;
Specialized Automotive Training, United Motor Service,
Tigard, Oregon; Allen Tune-up School, Sun Tune-up School,
Carter Carburetor Specialized training class; Rochester
Specialized training class; Champion Technical Training
School.

EUGENE G. FULLER, Associate Professor of Zoology  (1967)
B.S., M.S., University of Nevada; Ph.D., Oregon State
University.

EUGENE I. FURUYAMA, Assistant Professor of Mathematics  (1972)
B.A. Northwest Nazarene College; M.A., Ph.D., Washing-
ton State University.

G

NORMAN D. GARDNER, Assistant Professor of Finance  (1974)
B.A., M.B.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University
of Utah.

JERRY C. GEHAERT, Assistant Professor of Communications  (1972)
B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., St. Louis Univer-
sity; Ph.D., University of Utah.

WILLARD H. GODFREY, JR., Associate Professor of Marketing  (1970)
B.S., Brigham Young University; M.S., University of Ar-
izona; Ph.D., Montana State University; University of Color-
do: Colorado State University.

ROGER D. GREEN, Vice-President for Financial Affairs  (1971)
B.S., M.S., Kansas State Teachers College; University of
Minnesota.

FRANCES S. GRIFFITH, Instructor in Horticulture  (1971)
Lawson Business College.

DAVID GROEBNER, Assistant Professor of General Business  (1973)
B.S., University of Minnesota; M.E.A., Ph.D., University of
Utah.

DON P. HAAK, Assistant Professor; General Librarian  (1971)
B.A., M.L.S., University of Washington; Brigham Young
University; Weber State College.

JAMES E. HADDOCK, Assistant Professor of English  (1972)
B.A., Rhode Island College.

CLAYTON W. HAHN, Associate Professor of Engineering  (1948-52, 1963)
B.S. (M.E.), University of Colorado; University of Montana;
Montana State College; University of California at Los An-
geles; University of Southern California; University of Neb-
raska.

MARK HANSEN, Assistant Professor in English  (1969)
B.A., M.A., San Francisco State College.

ARDEN E. HARRIS, Instructor in Office Machine Repair  (1965)
Special Training in Office Machine Repair.

RICHARD HART, Associate Professor in Economics; Director, Center for Business and Economic Research  (1965)
B.S., M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Kansas State
University.

CARR D. HARVEY, Assistant Professor of Sociology  (1970)
B.S., University of Idaho; M.A., Ph.D., Washington State
University.

JOHN P. HAYDON, Instructor in Vocational Technical Education  (1969)

ELIZABETH A. HAZELWOOD, Assistant Professor of Nursing  (1974)
B.S.N., M.S.N., Vanderbilt University.

DELBERT D. HEADOCK, Associate Professor of Psychology  (1966)
B.A., College of Idaho; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah.

FRANK K. HEISE, Assistant Professor of Theatre Arts  (1971)
B.S., Wisconsin State University; M.A., University of South
Dakota.

MARGARET L. HERBERT, Instructor in Foreign Languages  (1971)
B.A., M.A., University of Montana.

ROBERT A. HIBBS, Professor of Chemistry  (1965)
B.S., M.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., Washington State
University.

KENNETH L. HILL, Associate Professor of Teacher Education  (1966)
B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., College of Idaho; Ore-
go State University, Ed.D., University of Idaho.

LAVAR K. HOFF, Instructor in Food Service Technology  (1969)
B.S., Utah State University.

KENNETH M. HOLLENBAUGH, Professor of Geology; Chairman, Department of Geology  (1968)
B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.S., Ph.D., University
of Idaho.

DONALD HOLLEY, Assistant Professor of Economics  (1973)
B.A., Brigham Young University; M.A., University of Oregon;
Ph.D., University of California at Riverside.

PATRICIA ANNE HOLMAN, Assistant Professor of Education  (1970)
B.S., Northern Montana College; M.S., University of Utah.
THEODORE HOPFENBECK, Assistant Professor of 
Criminal Justice ........................................... (1967)
B.S., M.Ed., Arizona University of Arizona.

JAMES W. HOPPER, Assistant Professor of Music .... (1970)
B.S., Juilliard School; M.A., State University of Iowa; Wash-
ington State University.

MADELEINE HSU, Assistant Professor of Music .......... (1971)

DAN D. HUFF, Assistant Professor of Social Work ...... (1970)
B.A., Washburn University; M.S.W., Kansas University.

HOWARD L. HUFF, Associate Professor of Art .......... (1965)
Diploma, Boise Junior College; B.A., College of Idaho; 
M.F.A., University of Idaho.

ROBERT B. HUGHES, Associate Professor of 
Mathematics ................................................. (1971)
B.A., University of California, Riverside; M.A., University of California at Berkeley; Ph.D., University of California, Rivers-
side.

GUY LAMONT HUNT, Associate Professor of Teacher 
Education; Dean of Admissions and Records .... (1970)
B.S.Ed., Oregon College; M.S.Ed., Eastern Oregon 
College; Ph.D., Arizona State University.

DARRYL HUSKEY, Assistant Professor, Serials and 
Documents Librarian ........................................... (1968)
B.S., Brigham Young University; M.L., Kansas State 
Teachers College.

AILEEN INGRAM, Assistant Professor of English ..... (1967)
B.S., M.A., Brigham Young University.

GAIL ISON, Associate Professor of Psychology ...... (1970)
B.A., Idaho State University; M.A., Brigham Young Uni-
versity; Ph.D., University of Oregon.

EDWARD JACOBY, Assistant Professor of 
Physical Education ........................................... (1973)
B.S., University of Idaho; M.S., University of Northern 
Colorado.

JOHN H. JENSEN, Associate Professor of Teacher Education and Library Science .................. (1969)
B.A., Western Michigan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

GEORGE JOCUMS, Associate Professor of Foreign 
Language; Chairman, Department of 
Foreign Languages ........................................... (1973)
A.B., A.M., Duquesne University, Ph.D., University of Michigan.

HELEN R. JOHNSON, Associate Professor of Office 
Administration ................................................. (1955)
B.A., Northwest Nazarene College; University of Idaho; 
Oregon State University; University of Washington; M.A., 
College of Idaho; University of Southern California, Arizona 
State University.

DONALD S. JONES, Instructor in Vocational-Technical 
Education ..................................................... (1970)
Service Schools of Smith Corona, Olivetti Underwood, 
Olympia Electric, Gildden Paint Sales, Sharp Electronics 
School.

LEO E. JONES, Assistant Professor of Biology .......... (1972)
B.A., Chico State College; Ph.D., Oregon State University.

WILLIAM A. JONES, Assistant Professor of 
Physical Education ........................................... (1965)
B.A., Boise College; M.S., Utah State University.

ROBERT C. JUOLA, Associate Professor of Mathematics; 
Associate Chairman, Department of Mathematics (1970)
B.S., University of Oregon; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State 
University.

FRANCIS E. KELLER, Associate Professor of Business .. (1967)
B.S., Seattle University; M.S., University of Idaho; Ph.D., 
Montana State University; M.B.A., Boise State College.

FENTON C. KELLEY, Assistant Professor of Zoology .... (1969)
B.S., M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of 
California at Berkeley.

DORIS KELLY, Associate Professor of Nursing .......... (1958)
Diploma, Cook County School of Nursing; B.A., University of 
Denver; M.N., University of Washington.

CHARLES R. KERR, Associate Professor of 
Mathematics .................................................... (1969)
B.A., Washington State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of 
British Columbia.

JOHN H. KILLMASTER, Assistant Professor of Art ...... (1970)
B.A., Hope College; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art; 
Universidad de Guana Juato, Mexico; Northern Michigan 
University; Michigan State University.

LOUIS J. KING, Instructor in Vocational-Technical School (1972)

WILLIAM F. KIRTLAND, Professor of Teacher 
Education and Library Science ......................... (1969)
Director of Reading Center; B.S., M.A., Bemidji State Col-
lege Ed.D., Arizona State University.

ANTHONY J. KNAP Professor Head Football Coach .... (1968)
B.S., M.S., University of Idaho; San Francisco State Col-
lege; Marquette University; Milwaukee; University of Cali-
fornia at Berkeley.

LEO L. KNOWLTON, Associate Professor of Marketing (1965)
B.S., M.S., University of Idaho; University of Oregon.

ALFRED KOBER, Associate Professor of Art ........... (1968)
B.S., M.S., Fort Hayes Kansas State College.

ROBERT J. KOESTER, Associate Professor of 
Accounting .................................................... (1974)
B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

NOEL KRIGBAUM, Assistant Professor of Vocational-
Technical Education ........................................... (1955)
Electronics School, Navy; Idaho State University; Boise 
Junior College.

ELLIS LAMBORN, Professor of Economics; Chairman 
Department of Economics ........................................... (1968)
B.S., Utah State University; M.S., University of Illinois; 
Ph.D., Cornell University; University of California.

MAX LAMBORN, Instructor in Vocational-Technical 
Education ..................................................... (1972)

DANIEL GODLIEB LAMET, Associate Professor of 
Mathematics .................................................... (1970)
B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of 
Oregon.

RICHARD C. LANE, Associate Professor of Marketing .. (1969)
B.S., M.S., Kansas State College; University of Missouri; 
University of Idaho.

WILLIAM C. LARUE, Instructor in Vocational-
Technical Education ........................................... (1969)
Philo Corp., N.A.S.A. Manned Space Program, Boeing 
Corporation.

CHARLES E. LAUTERBACH, Associate Professor of 
Theatre Arts ................................................... (1971)
B.A., M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Michigan State 
University.

RICHARD V. LEAHY, Assistant Professor of English .. (1971)
B.S., University of San Francisco; M.A., University of Iowa; 
Ph.D., University of California, Davis.
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY
Faculty

JOHN C. LEIGH, JR., Instructor in Drafting ........................ (1971)
Los Angeles Junior College.

CHARLES LEIN, Professor of Management;
Dean, School of Business .......................... (1973)
B.S., Augustana College; M.S., Ed. D., University of Wyoming.

RAY LEWIS, Assistant Professor of Physical Education ........................ (1956)
B.S. (Ed.) M.Ed., University of Idaho.

GLEN LINDER, Instructor; Assistant Director,
Area Vocational-Technical School ........................ (1970)
B.S., University of Idaho.

HUGH T. LOVIN, Professor of History .......................... (1965)
B.A., Idaho State College; M.A., Washington State University;
Ph.D., University of Washington.

ROBERT A. LUKE, Associate Professor of Physics ........................ (1968)
Diploma, Ricks College; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Utah State University.

JEAN MaciNNIS, Instructor in Dental Assisting ........................ (1962)
C.D.A., University of North Carolina; Boise Junior College;
Idaho State University.

ELIZABETH MacMILLAN, Instructor in Practical Nursing ........................ (1973)
Diploma, St. Patrick's School of Nursing; University of Montana.

JAMES H. MAGUIRE, Assistant Professor of English ........................ (1970)
B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

GILES MALOOF, Professor of Mathematics ........................ (1968)
B.A., University of California; M.A., University of Oregon;
Ph.D., Oregon State University; San Bernardino Valley Junior College;
University of California at Los Angeles.

DARWIN W. Manship, Assistant Professor of Office Administration ........................ (1970)
B.A., Northwest Nazarene College; M.S., Utah State University;
Boise Junior College; University of Idaho; Ed.D.
Brigham Young University.

RUTH A. MARKS, Associate Professor of Teacher Education ........................ (1970)
B.A., Northwest Nazarene College; M.Ed., College of Idaho;
Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado.

ROBERT L. MARCH, Assistant Professor of Societal and Urban Studies ........................ (1974)
B.S., Lamar University; M.A., Sam Houston State University.

CLYDE M. MARTIN, Associate Professor of Teacher Education; Chairman, Department of Teacher Education, and Associate Dean, School of Education ........................ (1970)
B.A., Linfield College; M.A., University of Oregon; Ed.D.,
Oregon State University.

CONSTANCE MATSON, Assistant Professor of Nursing ........................ (1968)
B.S., University of Oregon, M.Ed., University of Idaho.

ROBERT MATTHIES, Professor; Director, Student Health Center ........................ (1971)
A.B., Northwestern; M.D., University of Illinois.

EMERSON MAXSON, Assistant Professor of Data Processing ........................ (1968)
A.S., Boise Junior College; B.S., M.B.A., University of Colorado; C.D.P.

RUTH MCBIRNEY, Professor, Head Librarian ........................ (1940-42, 1953)
Boise Junior College; A.B., Whitman College; B.A. in Librarianship, University of Washington; Columbia University;
University of London, University of California at Berkeley;
Rutgers University.

ANGUS MCDONALD, Professor of Teacher Education ........................ (1968)
B.A., College of Idaho; M.A., Colorado State University;
Ed.D., University of Maryland; Stanford University; Claremont Graduate School; University of Idaho Graduate School.

ROBERT L. McDOWELL, Assistant Professor, Technical Services Librarian ........................ (1968)
B.G.E., Omaha University; M.A., University of the Americas,
Mexico (D.F.); M.A. in Librarianship, San Jose State College;
University of Alabama, University of Maryland.

SHERRY MCGUIRE, Assistant Professor of English ........................ (1967)
B.A., University of Idaho; M.A., Washington State University.

WILLIAM P. MECH, Associate Professor of Mathematics,
Chairman, Department of Mathematics; Director of Honors Program ........................ (1970)
B.A., Washington State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

JOHN J. MELVIN, Assistant Professor of Accounting ........................ (1970)
B.S., Idaho State University; M.B.A., University of Denver;
C.P.A.

C. M. MERZ, Associate Professor of Accounting ........................ (1974)
B.M.E., Villanova University; M.B.A., California State College at Long Beach; D.B.A., University of Southern California.

CARROLL J. MEYER, Professor of Music ........................ (1948)
B.M., University of Michigan; Private study with Ethel
Leginska and Cecile de Horvath; M.A.; University of Iowa.

FLORENCE M. MILES, Professor of Nursing ........................ (1955)
Diploma, School of Nursing, St. Luke's Hospital; B.S.N.E.,
M.N., University of Washington; University of California at Los Angeles; Lewis-Clark Normal School; University of Colorado.

DEAN MILLARD, Instructor in Electronics ........................ (1973)
A.S., Boise Junior College; B.S.E.E., University of Idaho.

BEVERLY MILLER, Assistant Professor, Reference Librarian ........................ (1968)
B.A., Thiel College, Greenville, Pa.; M.A. in Librarianship,
University of Denver.

GILBERT MCDONALD MILLER, Instructor; Director,
Area Vocational-Technical School ........................ (1969)
Idaho State University.

JOHN W. MITCHELL, Associate Professor of Economics ........................ (1970)
B.A., Williams College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

SUSAN C. MULLANEY, Assistant Professor of English ........................ (1972)
Assistant Professor of English.

CAROL A. MULLANEY, Assistant Professor of English ........................ (1972)
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The Catholic University of America.
HERBERT D. PAPENFUSS, Associate Professor of Botany (1967)
B.S., University of Utah; M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

DONALD J. PARKS, Assistant Professor of Physical Science and Engineering (1973)
B.S., Colorado State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

MAX G. PAVESIC, Visiting Professor, Societal and Urban Studies (1974)
A.A., Los Angeles City College; B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder.

RICHARD D. PAYNE, Associate Professor of Economics (1970)
B.A., Utah State University; M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of Southern California.

LOUIS A. PECK, Professor of Art:
Chairman, Department of Art (1955)
B.A., College of Idaho; University of California, Santa Barbara; M.S., Utah State University; Rex Brandt School of Art, Ed.D., University of Idaho.

MARGARET PEEK, Associate Professor of English (1969)
B.A., M.A., University of Alaska; Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

JUNE R. PENNER, Assistant Professor of Nursing (1974)
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; M.P.H., University of California, Berkeley.

AVERY F. PETERSON, Assistant Professor of Political Science (1966)
B.F.S., Georgetown University; Graduate, National War College; University of Idaho; American Foreign Service Career and Deputy Assistant Secretary of State; University of British Columbia.

ELLIS RAY PETERSON, Professor of Chemistry (1964)
B.S., M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Washington State University.

CHARLES D. PHILLIPS, Professor of Management (1969)
A.B., DePauw University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

JOHN L. PHILLIPS, JR., Professor of Psychology:
Chairman, Department of Psychology (1954)
B.A., M.A., Reed College; Ph.D., University of Utah; University of Idaho; Beloit College; University of Washington; University of California at Berkeley.

C. HARVEY PITMAN, Associate Professor of Communication (1966)
B.A., College of Idaho; M.Ed., Washington State University.

CHARLES DENNIS QUINOWSKI, Instructor:
Vocational Counselor (1970)
B.S.Ed., Southern Oregon College.

DAVID W. RAYBORN, Assistant Professor of Communication (1969)
B.A., Idaho State University; M.S., Southern Illinois University.

GERALD R. REED, Associate Professor of Education:
Director of Special Projects (1967)
B.S., University of Wyoming; M.Ed., University of Idaho; Ed.D., Washington State University.

RICHARD J. REIMANN, Assistant Professor of Physics (1974)
B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington.

LYNNE RENTON, Assistant Professor of English (1970)
JOHN B. ROBERTSON, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages ........................................ (1974)  
B.A., Idaho State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.

ELAINE ROCKNE, Instructor in Medical Records Technology; Director, Medical Records Technician Program . . (1968)  
B.A., College of St. Scholastica, Duluth, Minnesota.

DANIEL D. RUSSELL, Assistant Professor of Music ...... (1971)  
B.A., University of Washington; M.M., University of Arizona.

JAMES K. RUSSELL, Assistant Professor of Art .......... (1969)  

NORMA JEAN SADLER, Assistant Professor; Coordinator of Field Services ..................................... (1973)  
A.B., University of California at Los Angeles; M.A., California State University at Long Beach; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

RICHARD K. SANDERSON, Assistant Professor of English .................................................. (1971)  
B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., New York University.

MARTIN W. SCHEFFER, Associate Professor of Sociology ..................................................... (1964)  
A.A., Diablo Valley College; B.S., M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Utah.

JACK ALBERT SCHLAFLY, Assistant Professor of Education; Director, Educational TV ................................... (1971)  
B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.P.A., University of Colorado.

PAUL A. SCHLAFLY, JR., Assistant Professor of Art .......................................................... (1970)  

ANDREW B. SCHOEDINGER, Assistant Professor of Philosophy .................................................. (1972)  

MARY A. SCHOLES, Instructor in Vocational-Technical Education .................................................. (1971)  
A.A., Boise Junior College; B.A., College of Idaho; University of Idaho; Idaho State University; San Francisco State University; Boise State University.

HENRIETTA S. SCHOONOVER, Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages ........................................ (1974)  
A.B., Bryn Mawr College; M.A., Ph.D., McGill University.

LEDA S. SCRIMSHAW, Associate Professor of Home Economics; Chairman, Department of Home Economics .................................................. (1974)  
B.S., M.S., University of Idaho; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

DUSTIN R. SCUDER, Professor of Marketing; Chairman, Department of Marketing and Mid-Management .................................................. (1964)  
B.S. in Business Administration; M.A., University of Denver; Ed.D., Oregon State University; University of Colorado; Colorado State University.

LEONARD SEADER, Instructor in Accounting .......................................................... (1974)  
B.S.E.E., University of California; M.B.A., Boise State University.

GLEN E. SELANDER, Assistant Professor of English .......................................................... (1966)  
B.A., Southwestern University; M.A., Utah State University; Perkins School of Theology; Southern Methodist University; University of Utah.

JOHN E. SEVERANCE, Assistant Professor of Engineering .......................................................... (1967)  
B.S., University of Idaho; M.S., University of Arizona.

WILLIAM E. SHANKWEILER, Professor of Theatre Arts: Associate Dean, School of Arts and Sciences . . (1956)  

PATRICK W. SHANNON, Assistant Professor of Accounting and Data Processing ........................................ (1974)  
B.S., M.S., University of Montana.

MELVIN L. SHELTON, Assistant Professor of Music .......................................................... (1968)  
B.M.E., Wichita State University; Boise College; M.M., University of Idaho.

WILLIAM R. SICKLES, Professor of Psychology .......................................................... (1968)  
B.A., Wittenberg University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley.

ROBERT C. SIMS, Associate Professor of History .......................................................... (1970)  
B.A., Northeastern Oklahoma State College; M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

WILLIAM G. SKILLERN, Associate Professor of Political Science .................................................. (1971)  
B.S., Linfield College; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Idaho.

ARNY R. SKOV, Assistant Professor of Art .......................................................... (1967)  
A.A., Boise Junior College; B.A., M.F.A., University of Idaho; California College of Arts and Crafts.

FRANK H. SMARTT, Assistant Professor of Mathematics .................................................. (1958)  

BERYL J. SMITH, Assistant Professor of Registered Nursing .................................................. (1972)  
B.S., University of Utah; M.Ed., University of Illinois.

DONALD D. SMITH, Professor of Psychology .......................................................... (1967)  
A.B., Nebraska State Teachers College; M.Ed., Whittier College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Southern California.

LYLE SMITH, Professor of Physical Education; Director of Athletics .................................................. (1948)  
B.S. (Ed.), M.S. (Ed.), University of Idaho; San Diego State College.

RAY SMITH, Instructor in Vocational-Technical Education .................................................. (1973)  
Fullerton Junior College.

WILLIAM SMITH, Assistant Professor of Physics and Engineering .................................................. (1973)  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

MARK E. SNOW, Associate Professor of Psychology .................................................. (1971)  
B.A., Eastern Washington College of Education; M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah.

STEPHEN E. SPAFFORD, Instructor in Political Science, Assistant Dean, Admissions and Records .................................................. (1972)  
B.A., Dartmouth College; M.A., University of Oregon.

CLAUDE SPINOSA, Associate Professor of Geology .................................................. (1970)  
B.S., City College of New York; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Iowa.

JOSEPH B. SPULNIK, Professor Chemistry; Dean, School of Arts and Sciences .................................................. (1941)  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University; Reed College; Portland State College.

FRANK W. STARK, Professor of Chemistry and Physical Science .................................................. (1957-62, 1967)  
B.S., M.S., Trinity College; University of Denver.

HARRY L. STEGER, Assistant Professor of Psychology .................................................. (1972)  
B.A., University of California, Berkeley; B.D., Berkeley Baptist Divinity School; M.S., California State College.

THOMAS E. STITZEL, Professor of Management and Finance .................................................. (1975)  
B.S., Washington State University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
JANET M. STRONG, Assistant Professor;  
Circulation Librarian  
A.A., Treasure Valley Community College; B.A., Eastern Oregon State College; M.L.S., University of Washington.  
(1973)  

MARSHALL M. SUGIYAMA, Associate Professor of Mathematics  
(1974)  

ROBERT A. SULANKE, Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.A., Earlham College; M.S., Case Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Kansas.  
(1970)  

ROBERT B. SYLVESTER, Associate Professor of History (1963)  
A.A., Boise Junior College; B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara.  

T  
YOZO TAKEDA, Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Idaho.  
(1969)  

JOHN S. TAKEHARA, Associate Professor of Art  
B.A., Walla Walla College; M.A., Los Angeles State College; University of Hawaii.  
(1968)  

DAVID S. TAYLOR, Professor of Psychology,  
Vice-President for Student Affairs  
B.S.Ed., Northern Illinois University; M.S.Ed., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.  
(1972)  

ROBERT W. TAYLOR, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice Administration  
B.A., Boise State College; M.A., California State College; Grossmont Junior College.  
(1970)  

WILLIAM K. TAYLOR, Associate Professor of Music  
B.M., Cornell College; M.M., Indiana University.  
(1971)  

ALBERT H. TENNISON, Instructor in Vocational-Technical Related Subjects  
B.A., College of Idaho; M.A., University of Idaho.  
(1966)  

NAN M. THOMASON, Assistant Professor of Nursing  
R.N., St. Luke's Hospital; B.S., Montana State University; M.Ed., U. of Idaho.  
(1967)  

CONNIE M. THORNGREN, Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
B.A., Idaho State University; M.Ed., Central Washington State College.  
(1970)  

STEVEN DAVID THURBER, Associate Professor of Psychology  
B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin.  
(1970)  

CARL W. TIPTON, Associate Professor of Management  
Iowa Wesleyan College; University of Washington; George Washington University; M.B.A., University of Chicago.  
(1965)  

JAMES W. TOMPKINS, Assistant Professor of Vocational-Technical Related Subjects  
A.B., Wheaton College; B.D., Th.B., Westminster Theological Seminary; University of Pennsylvania; Harvard University.  
(1963)  

DAVID P. TORBET, Professor of Psychology, Director of Counseling and Testing Center  
B.S., Pacific University; M.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Colorado.  
(1966)  

DEAN C. TOWNSEND, Assistant Professor of English  
B.A., University of California at Berkeley; M.A., San Francisco State College; University of California, Santa Barbara; San Jose State College.  
(1970)  

WARREN TOZER, Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., M.A., Washington State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.  
(1969)  

SHEILA REIHING TRUBY, Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S., University of the State of New York; M.S., University of Idaho.  
(1968)  

GLENDA R. TRUMBO, Instructor in Vocational-Technical Education  
Idaho State University.  
(1970)  

ANTHONY TOMAS TRUSKY, Instructor in English  
B.A., University of Oregon; M.A., Northwestern University; Trinity College, Dublin.  
(1970)  

JERRY L. TUCKER, Associate Professor of Education  
B.S., M.S.N., University of Idaho; Ph.D., University of Washington.  
(1971)  

LOYD D. TUCKER, Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.A., M.S., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.  
(1969)  

JOANN T. VAHEY, Associate Professor; Associate Dean, School of Health Sciences; Chairman, Department of Registered Nursing  
B.S.N.Ed., College Misericordia; M.S.N., Catholic University; Ed.D., Columbia University.  
(1973)  

LUIS J. VALVERDE Z, Associate Professor of Romance Languages  
B.A., Manikato State College; B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.A., University of Illinois; Ed.D., University of California at Los Angeles; University of Michigan; University of Washington; University of Texas; University of Indiana.  
(1965)  

ROSS E. VAUGHN, Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
A.A., Riverside City College; B.A., Chico State College; M.S., Washington State University.  
(1973)  

WARREN VINZ, Professor of History, Chairman, Department of History  
Lincoln College; B.A., Sioux Falls College; B.D., Berkeley Baptist Divinity School; M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah.  
(1968)  

LARRY L. WALDORF, Associate Professor of Management  
B.S., M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Colorado State University.  
(1970)  

EUNICE WALLACE, Associate Professor of English  
B.A., College of Idaho; Ed.M., Ph.D., Oregon State University; University of California; American University; Idaho State University; University of Utah.  
(1968)  

GERALD R. WALLACE, Professor of Education; Dean, School of Education  
B.A., College of Idaho; M.A., University of California; Ed.D., University of Oregon; Whitman College; Colorado State College; Oxford University.  
(1968)  

STEVEN R. WALLACE, Instructor in Physical Education  
B.S., Boise State College.  
(1972)  

FREDERICK R. WARD, Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., William and Mary; M.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.  
(1969)  

FOREST WARNER, Instructor in Vocational-Technical Education  
Boise Junior College.  
(1973)  

KATHLEEN C. WARNER, Assistant Professor of English  
B.A., University of Nevada; M.A., Arizona State University; Indiana University.  
(1966)  

MONT M. WARNER, Professor of Geology  
A.B., M.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., State University of Iowa; University of Utah; Cambridge University.  
(1967)
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY
Faculty

JOHN E. WARWICK, Associate Professor of Communication .................. (1963)

TARMO WATIA, Assistant Professor of Art .................. (1969)
B.S., M.F.A., University of Michigan.

DONALD J. WATTS, Instructor in Vocational-Technical Education .............. (1973)
B.S.C.E., University of Idaho.

JUDITH L. WATTS, Instructor in Vocational-Technical Education .............. (1973)
B.S., University of Arizona.

E. ALLEN WESTON, Associate Professor of Drafting-Design .................. (1964)
B.A., University of Arizona; M.Ed., Idaho State University; Jefferson Machamer School of Art, Art Center School, USA Engineering Drafting School, College of Idaho.

WAYNE E. WHITE, Associate Professor of Business Program Director, Aviation Management ........... (1965)
B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.A., Arizona State University; University of Arizona; Wichita State University.

THOMAS W. WILBANKS, Assistant Professor of English .................. (1964-66, 1969)
B.A., Trinity University; M.Div., Princeton Theological Seminary; Th.M., Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary; Hebrew Union College; University of New Mexico.

IRENE A. WILCOX, Professor of Social Work; Chairman, Department of Social Work ........... (1966)
B.A., University of Utah; Howard University; M.S.W., Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri.

MARGUERITE L. WILCOX, Assistant Professor of Nursing .................. (1972)
B.S., Loma Linda University; M.N., University of California, Los Angeles.

EDWIN E. WILKINSON, Associate Professor of Psychology; Dean of Student Affairs and Special Services ........... (1958)
B.A., Whitworth College; M.S., Washington State University; University of Oregon; University of Washington.

MARJORIE WILLIAMSON, Assistant Professor of Office Administration, Faculty Senate Secretary ........... (1967)
B.S.(Ed.), University of Kansas; M.B.(Ed.), University of Idaho; Washington State University.

LONNIE L. WILLS, Associate Professor of English ........... (1970)
B.A., North Texas State; M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

DARRELL C. WILSON, Professor of Political Science ........... (1967)
B.S., Lewis and Clark College, Portland; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

MONTE D. WILSON, Associate Professor of Geology ........... (1969)
B.S., Brigham Young University; M.N.S., Ph.D., University of Idaho.

PETER K. WILSON, Professor of Business Administration .................. (1966)
B.A., University of Illinois; J.D., Northwestern University.

ELLA MAE WINANS, Associate Professor of Mathematics ........... (1958)
B.S., University of Oregon; M.S., New York University; Idaho State University.

MARIA WINKLER-GREEN, Assistant Professor of Art ........... (1973)
B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.F.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

JAMES R. WOLFE, Associate Professor of Education, Director, Extended Day, Summer Sessions, and Off-Campus Programs ........... (1960)
B.S., M.B.A., Indiana University; University of California at Berkeley; Idaho State College; Stanford University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

BOYD WRIGHT, Assistant Professor of Art ........... (1970)
B.F.A., Utah State University; M.F.A., University of Idaho.

CHARLES D. WRIGHT, Professor of English ........... (1972)
B.A., Wayne State University; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

GILBERT A. WILLIE, Associate Professor of Biology ........... (1955)
B.S., College of Idaho; M.A., Sacramento State College; Ph.D., Purdue University, Oregon State University, University of Oregon.

JERRY YOUNG, Associate Professor of Mathematics ........... (1964)

JOHN R. YOUNG, Professor of Marketing ........... (1967)
B.Ed., Whitewater State College, Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

MIKE M. YOUNG, Assistant Professor of Physical Education ........... (1970)
B.A., M.A., Brigham Young University.

VIRGIL M. YOUNG, Professor of Education ........... (1967)
B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Idaho.

MICHAEL P. ZIRINSKY, Instructor in History ........... (1973)
A.B., Oberlin College; M.A., American University; University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
EMERITI

THELMA F. ALLISON, Associate Professor of Home Economics
(1946-73)

WILLIAM S. BRONSON, Professor of Psychology
(1954-1970)

ELSIE BUCK, Professor of Mathematics
(1932-34, 1937-68)

VINA BUSHBY, Associate Professor of Secretarial Science
(1946-65)

EUGENE B. CHAFFEE, President
(1932-1967)

ROBERT deNEUFVILLE, Professor of Foreign Language
(1949-1973)

CLISBY T. EDLEFSEN, Professor of Business
(1939-69)

J. CALVIN EMERSON, Associate Professor of Chemistry
(1933-1940, 1960-1973)

MILTON FLESHERMAN, Assistant Professor of Auto Mechanics
(1959-1974)

LUCILLE T. FORTER, Instructor in Voice
(1932-1962)

JOHN F. HAGER, Associate Professor of Machine Shop
(1954-1969)

ADA Y. HATCH, Professor of English
(1932-1967)

ALICE H. HATTON, Registrar
(1959-1974)

KENNETH L. HILL, Associate Professor of Education
(1962-1970)

ADELAIDE ANDERSON MARSHALL, Assistant Professor of Music
(1939-1948, 1966-1972)

KATHRYN ECKHARDT MITCHELL, Instructor in Violin
(1932-38, 1939-72)

CAMILLE B. POWER, Associate Professor of Spanish & French
(1932-35, 1936-51, 1954-67)

HAZEL MARY ROE, Associate Professor of Office Administration
(1942-44, 1947-69)

HAROLD SNELL, Assistant Professor of Auto Mechanics
(1958-1969)

LYLE F. TRAPP, Assistant Professor of Auto Body
(1953-1967)

G.W. UNDERKOFLER, Associate Professor of Accounting
(1952-1974)

HELEN WESTFALL, Associate Professor of Physical Education
(1962-1970)

JOHN WOODWORTH, Associate Professor of English
(1958-1972)
Index

Absences 14  
Academic Disqualification 14  
Academic Probation 14  
Academic Regulations 14  
Acceptance to Program (Declaring a Major) 6  
Accounting Courses 82  
Accreditation 3  
Active Eligibility 30  
Activity Information Reports 14  
ACT Tests 6  
Additional Baccalaureate degree 17  
Administrative Officers v  
Admission Requirements 3  
By Equivalency Certificate 5  
By Examination 5  
Challenging Courses 5  
CREDENTIALS 3  
On Probation 15  
Foreign Students 4  
Graduate 114  
Regular Students 4  
Special Students 5  
Vocational Technical 5, 120  
With Advanced Standing 5  
Adult Basic Education 130  
Advanced Placement 11  
Allied Health Studies 107  
Alumni Affairs Office 8  
Anthropology Courses 65  
Application for Housing 31  
Apprenticeship and Trade Ext 130  
Art Courses 36  
Associate of Applied Science 20  
Associate of Science 20  
Athletics 30  
Auditing Accounts 8  
Auto Body 127  
Auto Mechanics 127  
Aviation Course 82  
Baccalaureate Minimum Requirements BA—17, BS—18, BBA—18, BFA—19, BM—19  
Baccalaureate Degree Programs 20  
Biological Sciences 38  
Board and Room Schedule 7  
Board of Trustees iv  
Boise State University Mission and Objectives 2  
Accreditation & Affiliation 3  
Botany Courses 28  
Business Education Courses 82  
Calendar vi  
Campus map ii  
Career Services 26  
Campus Store 26  
Center for Business and Economic Research 73  
Center for Guidance, Counseling and Testing 26, 92  
Certificate of Admission 4  
Certificate of Completion 20  
Challenging Courses 12  
Chemistry Courses 40  
Child Care Studies 123  
Classification of Students 18, 23  
C.L.E.P. 11  
Combined Major (Communication/English) 42  
Communication Courses 42  
Core Requirements 16  
Course Designations 21  
Course Numbering 22  
Course Prerequisite Waiver 15  
Credit by Examination 12  
Credit for Prerequisites Not Taken 15  
Criminal Justice Administration Courses 65  
Curricula 42  
Non-Baccalaureate Degree Programs  
Architecture 59  
Auto Body 127  
Auto Mechanics 127  
Child Care Studies 123  
Dental Assisting 128  
Distributive Education—Two-Year Programs 126  
Drafting Technology 124  
Electronics Technology 125  
Engineering 58  
Fashion Merchandising 126, 81  
Forestry 38  
Food Service 126  
Heavy Duty Mechanics 128  
Home Economics 52  
Horticulture 121  
Machine Shop 121  
Marketing—Mid-Management 126, 81  
Medical Office Assistant 109  
Medical Record Technology 109  
Office Machine Repair 122  
Office Occupations 128  
Operating Room Technology 128  
Parts Counterman 129  
Practical Nursing 129  
Pre-Dental Hygiene 107  
Radiologic Technology 138  
Registered Nursing 105  
Respiratory Therapy 108  
Secretarial Program 81  
Small Engine Repair 129  
Technical—Two-Year Programs 123  
Vocational—Two-Year Programs 121  
Vocational—One-Year Programs 127  
Welding 122  
Word Processing 31  
Baccalaureate Degree Programs Accounting 73  
Accounting 73  
Auditing Design 34  
Art 34  
Biology 37  
Business Education 74  
Chemistry 40  
Communication 41  
Criminal Justice Administration 64  
Earth Science Education 48  
Economics 76  
Elementary Education 89  
English 43  
Environmental Health 110  
Family Nurse Practitioner 104  
Finance 79  
General Business 77  
Environmental Health 110  
General Business 77  
Geology 47  
Health Science Studies 107  
History 49  
Industrial Business 78  
Information Sciences 74  
Leadership/Management Nursing 104  
Management 79  
Marketing 80  
Mathematics 83  
Medical Technology 108  
Music 55  
Nursing 103  
Office Administration 80  
Physical Education 93  
Political Science 60  
Preprofessional (Health) Studies 106  
Psychology 95  
Social Science 64  
Social Work 85  
Sociology 64  
Theatre Arts 66  
Data Processing Courses 82  
Delinquent Accounts 7  
Dental Assisting 128  
Diploma 20  
Disciplinary Sanctions 30  
Dishonored Check Policy 30  
Double Major 17  
Drafting Technology 124  
Early Childhood Education 92  
Economics Courses 83  
Educational Opportunities 11  
Education (Teacher Education) Courses 98  
Electronics Technology 125  
Elementary Education 89  
Eligibility (Student Activities) 30  
Emeriti Faculty 141  
Engineering Courses 59  
English Courses 44  
Enterance Requirements (see Admission Requirements) 3  
Environmental Health Courses 111  
Evening Special Programs 13  
Faculty 131  
Fashion Merchandising 81, 126  
Fees 6  
Finance Courses 83  
Financial Assistance 27  
Food Service Technology 126  
Foreign Language Courses 46  
Forestry Courses 39  
French Courses 46  
Full-time Student 3  
General Business Courses 83  
General Education—Part I 2  
Geography Courses 49  
Geology Courses 48  
German Courses 46  
Grading System 14  
Graduate Courses 117  
Arts and Sciences 68  
Business 85  
Education 100  
Graduate School 114  
Graduation Requirements 16
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate Degrees</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Degrees</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Majors</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension Courses</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours of Residence</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Completion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Duty Mechanics</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences Courses</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Held Packets</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Students</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Courses</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics Courses</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program</td>
<td>10, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture Service Technician</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Courses</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incompletes</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Mission and Objectives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Courses</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>12, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Science Courses</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Science Teaching Minor</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics Courses</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Shop</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Courses</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Courses</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing, Mid-Management Courses</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Married Student Housing</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Courses</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Service Calendar</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Record Technician Courses</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology Courses</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Interest Courses</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Courses</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Fees</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-declared Major</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Four-year)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-Campus Student Housing</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration Courses</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Machine Repair</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Occupations</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outreach Services and Programs</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parts Counterman</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petitions</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Courses</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Courses</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science Courses</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Courses</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Courses</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nurse Program</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Vocational Training</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Professional Studies (Health)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Technical Sequence</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Vocational Training</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation and Disqualification</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Courses</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate Courses</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund Policy</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Nursing Courses</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration, Credit &amp; Audit</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Activities</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Definition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Therapy Courses</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board Costs</td>
<td>7, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule of Fees and Charges</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools of Boise State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Technical</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Student Teaching</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Courses (See Office Administration)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Engine Repair</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Fraternities and Sororities</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Courses</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Courses</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Courses</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Services</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Conduct</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Employment</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Housing</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Sessions</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Certification</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education Courses</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts Courses</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Student Admission</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Enrollment in 500-level Courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University wide courses</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Admission</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Benefits—Eligibility</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Rehabilitation</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>122, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology Courses</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following changes to the Boise State University Bulletin 1975 Catalog Issue are effective immediately. Note that as a general rule changes in personnel assignments are not included in the addendum. Reference is made to the current Faculty and Staff Directory and the current semester's Class Schedule - Registration Information for detailed information.

Page 3
Change paragraph B. 6. to read: "Official transcripts from all colleges previously attended, showing good academic standing as defined under section D, page 14, ACADEMIC PROBATION & DISQUALIFICATION."

Page 4
Under A. ADMISSION AS REGULAR STUDENTS, change 2nd paragraph to read:
"A transfer student, whether resident or non-resident, must have a minimum GPA of 2.00 or above on all prior collegiate work completed or have cleared the probationary provision outlined under section D, page 14, ACADEMIC PROBATION & DISQUALIFICATION. All decisions relating to admission of foreign students will, however, be made by the Foreign Student Admissions Officer."

Page 5
Change last line under E. ADMISSION AS SPECIAL STUDENT to read: "... University with a grade point of 2.0 or better."

Page 15
Change paragraph E. ADMISSION ON PROBATION to read:
"Students wishing to transfer to Boise State from other colleges and universities must have a GPA of 2.00 or above on all prior collegiate work completed or have cleared the probationary provisions outlined in the preceding section D, ACADEMIC PROBATION & DISQUALIFICATION."

Page 17
Change the first paragraph under IV. EXTENSION, CORRESPONDENCE AND RELIGION COURSES to read:
"A candidate for a degree may earn up to 32 semester hours in any combination of extension and/or correspondence courses toward the required credit hours for graduation. These hours must have departmental approval for acceptance towards major department requirements."

Page 18
Under BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE, paragraph F. add a major in Real Estate.

Page 20
Under BACCALAUREATE DEGREE PROGRAMS add:
Multi Ethnic Studies
Real Estate

Page 22
Under SCHOOL OF VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL EDUCATION, Vocational One-Year Programs, add:
Electrical Lineman. . . . . EL
Page 36
Add course descriptions as follows for AR ART:
AR-141 Photography Theory (1 credit). Introduction to simple problems in the photographic process. Evening program only. Either semester.

AR-143 Photography Laboratory (1 credit). Actual work in taking, developing and printing pictures, both for technical development and creative growth. Evening program only. Two hours per week. Either semester.

Change prerequisite statements for courses AR-225 and AR-226 Ceramics from "advisable..." to read: "Prerequisite AR-105 and AR-106."

Page 38
Change B BIOLOGY courses as follows:
205 Microbiology (4 credits). A survey of microbiology with emphasis on microbial diversity, structure, and metabolism; principles of microbial control, host-parasite relationships, and immunology; and a survey of medically important microorganisms. The course is designed for associate degree students within the School of Health Sciences. Biology majors may not substitute this course for General Bacteriology, nor can a Biology major receive more than 5 credits total for the two courses. Three lectures and two one-hour laboratory periods per week. Each semester.

410 Food Microbiology (2 credits). A lecture course designed for environmental health and home economics majors to introduce those microorganisms associated with foods; food processing and preservation; food spoilage; and food-borne infection and intoxication. Two lectures per week. Prerequisite: Microbiology or general Bacteriology. Fall semester.

411 Food Microbiology Laboratory (2 credits). A laboratory course taken by environmental health majors in conjunction with B-410. The course is designed to introduce those techniques necessary for the enumeration and identification of microorganisms associated with foods and food-borne illnesses. Two three hour laboratory periods per week. Concurrent enrollment in Food Microbiology. Fall Semester.

Page 39
Add Z ZOOLOGY course as follows:
409 General and Comparative Physiology (4 credits). A lecture and laboratory course in animal physiology. General physiological principles, as well as the physiological principles, as well as the physiology of specific invertebrate and vertebrate groups are discussed. Physiological adaptations necessary to meet specific environmental challenges are discussed. Laboratory experiments utilizing a number of animal species are conducted. Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week. Prerequisites: Advanced General Biology and Organic Chemistry. Spring Semester.
Under COURSES, add new course heading - GP GEOPHYSICS, and add the following courses:

301 Introduction to Geophysics (3 credits). The course is a survey of surface and borehole-based geophysical methods. It will include a general survey of the elementary theory, basic field practice, computation fundamentals, interpretation techniques and economic considerations of seismic, gravimetric, magnetic, Electrical and borehole techniques. The applicability of the various techniques to the solution of geologic problems in exploration geology will be stressed. Prerequisites: Physics 220 and Geology 101 or consent of instructor. Spring Semester.

325 Physics of the Earth (3 credits) The course will include a discussion of the earth's gravity, magnetism, electricity, seismicity, heat and radioactivity and the significance of these properties in understanding the complexities of the earth. Prerequisite: Physics 220 or consent of instructor. Fall Semester.

451-452 Applied Geophysics I and II (5 credits each). A detailed treatment of the application of geophysical methods used in petroleum and mineral exploration and geotechnical investigations. Practical laboratory and field studies will be conducted using geophysical instrumentation. Theory, data acquisition, data reduction and data interpretation will be emphasized. Four one-hour lectures an and one three-hour lab. Prerequisites: GO-314, GP-301, PH-221 and 222, M-321. Both Semesters.

Under GO GEOLOGY delete GO-441, Introduction to Geophysical Methods. (Replaced by GP-301.)

Add "MULTI-ETHNIC STUDIES MAJOR".

"The Multi-Ethnic Studies Program, which is open to all students, is an interdisciplinary area of emphasis which will help students provide themselves with an understanding of traditions, cultures, languages, problems and perspectives. Any student may take a major, minor or selected individual courses in this area if he or she is interested in (1) a deeper understanding of a particular culture, (2) an increased understanding of all people, (3) a career which brings him or her in contact with members of a minority culture, (4) a career of research, teaching or service in the area of Ethnic Studies.

The program is supervised by an interdisciplinary group of faculty and students. Prospective majors and others requesting information may contact Mamie Oliver, Department of Social Work; Dr. John Jensen, Department of Teacher Education; Dr. P.K. Ourada, Department of History; or A.R. Corbin, Department of Societal and Urban Studies."

"Refer to the Department of Societal and Urban Studies for further details."

NOTE: An Inter-University Cooperative Graduate Program in Public Administration has been approved for implementation Fall Semester 1975. For further information, contact the Department of Political Science.
Add SO SOCIOLOGY course as follows:
230 Introduction to Multi-Ethnic Studies (3 credits). This course views majority and minority relations and confronts, challenges and motivates students to know themselves better and understand some societal problems; viz, racism, prejudice, etc. The course deals with the degree to which ethnic relations involve questions of economic and political power and the distribution of that power. It looks at American society's institutional role in maintaining and perpetuating systematic inequality. Fall Semester.

Under ACCOUNTING MAJOR, 10th line from bottom of page, change "AC-304" to "AC-205".

Under economics** explanation paragraph:
First line - change page "31" to read "17".
Third line - change page "32" to read "18"
Under Social Science Secondary Education Option - insert "90" in blank page space.
Under paragraph 4, Accounting - change "AC-191" to read "AC-205".
Under paragraph 5, line 12 - insert "90" in blank space.
Under paragraph 5, line 18 - insert "91" in blank space.
Under paragraph 5, line 25 - insert "90" in blank space.

Under GENERAL BUSINESS, Areas of Emphasis, paragraph (b), delete "Principles of advertising" and add "Promotion Management".

Under GENERAL BUSINESS, Areas of Emphasis, paragraph (c), delete entire Real Estate paragraph, and add "Real Estate is now a full major. See your advisor for details."

Under INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS, Sales Option, Senior year, first semester, change electives to read "10" and total to read "16".

Under MANAGEMENT MAJOR, Quantitative Emphasis, Freshman Year; delete the "2" under Fund of Speech Comm(Area II), second semester.

Add REAL ESTATE MAJOR - "See the Department of Management and Finance for details."
Page 82

Under AC ACCOUNTING, first line, add course number "205" to Introduction to Financial Accounting.

Add under AV AVIATION as follows: (inadvertently omitted)

*121 Private Pilot Flight Laboratory (1 credit). Training to include at least 16 hours of flight time. In addition the course will include ground-time to familiarize and train the student in airplane equipment, preflight, take-off and landings, and other requirements as established by the Federal Aviation Agency. Either semester.

Page 83

Under FI FINANCE:

Under course 325 Corporate Financial Management, add to prerequisites "GB-306".
Under course 350 Investment Management, prerequisites, change "AC-206 recommended" to "FI-303, GB-306".

Add GB GENERAL BUSINESS course as follows:

303 Law of Property (3 credits). This course is designed to explore the laws relating to real property including possession and ownership of land, conveyancing, deeds, land use control, easements, profits, leases, mortagages, and landlord and tenant; personal property including gifts, bailments, estates, and future interests. Prerequisite: GB-301 recommended. Each semester.

Page 84

Add RE REAL ESTATE course as follows:

431 Appraisal of Income Properties (3 credits). This combination lecture and case study course is devoted entirely to the appraisal of income property. Following a review of the steps leading to the estimation of net income, all prevalent methods and techniques of converting net income into an indication of value are fully covered. Direct capitalization, the residual techniques, and capitalization roles are thoroughly analyzed and discussed. Prerequisites: RE-201, RE-331, RE-332. Spring Semester.

Page 86

Under MB - REQUIRED CORE COURSES, course 530, Financial Management, add "Prequisite MB-512".

Under Undergraduate "G" Courses, correct Econometrics number to read "EC-421-G".

Page 93

Add the following statement under PHYSICAL EDUCATION:

"For information on the recently approved changes in the professional preparation curriculum contact the Dept. of Physical Education."

Page 99

Add the following statement:

"The Master's Degree in Secondary Education, with emphasis of subject areas of Art, Business Education, Chemistry, Earth Science, English, Mathematics, Music, and Theatre Arts, has been authorized by the State Board of Education. Students wishing information on admission to the Master's Degree Program in Secondary Education should apply to the Graduate Registrar's Office. Information concerning the program can be secured from that office."
Add under Department of Allied Health Studies the following:
The State Board of Education on May 2, 1975, authorized the establishment at Boise State University of a new new program in Radiologic Technology.

The program requires one year of preprofessional studies. Two years of professional studies are needed for an Associate of Science degree and three years of professional studies for a Baccalaureate degree.

The first preprofessional class will begin in September of 1975. Any student who has been admitted to Boise State University may register for the preprofessional courses.

Contingent upon funding by the Legislature through the State Board of Education, the professional studies will begin in June of 1976. Twenty students who have satisfactorily completed the courses in the preprofessional year will be admitted. Admission to the professional class will be based primarily on grade point average.

Required courses in the preprofessional year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>1st Semester</th>
<th>2nd Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
<td>3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science (Biophysics)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics M-115*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Delivery Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* M-111 would be acceptable

For further information contact the School of Health Sciences.

Page 108
Under "1. Requirements:", left column, omit "General Biology ....10".
Under "1. Requirements:", change subtotal from "83" to "87".
Under "2. Electives(sciences)," left column, change subtotal from "22-29" to "25-29".
Under REQUIREMENTS FOR MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY MAJOR, 1. Completion of basic core requirements, after mathematics add "(M-111-112 or M-115-116)"
Under 1. Completion of basic core requirements, omit "General Biology....10"

Page 114
Under "For Admission to Graduate School," paragraph 2, change page "107" to read "85".
Change page "127" to read "95".

Page 125
Under ET ELECTRONICS--CURRICULUM, Sophmore year, first line:
Change "ET-101-102" to read "ET-201-202".
Change hours for first semester from "2" to "5".
Change hours for second semester from "2" to "5".
Page 127
Change AM AUTO MECHANIC course 103 to show 10 credits (both curriculum and course description.

Page 128
Add "EL ELECTRICAL LINEMAN -- CURRICULUM--Eleven month program--"
"The Electrical Lineman curriculum provides the student with both field training and practical theory in all phases of power line installation and maintenance. The program is designed to produce a skilled apprentice lineman. In addition, the student will earn a completion card in the American Red Cross multi-media First Aid Course.

In the laboratory the student will work on real equipment such as transformers. In the field he will perform underground, overhead distribution, and construction and maintenance. The student will learn to work with all necessary tools and equipment of his craft with emphasis on safety at all times. Credits in this course of study are not counted toward an academic degree.

Course No. and Title                      Fall    Spring  Summer
EL-101-102-103 Lineman Lab               10      10      10
EL-151-152-153 Lineman Theory            5       5       5
EL-262 Occupational Relationships       2
                                             17      15      15

EL ELECTRICAL LINEMAN courses:
101-102-i03 Lineman Laboratory(10 credits). The field training consists of actual job experience in an "out-of-doors" school laboratory. It will cover climbing, setting and removing various sizes of poles, framing, guy work, use of conductors, transfers, transformers, streetlights, installation of services, tree trimming, and the use and care of safety equipment. 25 hours per week.

151-152-153 Lineman Theory (5 credits). The related theory for the Lineman Program conducted in the classroom and laboratory facility is so arranged to provide ample opportunity for acquaintance with the materials and hardware of the trade, while at the same time covering the theory of their use. An application of education basic to the trade will be emphasized with classes in electricity, blueprint reading, construction techniques, transmission, distribution systems, underground procedures, first aid and safety. 10 hours per week.


Page 110
Under ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (Suggested Program)
Under Senior Year, add "Environmental Health Legislation........2 credits" for the first semester.
Change subtotals for first semester from "13" to "15"
TO: Kathy Tipton
FROM: Dr. Shankweiler
SUBJECT: Linguistics courses (LI prefix)

LI prefix (Linguistics courses), listed under the Department of English, should be counted as satisfying Area I requirements, in much the same manner as HU prefix (Humanities) courses do.

This will be made official through action of the Curriculum Committees for inclusion in next year's catalog, but until then such courses should be treated for evaluation as set forth above.

W. Shankweiler
DATE: February 12, 1975

TO: Faculty and Department Chairpersons

FROM: Dr. Gerald R. Wallace, Dean, School of Education

SUBJ: Certification for Social Science 30-15-15

The following policy has been established with the Idaho State Department of Education Certification Director, Dorcey Riggs.

Boise State University Social Science, Secondary Option Program 30-15-15 will be endorsed on teaching certificates as a major field of teaching.

Teaching areas such as economics, history, sociology, political science, American government can be endorsed as teaching minors (20 semester hours) if they meet the following qualifications:

- Economics - 15 hours in Economics and the remaining hours in U.S. History

- American Government - No less than 6 semester hours in American Government, 6 semester hours in American History and 3 semester hours in Comparative Government.

- History - No less than 9 semester hours in American History and no less than 3 semester hours in American Government, the remaining in History and Political Science.

- Political Science - Same as American Government

- Sociology - Not less than 6 semester hours in American History and no less than 3 semester hours in American Government.